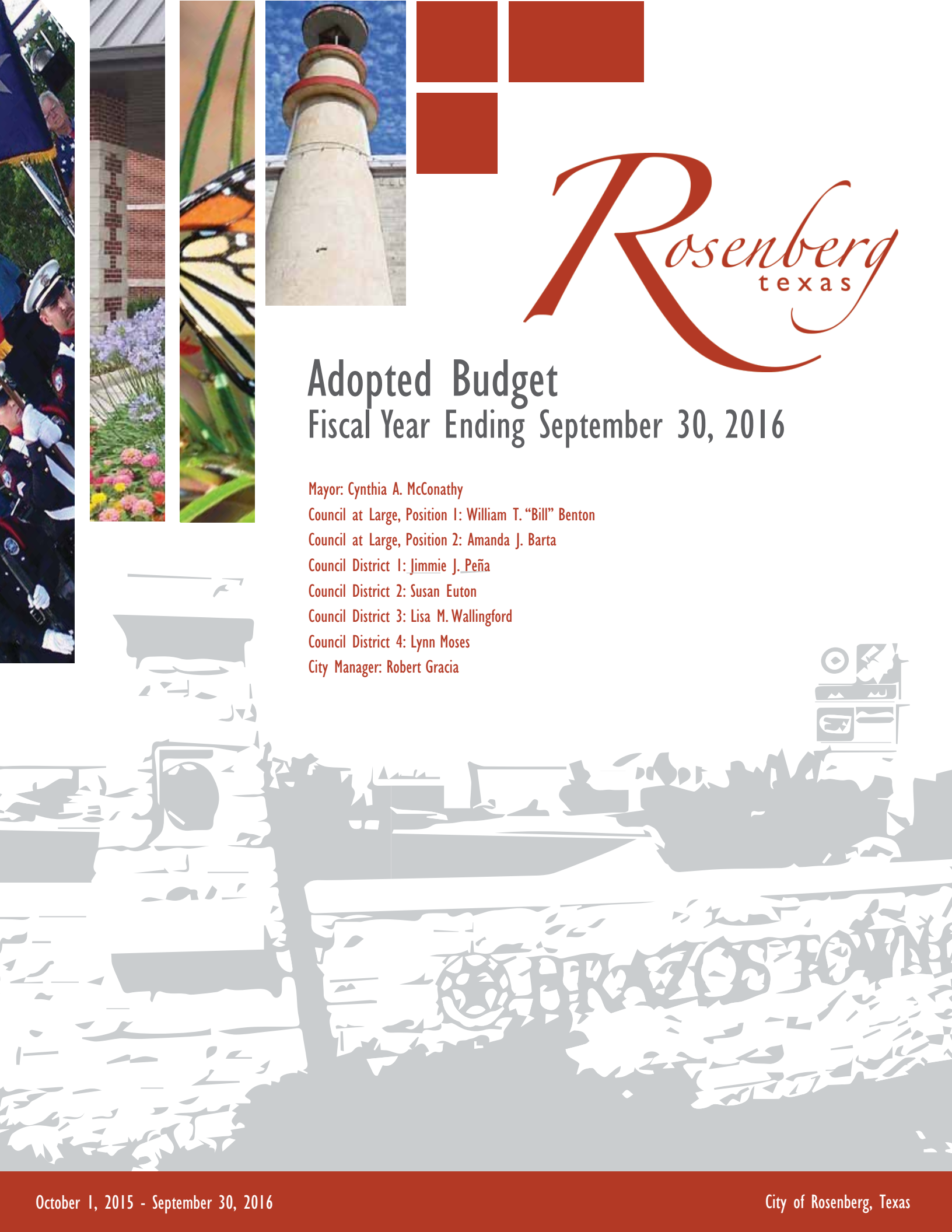




Adopted Budget

Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2016

Mayor: Cynthia A. McConathy

Council at Large, Position 1: William T. "Bill" Benton

Council at Large, Position 2: Amanda J. Barta

Council District 1: Jimmie J. Peña

Council District 2: Susan Euton

Council District 3: Lisa M. Wallingford

Council District 4: Lynn Moses

City Manager: Robert Gracia

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



2015 – 2016 Budget

S. B. 656 Required Information

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than the last year's budget by an amount of \$346,568, which is a 3.97% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$327,851.

Property Tax Rate Comparison

Per \$100 Valuation	Fiscal Year 2014 – 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 – 2016
Adopted Tax Rate	\$0.490000	\$0.470000
Effective Tax Rate	\$0.478172	\$0.474526
Effective M&O Tax Rate	\$0.447806	\$0.491493
Rollback Tax Rate	\$0.504526	\$0.500195
Debt Tax Rate	\$0.231420	\$0.216258

Record Vote on Adoption of Budget:

Members of Governing Body	For	Against	Present & Not Voting	Absent
Cynthia A. McConathy	X			
William T. "Bill" Benton	X			
Amanda J. Barta	X			
Jimmie J. Peña	X			
Susan Euton	X			
Lisa Wallingford	X			
Lynn Moses	X			

Total City Debt Obligation

As of Fiscal Year 2016, the total City debt obligations secured by property taxes are \$62,929,000.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

ELECTED OFFICIALS



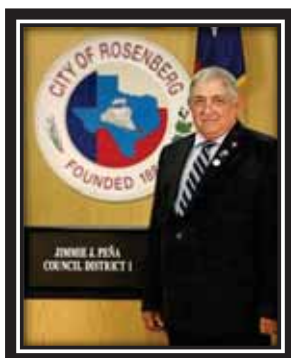
William T. "Bill" Benton
Council at Large,
Position 1



Cynthia A. McConathy
Mayor



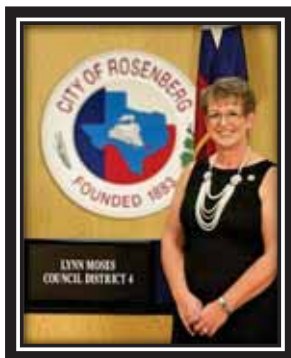
Amanda J. Barta
Council at Large,
Position 2



Jimmie J. Peña
Council District 1



Susan Euton
Council District 2



Lynn Moses
Council District 4



Lisa M. Wallingford
Council District 3

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

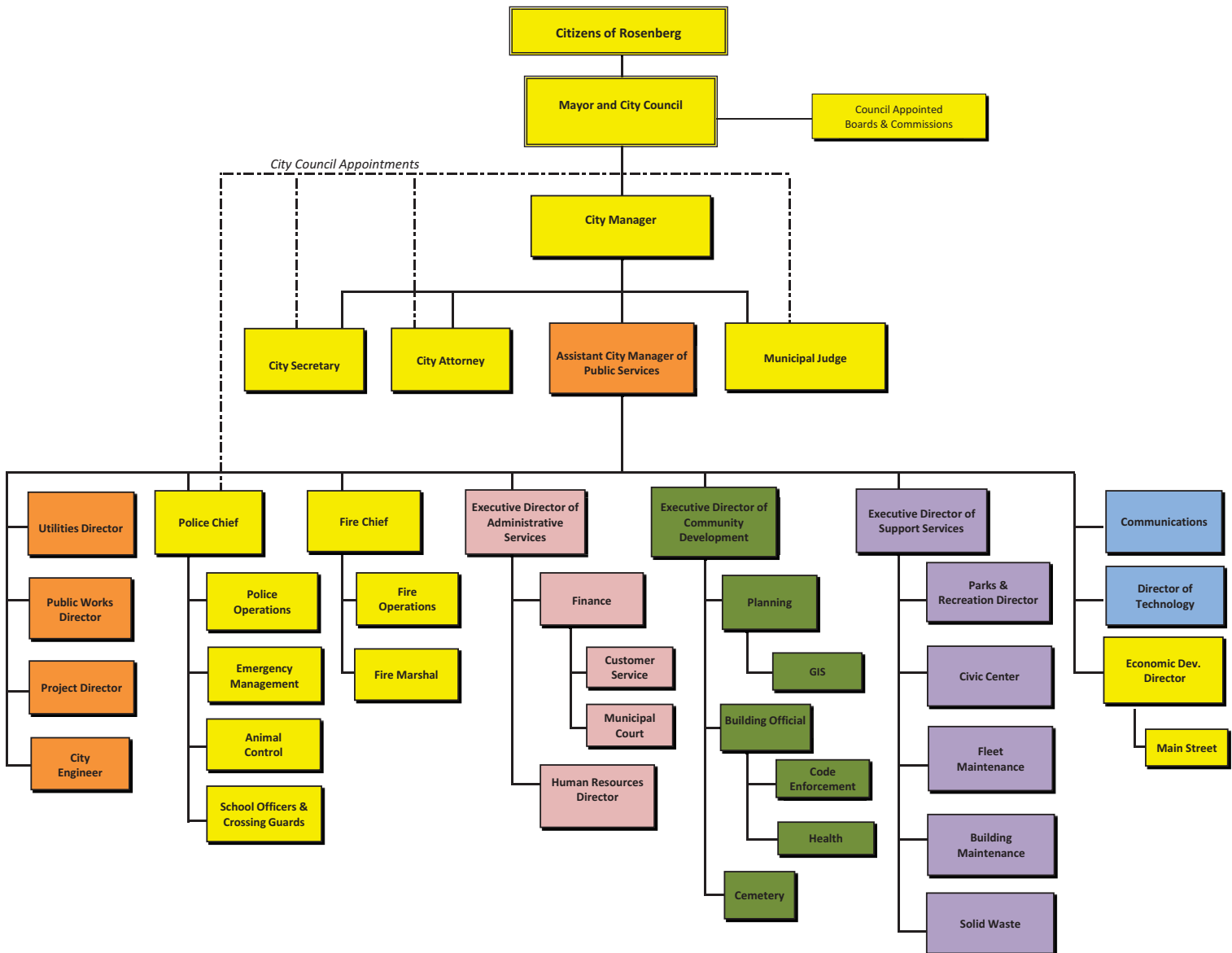
Robert Gracia.....City Manager
Scott M. Tschirhart.....City Attorney
Charles Kalkomey.....City Engineer
Linda Cernosek.....City Secretary
James Baker.....Municipal Court Judge
Dallis Warren.....Police Chief

DEPARTMENT DIRECTORS

John Maresh.....Assistant City Manager of Public Services
Wade Goates.....Fire Chief
Joyce Vasut.....Executive Director of Administrative Services
Travis Tanner.....Executive Director of Community Development
Jeffrey Trinker.....Executive Director of Support Services
Randall Malik.....Economic Development Director
James Lewis.....Technology Director
Darren McCarthy.....Parks and Recreation Director
Tonya Palmer.....Building Official

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART





October 1, 2015

To The Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Rosenberg, Texas

In accordance with Texas Statute and the City of Rosenberg Charter, the Adopted Annual Budget for fiscal year 2016 (FY2016), beginning October 01, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, is hereby presented. The FY2016 Adopted Budget maintains existing service levels and implements budget requests and priorities identified during the strategic planning process and approved by City Council. The Adopted Budget maintains a high level of City service to our residents and visitors, and continues to ensure the City's fiscal strength by maintaining sound financial policies.

The Budget also serves as a policy document for the City of Rosenberg as it establishes City priorities, goals, and programs for the upcoming fiscal year. The Budget contains appropriations necessary to achieve specified services, functions, and activities essential to the accomplishment of our stated mission:

To anticipate community needs; to deliver exceptional service; and to cultivate an enhanced quality of life in our community through leadership, innovation and cooperative partnerships.

This mission is accomplished through City staff's formation and City Council's approval of the following goals:

- ❖ The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.

Objectives:

- Secure a long-term, sustainable water supply.
- Adopt a comprehensive plan.
- Proactive management of municipal facilities.
- Continue career development of City personnel in order to provide a maximum level of service to City customers.
- Improve the maintenance of existing City facilities and anticipate and plan for the future space needs of a growing City.
- Continue to invest in technology in order to provide more innovative, efficient, and cost-effective means of service provision.

- ❖ The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.

Objectives:

- Continue to find innovative ways to protect the health, safety and welfare of Rosenberg's residents, businesses, visitors, and property located within the City.
- Using a variety of tools, work toward the expansion and diversification of Rosenberg's economy.
- Recognition of Rosenberg as possessing the premier parks and recreation program in Fort Bend County.
- Identify and implement opportunities for the redevelopment and rejuvenation of fading areas of the City.

- ❖ The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.

Objectives:

- Improve transparency and promote staff accountability.
- Continue to recognize and implement new ways to provide customer service of the highest standard.
- Develop more effective channels for communicating with Rosenberg stakeholders in order to promote public engagement.
- Invest in facilities and equipment in order to increase the public's confidence and pride in the City.
- Build an exceptional team of leaders that will proactively address City needs through collaborative problem-solving.

During FY2015, each department updated their strategic plan outlining the future needs for personnel, infrastructure, and other resources. Additionally, City staff worked diligently to prepare for the City's future by making great strides to accomplish many of the goals that were established in FY2014. The following major accomplishments were made:

- The City secured a long-term sustainable water supply through a contract with Brazosport Water Authority that will not only meet the 2016 groundwater reduction mandates but also the 2025 mandates.
- A consultant was selected to prepare an updated Comprehensive Plan for the City that will replace the current plan that was developed in 1995.
- A facilities assessment was performed to improve existing City facilities and plan for the future facility needs of the City.
- A master technology plan was prepared in-house to examine current technology and assess future needs. A technology audit may be performed in FY2016 to further analyze the City's future technology needs and implementation plan.
- A Classification and Compensation Study was performed to establish market comparisons and to make recommendations regarding job structure, current state of compensation and market competitiveness.
- Economic Development personnel and the Rosenberg Development Corporation have worked with numerous developers to increase development and bring many new businesses to Rosenberg including the announcement of a premier outlet mall.
- In January 2015, Rosenberg was named a 2015 Main Street City by the Texas Historical Commission in a program designed to assist with downtown revitalization.
- The City received the Platinum award from the Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts for the highest level of financial transparency.

The updated strategic plans, as well as the studies and assessments noted above, played an integral role in the development of the FY2016 Adopted Budget. The goals and objectives of each department are intended to facilitate the accomplishment of the overall goals of the City.

Financial and Economic Outlook

For FY2015, the City's financial outlook continues to be positive. Local sales tax revenues are up five percent (5%) above the FY2014 actual sales tax revenues. Secondly, building-related permit revenues are significant, which is a good indicator that new development is occurring. Thirdly, the City's preliminary tax base reflects over \$70 million in new development. Combining these three (3) indicators, Rosenberg's economic and financial outlook is positive. Locally, it is the City's goal to sustain economic expansion and continue a pro-growth strategy.

Budgetary Priorities and Focus

The FY2016 Adopted Budget provides for the provision of necessary public services within available financial resources. The Adopted Budget recommendations are designed to provide for the needs of Rosenberg citizens as well as employees of the City organization. This Budget takes into account the necessity to maintain and improve

municipal service levels while still balancing with revenues. Many of the factors upon which this Budget was developed are similar to those of the previous fiscal year, and are indicated as follows:

- Compliance with federal and state regulations;
- Conservative estimates of revenues and expenditures;
- Recognition of the long-term financial obligations of the City;
- User charges that pay for the cost of providing the service;
- Maintenance of fund balance policies;
- Increasing employee salaries and benefits to a competitive level;
- Provision of City services to a growing community; and,
- Maintenance of the City's aging infrastructure.

Minimum Fund Balances

A financial management goal of the City is to maintain adequate reserves. These reserves must be at least twenty percent (20%), or seventy-two (72) days, of the fund's operating expenditures. The Adopted Budget will maintain the twenty percent (20%) reserve balance. As the City issues debt in the future, it is important to maintain the City's reserve balances to cover future financing issues for infrastructure needs. A twenty percent (20%) fund balance reserve is required to be maintained within the General Fund and the Water/Wastewater Fund. The adopted FY2016 Budget maintains compliance with the reserve requirements.

Overview of Adopted Budget and Significant Funds

The FY2016 Adopted Budget includes total expenditures for all funds in the total amount of \$67,509,186. These expenditures include amounts for operating expenditures for the various funds and departments, as well as capital improvements. Expenditures summarized by fund type are presented as follows:

(\$ in Millions)	FY2016 Adopted
General Fund	\$ 27.0
Special Revenue Funds	3.9
Debt Service Funds	7.6
Water/Wastewater Fund	18.3
Civic Center Fund	.4
Internal Service Fund	4.3
Component Unit	5.5
Total Operating Funds	67.0
Capital Project Funds	.3
Totals	\$ 67.3

General Fund

The General Fund provides funding for the City's basic services. The primary revenue sources are local sales taxes and City property taxes. City staff has projected the adopted property tax valuation to reflect an increase \$70 million resulting from new developments. The certified taxable value for tax year 2015 is \$1.93 billion, an increase of 8.4% from tax year 2014's values of \$1.78 billion.

The City's sales tax revenue has increased in FY2015. The projection for FY2016 sales tax revenue includes an increase of \$1,000,000 over the FY2015 Budget, or \$300,000 over the FY2014 actual sales tax revenue. Since sales tax revenues have leveled off the last few months, the Adopted Budget includes the projected FY2015 actual sales tax as the FY2016 adopted sales tax.

Basic service levels in the General Fund have remained level. However, the majority of the increases in the operating costs of the General Fund are due to increases in salaries and benefits to provide employees a fair and competitive compensation package. The addition of new positions that are needed to continue to provide high quality customer service to a growing community also contribute to the increased operating costs.

Debt Service Obligations

In previous years, the City depended upon a portion of the City's property tax rate to subsidize the debt obligations for the Water/Wastewater Fund since the water and sewer revenues were not adequate to cover debt service. With the recent adjustments to the water and sewer rates, the Water/Wastewater Fund is now self-supporting.

A positive result from improving the financial support for the Water/Wastewater Fund is to reduce the dependence on the property tax rate for debt service obligations. Secondly, the City has worked with the City's Financial Advisor to properly manage its debt service obligations. For these reasons, the debt portion of the property tax rate has decreased by approximately six and one-half cents (\$0.065) over the past eight (8) years.

The FY2015 City property tax rate was 49 cents (\$0.49) per \$100 valuation. Of that rate, 23.142 cents (\$0.23142) per \$100 valuation was designated for debt service obligations and 25.858 cents (\$0.25858) per \$100 valuation is designated for the Operating and Maintenance Budget. The City's debt rate calculation for FY2016 is 21.6258 cents (\$0.216258) and the operating and maintenance rate is 25.3742 cents (\$0.253742) for a total tax rate of 47 cents (\$0.47), a reduction of 2 cents (\$0.02).

When the City's property tax base is increased, then the City's debt service capacity increases which can then be used to finance future infrastructure needs. The City has expanded the tax base by over \$70 million through development within the City limits.

Managing the City's Debt Service Fund and its obligations will enable the City to have debt service capacity for future infrastructure needs. City staff will continue to work with the City's Financial Advisor to manage the City's debt service obligations and continue efforts to address our future needs.

Water/Wastewater Fund

The financial condition of the Water/Wastewater Fund has significantly improved, but continues to be underfunded for infrastructure needs. In previous years, the Water and Wastewater revenues were not adequate to fully cover both the annual operating expenditures and annual debt service obligations. The result was that property tax revenues had to subsidize the debt service obligations of the Water/Wastewater Fund. The adopted revenues for FY2016 will meet the combined operating expenditures and debt services payments.

The Water Subsidence Fee, established in 2007, has been adjusted to cover the projected expenditures in FY2016 and future expenditures related to the Alternate Water Project and the Groundwater Reduction Plan (GRP). This rate will continue to be monitored and adjusted in subsequent years as costs are incurred for the alternate water project. A separate Subsidence Fund was established to track these revenues and expenditures.

The City will continue progress by making improvements to the water, wastewater, and groundwater reduction infrastructure. Therefore, the City will continue to adjust the Water Fees, Wastewater Fees and Water Subsidence Fees as necessary to meet the needs of the Water/Wastewater and Water Subsidence Funds.

With the completion of the expansion project at Wastewater Plant No. 2, which was mandated by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the water and wastewater debt service has increased significantly to pay for the \$12,000,000 project. Additionally, in FY2014, the City began the first phase of a wastewater improvement project. \$5,000,000 of debt was issued in FY2014 for this project with an additional \$5,000,000 is planned for issuance in FY2016. During FY2016, approximately \$4,000,000 will be needed to complete the Spacek Road sanitary sewer lines and lift station and approximately \$4,000,000 to continue the alternative water projects.

City Personnel

The employees represent the City's most important asset. The City must invest more time and additional funding to properly train its employees. This is certainly essential for specific positions where the pool of qualified applicants is limited and the market is competitive. The FY2014 Budget addressed the need for a full compensation study to make certain the City's job postings are competitive and vacancies can be filled with qualified individuals. The study has been completed and phase I of the implementation options has been included in the Adopted Budget.

The FY2016 Adopted Budget authorizes two hundred and sixty-five (265) full-time positions. This includes one (1) position that was added during FY2015, the Main Street Manager, which was offset by a decrease in Parks Maintenance Workers. The adopted FY2016 Budget includes the addition of five (5) positions including: Fleet Service Technician (converted from part-time), Planning Administrator, Capital Projects Manager, Police Officer and a Chief Water Plant/Lift Station Operator. Funding for the position for Executive Director of Information Services was not included in the budget.

Other notes related to personnel costs are:

- (1) The Adopted Budget brings all employees to minimum pay rates as identified by the Compensation Study.
- (2) A Merit Pay Program is included with an average increase of two and one-half percent (2.5%) per full-time employee. Such increases will be based on the results of the employees' performance evaluations.
- (3) The City will maintain the current health insurance coverage with a 10.98% increase in rates in FY2016.
- (4) The life insurance policy for eligible employees will increase from \$10,000 of coverage to \$25,000 of coverage.

Capital Improvement Program

The City remains committed to continue its aggressive Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Generally, the projects below include "roll-over" funding or have been funded through the FY2016 Adopted Budget.

1. Airport Avenue – Phase Two
2. Avenue C Connector from 8th Street to River Road
3. Bamore Road Connector to I-69
4. Bryan Road
5. Dry Creek Drainage Improvements
6. Old Richmond Road/Jennetta Street and Avenue F Drainage
7. Railroad Quiet Zones
8. Sidewalks – Replace/Removal of Existing
9. Spacek Road Improvements – Phase Two
10. Traffic Signal at Reading Road and Town Center Boulevard
11. Traffic Signal at Reading Road and Spacek Road
12. A Meyer Road/Benton Road/Rohan Road Waterline Extension/Oversizing (GRP)
13. Chloramine Conversion System (GRP)
14. FM2977 Water Storage Tank (GRP)
15. Water Plant No. 8
16. North Side Water Improvements – Phase Three
17. Spacek Road Sewer Line and Lift Station Improvements
18. Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1A Collection System – Phase Two

In order to complete the Bryan Road and Old Richmond Road Projects, the City will have to issue Certificates of Obligation for approximately \$4,400,000. Additional funding will also be needed during FY2016 for the Alternative Water Projects, the Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1A Collection System as well as the Spacek Road Sanitary Sewer Line and Lift Station.

Budget Requests

Although many budget requests were submitted by staff and approved by City Council, the top six (6) items were included in the FY2016 Adopted Budget of which four (4) were for personnel, as well as five (5) other items that were eligible to use special funding sources. The requests that were included in the Adopted Budget, other than personnel, include a shop heater for fleet services, replacement of the City's firewall to protect the City's enterprise network, rescue equipment for the Fire Department, increase in life insurance coverage, as well as, tickets writers, body camera units and officer self-aid buddy kits for the Police Department.

Future Issues

Though this Budget proposal primarily addresses the upcoming fiscal year, much consideration has been given to the City's financial condition for future years. Important issues that will impact City Budgets in the future include:

- Improvements to the City's aging infrastructure in order to extend useful life.
- Expanding our community's infrastructure to address growth.
- Maintain strong funding reserves.
- Increase debt capacity for future financing issues.
- Provide for a long-term sustainable employee base.
- Address municipal facilities upgrades, rehabilitation, and enhancements.
- Investments in technology to improve services and enhance use of personnel.

The future costs for the Fort Bend Subsidence District groundwater reduction mandate continues to represent a major financial challenge for the City of Rosenberg and the water customers. The second major challenge is to continue addressing Rosenberg's aging infrastructure needs. The third major challenge is funding current and future personnel in order to meet the increasing service demands in a rapidly growing community.

Conclusion

This year was a challenge to maintain the FY2016 Adopted Budget within the projected revenues, as the City works to meet the increasing service needs of an expanding community. City staff has spent many hours working toward meeting those challenges within this Adopted Budget. The City remains financially strong while embarking on multi-million dollar capital improvements and maintaining the quality level of service for residents of our community.

City Council and staff have worked together to manage the available financial resources and to establish realistic priorities. The City cannot address all of its needs in any one budget year. City Council has made difficult decisions to determine the priorities to be addressed first while maintaining the City's financial base. Working together, we can continue a multi-year program that will continue Rosenberg's positive progress in the future.

Much credit goes to our Department Heads, the Finance Department staff, and Human Resources Department staff for the hard work that went into the development and preparation of this Adopted Budget. Should you need further information or have any questions, please forward your questions to Joyce Vasut or me. As always, the staff appreciated your input and assistance in finalizing the FY2016 Budget.

Respectfully submitted,



Robert Gracia
City Manager

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Executive Summary	1
Organizational Goals Matrix	28
Department and Fund Relationships	33

BUDGET SUMMARIES:

Combined Budget Summary	35
Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Equity	37
Capital Expenditures Summary	38
Budgeted Capital Expenditures	39
Summary of Personnel Staffing Positions	43

GENERAL FUND:

General Fund Long-Term Financial Plan	50
General Fund Summary of Fund Balance	52
General Fund Resources	53
General Fund Revenue Detail	54
General Fund Expenditures by Function and Classification	58
General Fund Expenditures by Division	59

GENERAL GOVERNMENT:

General Government Organizational Chart	63
General Government Summary	65
Mayor/Council	66
City Manager	77
Human Resources	80
Economic Development	85
Technology	88
Communications	92
City Secretary	96
Finance	100
Municipal Court	104
City Attorney	108
City Prosecutor	110
General Government	112
Building Maintenance	116

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

Community Development Organizational Chart	121
Community Development Summary	123
Planning	124
Engineering	128
Code Enforcement	130
Health	134

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Parks & Recreation	137
Special Events	142
 <u>PUBLIC SAFETY:</u>	
Public Safety Organizational Chart	145
Public Safety Summary	147
Police Department	148
Emergency Management	153
Animal Control	155
School Officers and Crossing Guards	158
Fire Department	161
Fire Marshal	167
 <u>PUBLIC WORKS:</u>	
Public Works Organizational Chart	171
Public Works Summary	173
Public Works	174
Street Lighting & Signals	180
Fleet Maintenance	182
Solid Waste	186
 <u>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS:</u>	
Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Equity -	
Special Revenue Funds	190
Hotel/Motel Fund	192
Municipal Court Technology Fund	200
Beautification Fund	203
Law Enforcement Fund	206
Community Development Block Grant	209
Police Asset Forfeiture Fund	212
Parkland Dedication Fund	215
Juvenile Case Manager Fund	218
Child Safety Fund	221
Building Security Fund	224
MUD Fire Services Fund	227
Police Federal Forfeiture	230
PEG Capital Fund	233
Fire Station No. 3 Operating Fund	236
 <u>DEBT SERVICE FUND:</u>	
Debt Service Fund Summary	242
Debt Service Fund Revenue & Expenditure Summary	243

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Obligation Debt Service Requirements (2016 - 2034) & Comparative Property Tax Rate Distribution	244
General Obligation Debt by Source	245
Computation of Debt Margin	246
Computation of Direct & Overlapping Debt	247
Debt Service Schedules	248

ENTERPRISE FUNDS:

WATER & WASTEWATER FUND:

Water & Wastewater Long-term Financial Plan	272
Water & Wastewater Fund Summary of Fund Balance	274
Water & Wastewater Fund Resources	276
Water & Wastewater Fund Expenditures by Function and Classification	277
Water & Wastewater Fund Expenditures by Division	278

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES:

Water & Wastewater Organizational Chart	281
Customer Service	282
Water & Wastewater Administration	286
Water Production/Purification	290
Water Distribution	293
Wastewater Collection	297
Wastewater Treatment	300
Reclaimed Water	302
Water & Wastewater Non-Departmental	304
Water & Wastewater Funds - Supplementary Enterprise Fund Information	
Aggregating Schedule of Revenues & Expenditures (Working Capital Basis)	306
Water & Wastewater - Spacek Road Lift Station and Sewer Line Improvements	308
Water & Wastewater - Water Plant No. 6 Fund	309
Water & Wastewater - Subsidence Fund	310
Water & Wastewater - Water/Wastewater Supplemental Fund	311
Water & Wastewater - Bryan/Spacek Road Impact Fee Fund	312
Water & Wastewater - Water Impact Fee Fund	313
Water & Wastewater - Sewer Impact Fee Fund	314
Water & Wastewater - GRP Water Projects	315
Water & Wastewater - FM 2977 Water Improvements Fund	316
Water & Wastewater Revenue Bond Debt Schedules	317

<u>CIVIC CENTER FUND</u>	324

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS:

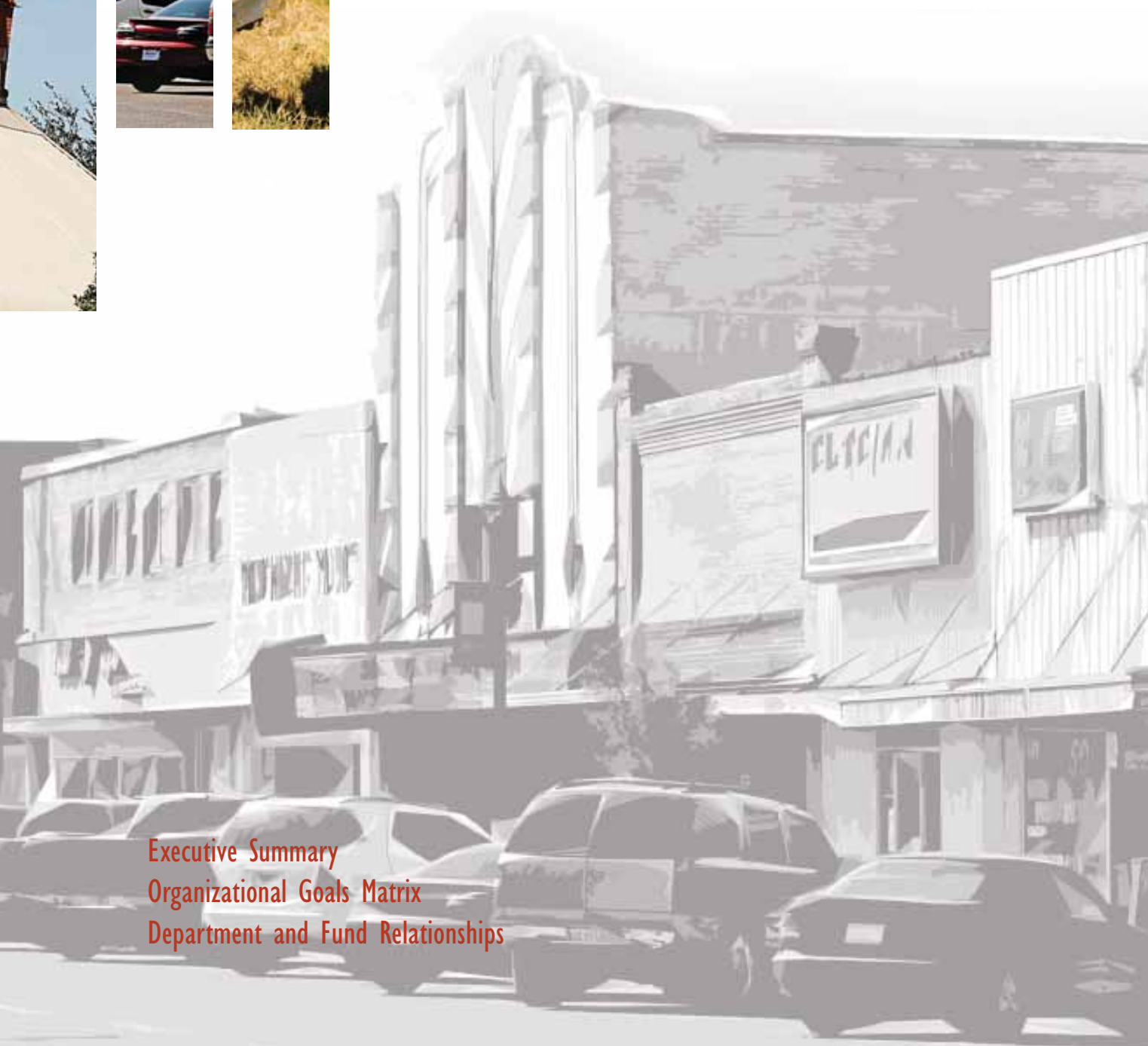
Capital Projects Funds Combined Statement	332
Seabourne Creek Capacity Fund	334

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Dry Creek Drainage Fund	335
General Supplemental Fund	336
2007, 2009, 2010 & 2014 General Obligation Fund	339
2012 Certificates of Obligation Fund	340
2013 Certificates of Obligation Fund	341
2014 Certificates of Obligation Fund	342
2014A Certificates of Obligation Fund	343
Bamore Road County Mobility Project Fund	344
Spacek Road County Mobility Project Fund	345
Bryan Road County Mobility Project Fund	346
Airport Road County Mobility Project Fund	347
 <u>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS:</u>	
Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Equity - Internal Service Funds	350
Insurance Fund	351
Fleet Replacement Fund	354
Technology Fund	358
 <u>COMPONENT UNIT FUNDS:</u>	
Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Equity - Component Unit Funds	364
Rosenberg Development Corporation Fund	365
RDC Status of Outstanding Debt Service	368
RDC Projects Fund	369
 <u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM:</u>	
Capital Improvement Program Overview	374
Streets & Drainage Projects Summary	376
Water/Wastewater Fund Projects Summary	390
Resolution No. 1997 FY 2016 Capital Improvement Plan	400
Resolution No. 1998 FY 2017 - FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan	402
 <u>SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:</u>	
Ordinance No. 2015-26 Adopting Budget	406
Ordinance No. 2015-27 Ad Valorem Tax Levy	409
Financial Management Policies	413
Acronyms and Glossary of Terms	420
Photo Key	432

Executive Summary



Executive Summary
Organizational Goals Matrix
Department and Fund Relationships

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION OF THE BUDGET DOCUMENT

The City of Rosenberg Fiscal Year 2015-16 (FY2016) budget document is a very comprehensive document that provides an enormous amount of information regarding the city's finances, policies, operations, strategies and other statistical information. A brief summary of the information in the various sections within the budget is listed below:

Introductory Section includes the elected officials, list of appointed officials and department directors, City's organizational chart, City Manager's budget message, and the table of contents.

Executive Summary provides information pertaining to the organization of the budget document, budget presentation guidelines (including budget objectives, budget philosophy, budget process, budget policies, basis of budgeting and budget presentation), basis of accounting, financial management policies, community profile, financial summaries (including revenue overview and expenditures overview) debt service obligations, personnel overview, capital improvements program (CIP), fund reserves, Rosenberg Economic Development Fund, distinguished budget presentation award and acknowledgements. The Executive Summary is followed by the Organizational Goals Matrix.

Budget Summaries provides consolidated budget information by fund, including all revenues and expenditures, and projected ending fund reserve balances. Other summary information includes a listing by department of capital expenditures and a detail of all personnel and staffing positions by department and fund.

General Fund provides detailed analysis of the City's general operating fund's revenues, expenditures and fund balance.

Special Revenue Funds provides separate accounting for those funds used to account for and report proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specific purposes other than debt or capital service. Fourteen (14) special revenue funds are included in the budget.

Debt Service Fund accounts for all long-term debt of the City, other than the debt obligations reported in the Enterprise Funds. This section provides historical property tax rates, future debt requirements and individual schedules for each of the outstanding debt issues.

Enterprise Funds account for operations that are financed and operated similar to a private business enterprise. The Water and Wastewater Funds and the Civic Center Fund are included in this section.

Capital Project Funds account for the acquisition and construction of major capital projects and facilities. These funds are presented as project-based budgets rather than fiscal year budgets. Twelve (12) capital projects funds are included.

Internal Service Funds account for activities in which one or more departments of the City provide various services to other departments on a cost reimbursement basis. This section includes the Insurance Fund, Fleet Replacement Fund and the Technology Fund.

Rosenberg Development Corporation (RDC) is presented as a component unit of the City. The RDC budget must be approved by City Council and is, therefore, included in the City budget document.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is presented for the current year and for five-year projections. Projects designated in the CIP, may be incorporated where appropriate into the FY2016 budget.

Supplemental Information includes information consisting of the budget ordinance, the tax rate ordinance, financial management policies, acronyms, glossary of terms and photo key.

BUDGET PRESENTATION GUIDELINES

The FY2016 budget document has been prepared and presented in an effort to comply with the guidelines and recommendations of the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) Distinguished Budget Presentation Awards Program. The following four areas must be included in a budget presentation in order to be considered for the budget award: (1) the budget as a policy document, (2) the budget as a financial plan, (3) the budget as an operations guide, and (4) the budget as a communications device. A brief explanation of each of these criteria is presented below.

The budget as a policy document. This criteria involves including a statement of budgetary policies, goals and objectives for the year and also explaining the budgeting process to the reader. The budget process, budget policies, and the goals and objectives are included in the executive summary and throughout the document which we believe satisfy this requirement.

The budget as a financial plan. This criteria involves including an explanation of the financial structure and operations of the City, and the City's major revenue sources and fund structure. The budget should contain an all inclusive financial plan for all funds and resources of the City, including projections of financial condition at the end of the fiscal year, projections of current year financial activity, and provide a basis for historical comparisons. The budget should also present a consolidated picture of all operations and financing activities in a condensed format and an explanation of the budgetary accounting basis, or any other acceptable method. The executive summary as well as the various fund and department summaries should satisfy this requirement.

The budget as an operations guide. This criteria involves areas such as explaining the relationship between organizational units (departments) and programs; including an organization chart, a description of the departmental organizational structure and staffing levels, and historical comparisons of staffing levels; explaining how capital spending decisions will affect operations; providing objectives and performance measures; and describing the general directions given to department heads through the use of goals and objectives, reorganizations, statement of functions, or other methods. Throughout the document, these areas are addressed in order to satisfy this requirement.

The budget as a communications device. This criteria relates to having the budget document available to the public; providing summary information suitable for use by interested citizens and/or the media; avoiding the use of complex technical language and terminology; explaining the basic units of the budget, including funds, department or activities; and disclosing sources of revenues and explanations of revenue estimates and assumptions. This information is contained in the transmittal letter and executive summary.

In summary, each of the above four criteria is recognized by the GFOA as an integral part of any budget document in order to convey to the reader the goals and objectives the City will address during the year, and how those goals and objectives will be met and measured. These goals and objectives should be conveyed and presented to the reader in such a manner that they will be understood by any reader, regardless of the reader's financial background knowledge.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Budget Objectives

The FY2016 budget has been prepared in an effort to clearly communicate to the citizens and staff of the City the overall policies and goals of the City Council. The budget document includes descriptions of the various activities and programs (departments) of the City, and comparative service level indicators for each program or activity, where available. This format is designed to communicate clearly to the public the goals and objectives of the City Council, thereby enabling the reader to gain more useful information about the City, without requiring detailed accounting or budgetary knowledge. The ultimate purpose of the budget process is to assure that municipal services are provided to the citizens of Rosenberg in the most efficient and effective manner possible. The FY2016 budget maintains these service levels to the citizens at or above current year levels. Funding has also been included throughout the budget in order to address the City's infrastructure needs, including funding for capital projects and improvements in accordance with the City's five-year capital improvements program (CIP).

Budget Philosophy

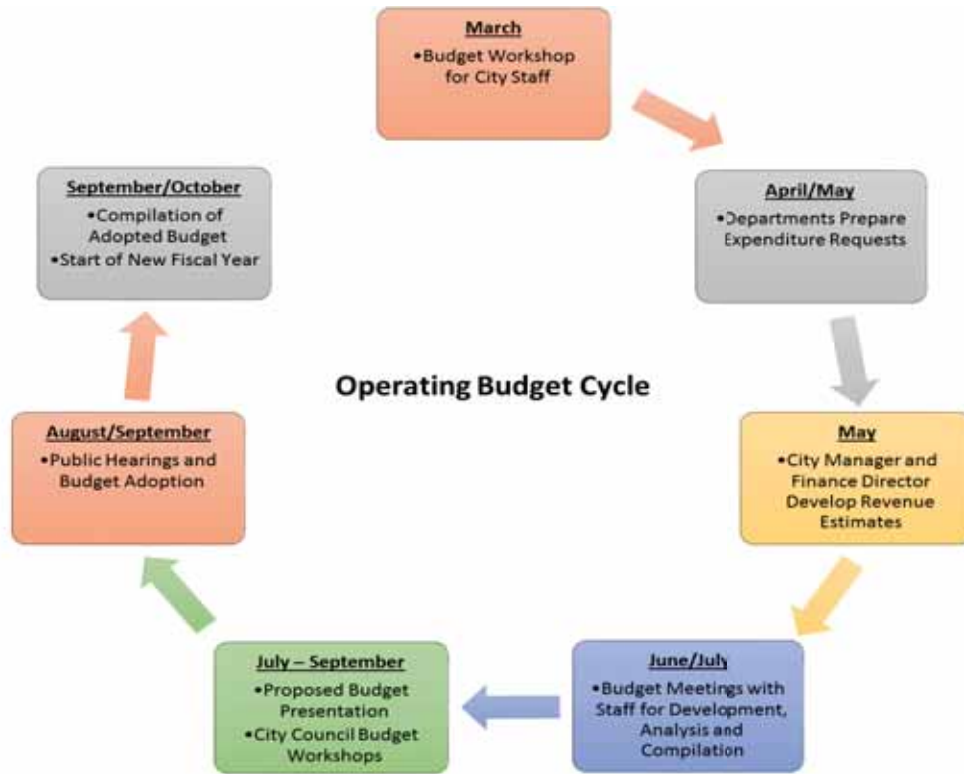
Budget philosophy varies from organization to organization depending upon the local needs and concerns of the citizens. Other factors also affect budget philosophy, such as the state of the local economy, the needs of the organization, the demands of the public for increased services, and the ever increasing unfunded mandates and requirements of federal and state regulatory agencies. The budget prepared by the City is prepared from a conservative perspective with regard to both revenues and expenditures. Although historical comparisons and trends are very useful, often current data and trends will take precedence over prior year trends. Budgeting from a "conservative" perspective, revenues are often anticipated either at or only slightly above prior year levels, unless there are other factors which are known that will significantly affect anticipated revenues. By estimating revenues conservatively, decreases in any one revenue source due to fluctuations in the economy and variations in weather should not adversely affect the City's "bottom line." In addition, expenditures are also estimated conservatively, i.e., allowances are projected regarding cost increases or unanticipated expenditures. As a result, over the years this method of budgeting has resulted in substantial increases in actual fund reserves when compared to budgeted or projected fund reserves. The City continues to use this method of budgeting rather than use unreasonable projections which could have an adverse impact on the City's reserves. Traditionally the City has spent 90-95 percent of budgeted expenditures, while actual revenues have been in excess of 100 percent of budgeted revenues. These differences have helped the City build and maintain adequate reserves in all funds.

Budget Process

The budget process for FY2016 began in March 2015 when the Finance Department met with the City's department heads and supervisors. At this meeting, budget request forms and budget preparation instructions were distributed. After approximately five weeks, each department submitted their respective budget requests. These budget requests were then reviewed by the City Manager and Executive of Administrative Services and discussed with the Department Heads. Revenues for all City funds were then estimated using available historical data combined with current year projections and trends. After review by the City Manager, the Executive of Administrative Services prepared a proposed budget document, filed the proposed budget with the City Secretary and distributed to the City Council on July 21, 2015. Two public hearings were held on the proposed budget on August 18, 2015 and August 25, 2015. On September 01, 2015, the City council adopted the final budget by ordinance. A separate ordinance was adopted, establishing the property tax rate to fund the operations and debt service requirements for FY2016.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



Fund Accounting

Budget Policies

In accordance with Articles IX and XI of the City of Rosenberg Charter and other related ordinances and policies, the following budget policies are followed throughout the budgetary process. These policies are presented below.

The fiscal year of the City of Rosenberg (the City) shall begin on the first day of October and shall end on the last day of September of each calendar year. Such fiscal year shall also constitute the budget and accounting year.

The City Manager, between sixty and ninety days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, shall submit to the Council a proposed budget, which budget shall provide a complete financial plan for the fiscal year and shall contain the following:

- A budget message, explanatory of the budget, which message shall contain an outline of the proposed financial policies of the City for the fiscal year, shall set forth the reason for changes from the previous fiscal year in expenditure and revenue items, and shall explain any major changes in financial policy.
- A consolidated statement of anticipated receipts and proposed expenditures for all funds.
- An analysis of property valuations.
- An analysis of tax rates.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- (e) Tax levies and tax collections by year for at least five years.
- (f) General fund resources in detail.
- (g) Special fund resources in detail.
- (h) Summary of proposed expenditures by function, department and activity.
- (i) Detailed estimates of expenditures shown separately for each activity to support the summary in (h) above. Such estimates of expenditures are to include an itemization of positions showing the number of persons having each title and rate of pay.
- (j) A revenue and expense statement for all types of bonds.
- (k) A description of all bond issues outstanding, showing rate of interest, date of issue, maturity date, amount authorized, amount issued and amount outstanding.
- (l) A schedule of requirements for the principal and interest of each issue of bonds.
- (m) The appropriation ordinance.
- (n) The tax levying ordinance.

In preparing the budget, the City Manager shall place in columns the revenues, including the actual amount of each item for the last completed fiscal year, the estimated amount for the current fiscal year, and the proposed amount for the ensuing fiscal year.

The City Manager in the preparation of the budget shall place in columns the expenditures, including the actual amount of such items of expenditures for the last completed fiscal year, the estimated amount for the current fiscal year, and the proposed amount for the ensuing fiscal year.

The budget and all supporting schedules shall be filed with the person performing the duties of City Secretary, submitted to the City Council and shall be a public record. The City Manager shall provide copies for distribution to all interested persons.

At the meeting of the City Council at which the budget is submitted, the City Council shall cause to be published in a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Rosenberg, a notice of the hearing setting forth the time and place thereof at least five days before the date of such hearing.

At the time and place set forth in the notice, or at any time and place to which such public hearing shall from time to time be adjourned, the City Council shall hold a public hearing on the budget submitted and all interested persons shall be given an opportunity to be heard for or against any item or the amount of any item therein contained.

After the conclusions of such public hearing, the City Council may insert new items or may increase or decrease the items in the budget, except items in proposed expenditures fixed by law, but where it shall increase the total proposed expenditures, it shall also provide for an increase in the total anticipated revenue to at least equal such proposed expenditures.

The budget shall be adopted by the favorable vote of a majority of members of the whole City Council.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the beginning of the fiscal year or at such later time as the certified appraisals of property within the City become available.

Upon final adoption, the budget shall be in effect for the fiscal year. A copy of the budget, as finally adopted, shall be filed with the person performing the duties of City Secretary, the County Clerk of Fort Bend County, and the State Comptroller of Public Accounts in Austin. The final budget shall be printed, mimeographed or otherwise reproduced and copies shall be made available for the use of all offices, departments and agencies and for the use of interested persons, and civic organizations.

From the effective date of the budget, the amounts stated as proposed expenditures shall be and become appropriated to the several objects and purposes therein named.

From the effective date of the budget, the amount stated therein as the amount to be raised by property tax shall constitute a determination of the amount of the levy for the purposes of the City in the corresponding tax year; provided, however, that in no event shall such levy exceed the legal limit provided by the laws and constitution of the State of Texas.

Provision shall be made in the annual budget and in the appropriation ordinance for a contingent appropriation in the amount not more than three percent of the total general fund expenditure, to be used in case of unforeseen items of expenditures. Such contingent appropriation shall be under the control of the City Manager and distributed by him, after approval by the City Council.

Expenditures from this appropriation shall be made only in case of established emergencies and a detailed account of such expenditures shall be recorded and reported.

The total estimated expenditures of the general fund and debt service fund shall not exceed the total estimated resources of each fund (prospective income plus cash on hand).

The city budget may be amended and appropriations altered in accordance therewith in cases of public necessity, the actual fact of which shall have been declared by the City Council.

With the approval of the City Council, the City Manager may at any time transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof between general classifications of expenditures within a department. At the request of the City Manager, the City Council may by resolution transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one, department to another. All appropriations shall lapse at the end of the fiscal year to the extent that they shall not have been expended or lawfully encumbered.

Basis of Budgeting

The City budgets all active funds. Financial information for the Governmental Funds - General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service Funds - is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Modified accrual accounting reflects the economic realities of revenues receivable and expenses payable. The Governmental Funds audited financial statements are also reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The basis of budgeting for the Proprietary Funds - Water and Wastewater Funds and Civic Center Fund - utilizes the working capital approach for the method of presentation of financial data. Under the working capital approach, depreciation expense is not presented, and capital outlay and debt service costs are presented as expenses. Working capital is generally defined as the difference between current assets (e.g., cash and receivables, etc.) and current liabilities (e.g., accounts payable), and provides a more thorough analysis of proprietary fund reserves than does the presentation of retained earnings. The budgeted working capital approach is different from the proprietary funds reporting method. Proprietary Funds are reported using the accrual basis of accounting for the audited financial statements.

The Capital Projects Funds are presented as project-based budgets, rather than fiscal year budgets, since some projects may exceed one fiscal year. The City's comprehensive annual financial report does present financial information for the City's Capital Projects Funds, and all other funds, using bases of accounting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available. Ad valorem, franchise and sales tax revenues are recognized under the susceptible to accrual concept. Licenses and permits, charges for services (except for water and wastewater billings), and fines and forfeitures recorded as revenues when received because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Under the full accrual basis of accounting, revenues and expenses are identified with a specific period of time, and are recorded as incurred, without regard to the date of receipt or payment of cash. For example, water and wastewater service charges are recognized as revenues when billed rather than at the time when the actual payment of the bill is received, in contrast to license and permit fees which are recognized as revenues when payment is actually received.

Budget Presentation

Financial summaries and detailed departmental information are presented for each fund. The information presented for each fund includes a comparative fund summary with beginning and ending reserve balances, and a summary of revenues and expenditures. Revenues are presented for each fund by detailed sources, while summaries of expenditures are presented for both the department and function (i.e., personal services, supplies, etc.). Personnel and staffing level summaries are also presented for each individual fund and department. Graphs and charts of summary data have also been presented.

Following the fund summary data, detailed departmental and information is presented for each department. The detailed information consists of a department summary including (a) the mission statement for the organization's component departments, (b) a brief description of the department, outlining the major areas of responsibility; (c) Strategic Plan goals for the department; (c) performance indicators; and (d) budget notes. The department summary is presented in order to communicate to the reader the duties and goals of the department more clearly. Following the department summary is a department expenditure summary, an authorized positions summary, and detailed expenditures. The financial information presented in the FY2016 budget document is consistent to information previously presented in previous budget documents. For comparative purposes, expenditures summary includes amounts for (1) 2013-14 actual (audited) amounts; (2) 2014-15 adopted budget amounts; (3) 2014-15 adjusted budget amounts (as amended through May 31, 2015); (4) 2014-15 estimated amounts; and (5) 2015-16 adopted budget amounts. The "Var %" column represents the percentage change from the FY2015 to FY2016 amounts.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - FUND ACCOUNTING

The City uses funds to report its financial position and results of operations. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain governmental function or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. There may be one or several departments accounted for in a single fund. For example, the General Fund accounts for approximately thirty departments. The departments in the General Fund are categorized by function: general government, community development, public safety and public works.

The format of the account numbers represent the fund, department, function and account for each line item in the budget as follows:

XXX – XXXX – XXX – XXXX
Fund – Department – Function – Account

Below is a description followed by a chart of the various funds, departments, and their functions:

Governmental Fund Types

General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for all financial transactions not properly includable in other funds. The principal sources of revenues of the General Fund are property taxes, sales and use taxes, franchise fees, permit fees, fines and forfeitures.

Special Revenue Funds

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for all financial transactions in which the revenues are derived from special sources and may only be expended for certain, restricted expenditures. There are fourteen (14) special revenue funds.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the payment of interest and principal on all general obligation debts of the City. The primary source of revenues for the Debt Service Fund is property taxes.

Capital Project Funds

The Capital Project Funds are used to account for the proceeds from the sale of obligation bonds and certificates of obligation and expenditures of those proceeds for the acquisition of fixed assets as designated in each bond issue.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Government Fund Type			
*General Fund - 101	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Fund	Capital Project Fund
General Government - 510 Council and Mayor (1120) Council At-Large Pos. #1 (1121) Council At-Large Pos. #2 (1122) Council - District 1 (1123) Council - District 2 (1124) Council - District 3 (1125) Council - District 4 (1126) Council - Mayor (1127) City Manager (1200) Human Resources (1210) Economic Development (1211) Technology (1220) Communications (1250) City Secretary (1300) Finance (1400) Municipal Court (1417) City Attorney (1500) City Prosecutor (1600) General Government (1800) Building Maintenance (1840)	Hotel/Motel Fund - 212 MC Technology Fund - 213 Beautification Fund - 214 Law Enforcement Fund - 215 Community Dev. Block Grant - 216 Police Asset Forfeiture Fund - 218 Park Land Dedication Fund - 221 MC Juvenile Case Manager - 222 MC Child Safety Fund - 223 MC Building Security Fund - 224 MUD Fire Services Fund - 226 Police Federal Forfeiture Fund - 227 PEG Capital Fund - 228 Fire Station No. 3 Oper. Fund - 230	* Debt Service Fund - 301	Seabourne Creek Capacity Fund - 401 Dry Creek Detention Fund - 407 General Supplemental Fund - 410 General Obligation Bond Fund - 415 2012 CO Bond Fund - 420 *2013 CO Bond Fund - 422 *2014 CO Bond Fund - 423 *2014A CO Bond Fund - 424 Bamore Rd. Cnty. Mobility Fund - 430 Spacek Rd. Cnty. Mobility Fund - 431 Bryan Rd. Cnty. Mobility Fund - 433 Airport Rd. Cnty. Mobility Fund - 434
Community Development (540) Planning (1900) Engineering (1921) Code Enforcement (1935) Health (1941) Parks and Recreation (1953) Special Events (1955)			
Public Safety (520) Police (3000) Emergency Management (3032) Animal Control (3034) School Resource Officers (3036) Fire (3100) Fire Marshal (3133)			
Public Works (530) Public Works (5022) Street Lighting & Signal (5023) Fleet Management (5025) Solid Waste Services (5026)			

* Major Fund for Reporting Purposes

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Proprietary Fund Types

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business. The costs of providing the goods or services are recovered through user charges. The Water and Wastewater Funds, which are considered enterprise funds, include the Water and Wastewater Operating Fund, as well as, nine (9) other special projects funds related to water and wastewater operations. The Civic Center Fund is also an enterprise fund.

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service funds are used to account for activities in which one or more departments of the City provide various services to other departments of the City. The intent of each internal service fund is to recover the cost of providing those services from internal user charges. The Insurance Fund is used to account for the costs associated with maintaining health, dental and life insurance coverage for current employees and retirees. The Fleet Replacement Fund is used to account for rental and replacement of City vehicles. The Technology Fund is used to account for the cost of maintaining the City's centralized computer operations and to account for the replacement of the City's information technology

Proprietary Fund Type	
Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
Water & Wastewater Fund - 501	Insurance Fund - 601
Spacek Rd. Lift Station Fund - 509	Fleet Replacement Fund - 602
Water Plant # 6 Fund - 510	Technology Fund - 603
Subsidence Fund - 514	
W/WW Supplemental Fund - 515	
Bryan/Spacek Rd. Impact Fee Fund - 516	
Water Impact Fee Fund - 517	
Sewer Impact Fee Fund - 518	
GRP Water Projects Fund - 520	
FM2977 Water Improvement Fund - 523	
Civic center Fund - 560	

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT POLICIES

The Financial Management Goals and Objectives for the City include policies for General Guidelines, Operating Budgets, Capital Improvements, Debt Management, Financial Reporting, Purchasing, Cash and Investments, and General Accounting Guidelines. These policies are located in the Supplemental Information Section of the budget book.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

COMMUNITY PROFILE

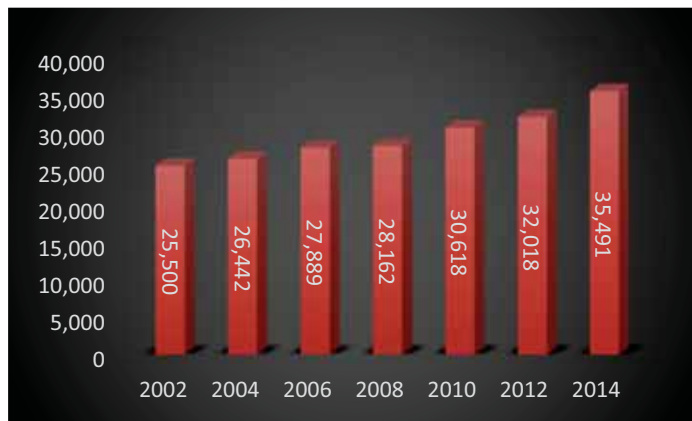
The City is located in the Gulf Coast area of Texas in the geographic center of Fort Bend County. Rosenberg is only 30 miles southwest of downtown Houston and is readily accessible on Interstate 69 with modern highway, rail and utility infrastructure. The City encompasses approximately 37.2 square miles; and with the extraterritorial jurisdiction, it encompasses 108 square miles, the majority of which is currently undeveloped. Rosenberg offers access to a diverse and affordable workforce and is a prime location for retail trade.

The City was founded in 1883 and incorporated in 1903, and currently operates under a Council-Manager form of government. The City Council is comprised of a Mayor and six council members, and is responsible for enacting legislation in the form of ordinances, resolutions, and regulations governing the City. The City Manager is the chief administrative officer of the City, and is responsible for enforcement of laws and ordinances, as well as appointment of the various department heads of the municipal organization.

Population Growth

Fort Bend County is one of the fastest growing counties in the nation and Rosenberg is not far behind. Rosenberg has seen phenomenal growth over the last decade. Between 2002 and 2014, Rosenberg's population grew by approximately 39% and such growth is anticipated to continue over the next decade.

Population Growth



City Services

The City continues to provide to its citizens those services that have proven to be necessary and meaningful. Major services provided under general government and enterprise functions include: police services, fire services, streets and drainage, water and wastewater utilities, solid waste services, code enforcement, parks and recreation, community development, planning and general administrative services. The City also offers a Civic Center and aggressive economic development. Internal services of the City, accounted for on a cost reimbursement basis, are the employee insurance coverage, fleet replacement, and Technology services.

Facts about Rosenberg

The RDC provides a summary of facts about the City on an annual basis. The summary for 2015 is presented on the following two pages and includes information on location, demographics, education, labor, employers, development, transportation, housing, finance, utilities, community services and target industries.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

FAST FACTS, 2015

Location:

Total Land Area.....	37.2 Sq. Miles
Residential.....	35%
Parks and Floodways.....	3%
Commercial/Industrial.....	10%
Commercial/Undeveloped.....	53%
Land in Rosenberg ETJ.....	70.8 Sq. Miles

Demographics:

Population

2000 (Census).....	24,043
2010 (Census).....	30,618
2013.....	32,018
2014.....	34,127
2015.....	35,829

Population by Age

4 years and under.....	8.4%
5 years to 20 years.....	23.4%
21 years to 64 years.....	58.6%
64 years and over.....	10.1%
Total Households.....	13,062
Total Families.....	8,372
Median Household Income.....	\$48,118
Education Levels	
High school or higher.....	75.8%
Bachelor's degree or higher.....	14.7%

Education:

Enrollment for Lamar CISD.....	28,481
Four (4) High Schools which all compete in the UIL's 5A classification.	
The District "Met Standard" (Highest Possible Academic Rating).	
63 Campus "Distinctions" in Reading/ELA, Math and Student Progress.	
38 Total Campuses	
Student/Teacher Ratio.....	17.6 to 1

Education (continued):

Area Colleges and Universities

Wharton County Junior College
Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend
University of Houston Sugar Land
University of Houston
Rice University
Houston Baptist University

Labor:

Unemployment as of 12/2014.....3.5%.
Job growth over the next 10 years is projected to be 36.9%.
Texas is a "Right to Work" state.
Skills Development Fund - Grants.

Largest Employers:

Private Sector

Allied Concrete
AT&T
Bass Construction Co.
Benedettini Cabinetry
Biotics Research
Bison Building Materials
BMC West
Seatex, Ltd.
CenterPoint Energy
Si Environmental
Encapsulite Int.
Engelbrecht Manufacturing

Frito-Lay, Inc.

Gurecky Manufacturing
Murphy Industries
National Oilwell Varco
NexGen Pharma, Inc.
Ocusoft, Inc.
Silver Eagle, Inc.

Government Sector

Lamar CISD
City of Rosenberg
Fort Bend County Annex
Texana MHMR Center
TxDOT

Sources: US Census Bureau, ACS, Applied Geographic Solutions (AGS), City of Rosenberg, Claritas

Randall Malik
Director of Economic Development
832-595-3330
rosenbergcodev.com



"The Hub of the Gulf Coast"

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

FAST FACTS, 2015

Location:

Total Land Area.....	37.2 Sq. Miles
Residential.....	35%
Parks and Floodways.....	3%
Commercial/Industrial.....	10%
Commercial/Undeveloped.....	53%
Land in Rosenberg ETJ.....	70.8 Sq. Miles

Demographics:

Population

2000 (Census).....	24,043
2010 (Census).....	30,618
2013.....	32,018
2014.....	34,127
2015.....	35,829

Population by Age

4 years and under.....	8.4%
5 years to 20 years.....	23.4%
21 years to 64 years.....	58.6%
64 years and over.....	10.1%
Total Households.....	13,062
Total Families.....	8,372
Median Household Income.....	\$48,118
Education Levels	
High school or higher.....	75.8%
Bachelor's degree or higher.....	14.7%

Education:

Enrollment for Lamar CISD.....	28,481
Four (4) High Schools which all compete in the UIL's 5A classification.	
The District "Met Standard" (Highest Possible Academic Rating).	
63 Campus "Distinctions" in Reading/ELA, Math and Student Progress.	
38 Total Campuses	
Student/Teacher Ratio.....	17.6 to 1

Education (continued):

Area Colleges and Universities

Wharton County Junior College
Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend
University of Houston Sugar Land
University of Houston
Rice University
Houston Baptist University

Labor:

Unemployment as of 12/2014.....3.5%.
Job growth over the next 10 years is projected to be 36.9%.
Texas is a "Right to Work" state.
Skills Development Fund - Grants.

Largest Employers:

Private Sector

Allied Concrete
AT&T
Bass Construction Co.
Benedettini Cabinetry
Biotics Research
Bison Building Materials
BMC West
Seatex, Ltd.
CenterPoint Energy
Si Environmental
Encapsulite Int.
Engelbrecht Manufacturing

Frito-Lay, Inc.

Gurecky Manufacturing
Murphy Industries
National Oilwell Varco
NexGen Pharma, Inc.
Ocusoft, Inc.
Silver Eagle, Inc.

Government Sector

Lamar CISD
City of Rosenberg
Fort Bend County Annex
Texana MHMR Center
TxDOT

Sources: US Census Bureau, ACS, Applied Geographic Solutions (AGS), City of Rosenberg, Claritas

Randall Malik
Director of Economic Development
832-595-3330
rosenbergcodev.com



"The Hub of the Gulf Coast"

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

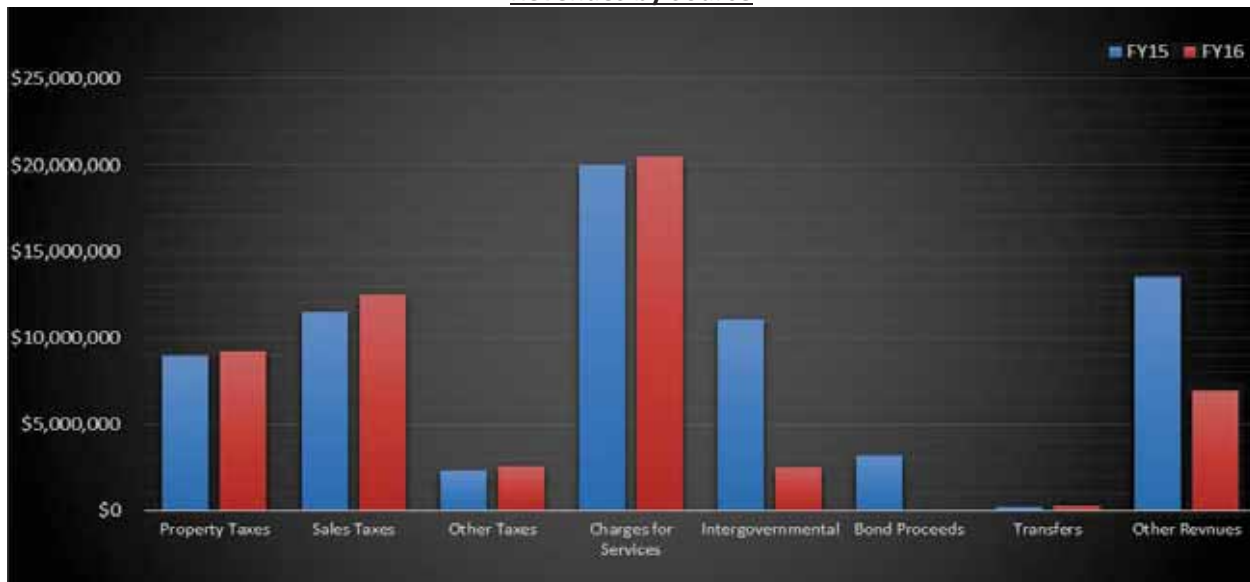
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

REVENUE OVERVIEW

Total revenues for all funds, including transfers are \$54,482,273 for FY2016, a decrease of \$16,459,265, or 23.2% from fiscal year 2014-15 (FY15) adjusted budgeted revenues of \$70,941,538. The large decrease is due to a decreases in intergovernmental revenues, bond proceeds and transfers. Intergovernmental revenues were \$8.5 million greater in FY14 due to the Fort Bend County Mobility Funds available for Bryan Road and Airport Road. \$3 million of debt was issued in FY15 and debt issuance for FY16 is not included in the FY16 budget but will be presented at a later date as a budget adjustment. Additionally, transfers within the Water/Wastewater Funds were above average in FY15 as the City prepared for the Alternate Water Project. Most other revenues remained relatively stable from FY15 to FY16.

Revenues by Source



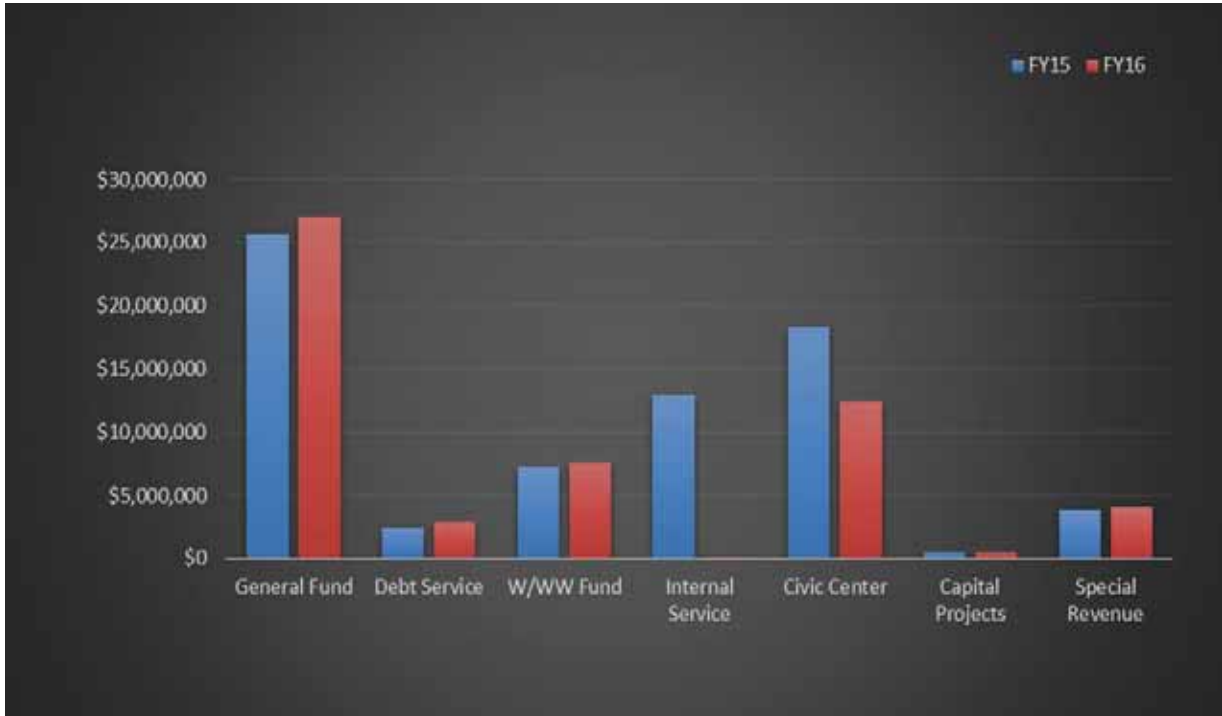
Revenues summarized by revenue source, presenting the percentage change from prior year budget amounts, are as follows:

	2015-16 Budget	2014-15 Budget (As Amended)	Percent Increase (Decrease)
Property taxes	\$9,213,721	\$9,004,000	2.3%
Sales taxes	12,487,000	11,500,000	8.6
Other taxes	2,553,300	2,343,500	9.0
Charges for Services	20,511,105	20,021,919	2.4
Intergovernmental	2,514,009	11,093,048	-77.3
Bond Proceeds	-	3,168,000	-100.0
Other revenue	273,652	251,970	8.6
Transfers	6,929,486	13,559,101	-48.9
Totals	\$54,482,273	\$70,941,538	-23.2%

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Revenues by Fund



Total revenues, including transfers from other funds and summarized by fund type, presenting the percentage change from prior year budget amounts as amended, are as follows:

	<u>2015-16 Budget</u>	<u>2014-15 Budget As Amended</u>	<u>Percent Increase (Decrease)</u>
<i>Governmental Fund Types:</i>			
General Fund	\$26,991,596	\$25,711,514	5.0%
Special Revenue Funds	2,904,546	1,811,959	60.3
Debt Service Fund	7,642,826	7,223,848	5.8
Capital Project Funds	76,370	9,909,259	-99.2
<i>Proprietary Fund Types:</i>			
Water & Wastewater Funds	12,440,991	18,374,094	-32.2
Civic Center	426,507	502,910	-15.2
Internal Service Funds	3,999,437	3,806,854	5.1
Totals	<u>\$54,482,273</u>	<u>\$67,340,438</u>	<u>-19.1%</u>

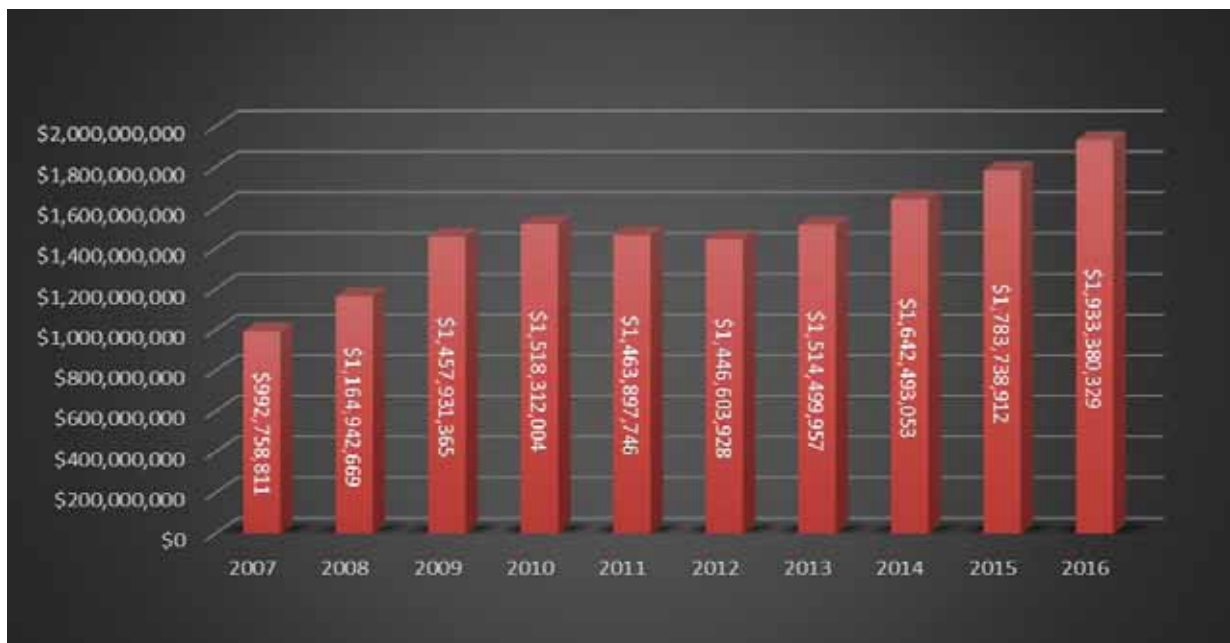
CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ad Valorem (Property) Taxes

A significant source of revenue for the City is property tax. The total market value of property for FY2016 (Tax Year 2015) as determined by the Fort Bend Central Appraisal District (CAD) is \$2.413 billion. Of this total, there are various exemptions and abatements of \$480 million, resulting in a net taxable value of \$1.933 billion. The net taxable value for Tax Year 2015 represents an increase of \$149.7 million or 8.4% from the Tax Year 2014 valuation. The net taxable value for the City of Rosenberg has more than doubled in the past ten years.

Net Taxable Property Values



Property values within the City are assessed by the CAD as of January 1 each year. After January 1, notices of appraised values are mailed to the taxpayer. Following notification, a time period follows in which CAD permits taxpayers to file property valuation protests for review by the CAD Appraisal Review Board. By July 25, the CAD must provide a "certified tax roll" to each taxing entity in the County. The City Council must then set the tax rate necessary to fund the operations of their respective entity. Once the tax rate is set by the governing body, the entities then begin assessing property taxes as of October 1. Property taxes then become delinquent after January 31 of the following year.

The City allows certain exemptions which are allowed by state law and/or local statutes. For example, the City grants an over-65 exemption of \$30,000 on the value of a residential homestead. In addition to the over-65 exemption, the State of Texas also permits exemptions for property used as agricultural, governmental or religious purposes, or veterans and disabled exemptions. The City Council chose to adopt a local homestead exemption of 1% with a \$5,000 minimum in tax year 2008 in order to reward those citizens who have chosen to make Rosenberg their home.

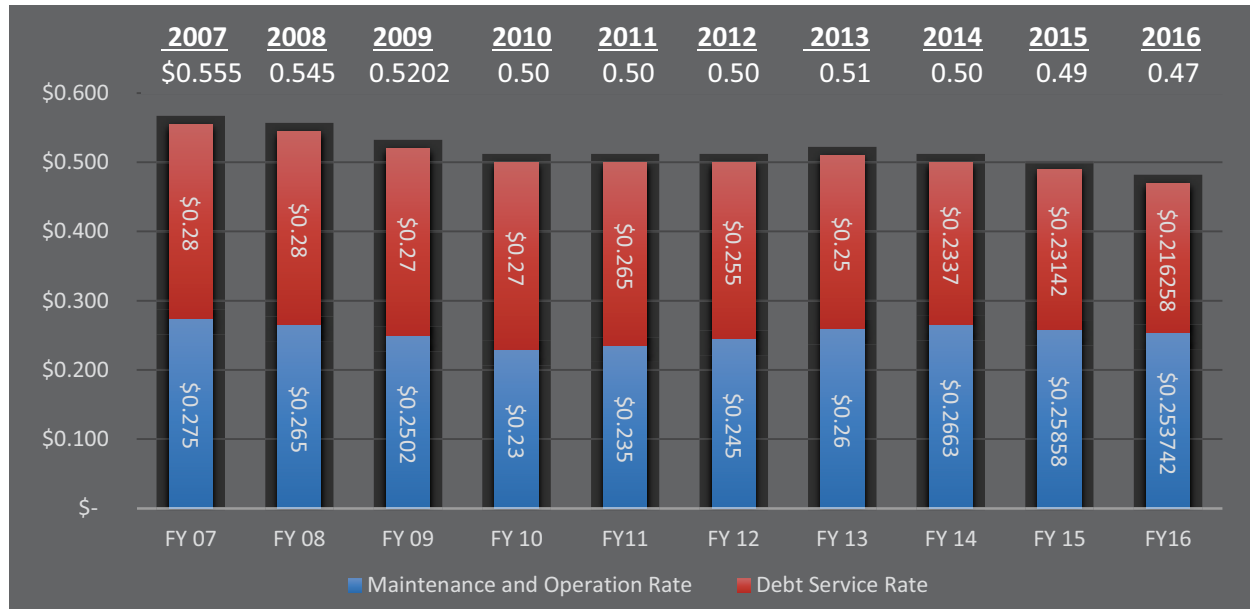
CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Tax Rate

The City's adopted tax rate of \$0.47 per \$100 of taxable valuation is \$0.02 less than it was in FY2015 and is below the effective tax rate. The chart to the right represents a history of the tax rate since FY2007.



Tax Collections

The total amount of property taxes (including delinquent taxes, penalty and interest) allocated to the General Fund for FY2016 is \$4,810,721, which represents 17.8% of the total revenues of the General Fund. The corresponding amount of property taxes allocated to the Debt Service Fund for FY2016 is \$4,403,000, which represents 57.6% of the total revenues of the Debt Service Fund. The chart below reflects the amount property taxes collected as current taxes and delinquent taxes, as well as the outstanding taxes remaining for the last ten years.

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Levy Collected - Current	Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Levy Collected - Total	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes (1)
2005-06	2005	4,902,110	4,707,628	96.00%	190,136	4,896,616	99.80%	4,346
2006-07	2006	5,543,603	5,387,768	97.20%	146,166	5,532,008	99.80%	9,669
2007-08	2007	6,377,257	6,182,287	96.90%	170,686	6,349,397	99.60%	24,284
2008-09	2008	7,513,902	7,401,558	98.50%	94,424	7,491,826	99.70%	17,920
2009-10	2009	7,455,389	7,313,380	97.10%	125,618	7,509,806	99.70%	16,391
2010-11	2010	7,383,643	7,150,469	96.40%	215,729	7,397,754	99.70%	17,445
2011-12	2011	7,359,454	7,235,625	98.30%	105,544	7,339,366	99.70%	18,285
2012-13	2012	7,850,268	7,794,028	99.00%	38,231	7,842,389	99.60%	18,009
2013-14	2013	8,405,193	8,373,460	98.90%	3,101	8,376,561	98.90%	28,632
2014-15	2014	8,921,625	8,848,290	99.18%	-	8,848,290	99.18%	73,335

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

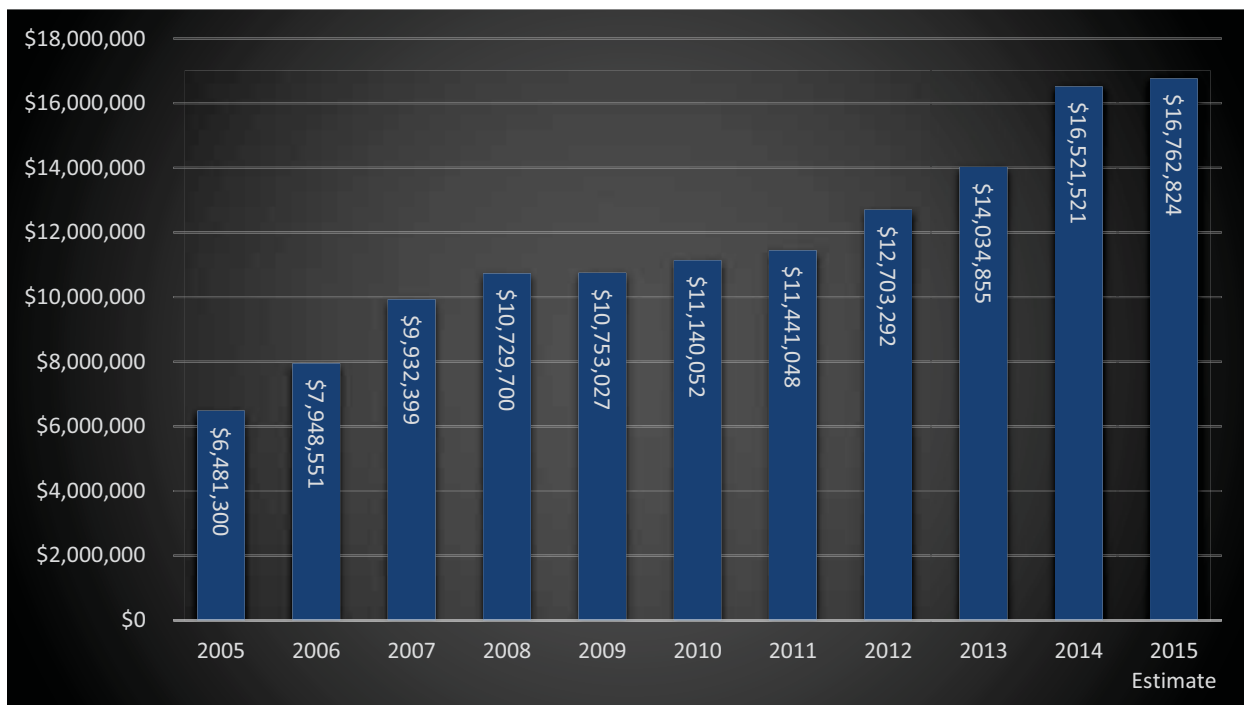
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Sales Taxes

Another major source of revenue for the City is the 2.0% local sales tax. 1.5% is allocated as revenue to the General Fund and 0.5% is revenue to the Rosenberg Development Corporation Fund. Total sales tax revenue for FY2016 is budgeted for \$16,798,245, an increase of \$1,368,245 or 8.9% greater than FY2015 budget.

A historical summary of total sales tax revenues is presented in the chart below:

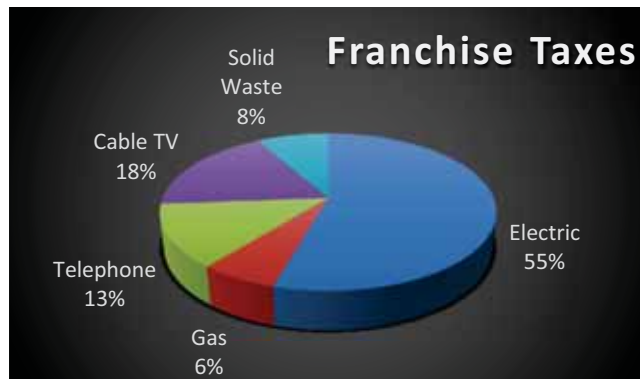
Sales Tax



Sales tax revenue in the General Fund is budgeted for \$12,520,000 in FY2016, and comprises 46.2% of the total revenue in the General Fund.

Franchise Taxes:

Franchise taxes result from the operation of public utilities within the City. Revenues from franchise taxes on public utilities including electricity, natural gas, telephone, cable television and solid waste franchises amount to budgeted revenues for FY2016 of \$1,773,300, an increase of 7.6% from the FY2015 budgeted amount of \$1,648,506.



CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Water and Wastewater Fund Revenues:

Revenues for the Water and Wastewater Fund are comprised primarily from water and wastewater customer billings. For FY2016, water revenue is anticipated to be \$4,200,000, which represents 46.2% of the total revenue in the Water and Wastewater Fund; revenues from wastewater (sewer) charges are anticipated to be \$4,120,000 for FY2016, and comprise 45.4% of the total revenues. The combined revenue of \$8.32 million generated from water and wastewater customer billings comprises 91.6% of the total revenues of the Fund. The remaining revenue in the fund results from various other fees and charges such as water and wastewater tap fees, late payment penalties, service charges, and interest earnings.

Based on the 2013 water and wastewater rate study, the rates for the water utility are adequate to recover the water cost going forward. Although rates for the sewer utility were inadequate to recover all sewer costs, the sewer rate has been adjusted the last three years and are more in line with the sewer costs. While the water and sewer rates are expected to meet revenue needs at this point, the utility faces (1) uncertainty about revenue stability among Texas cities due to drought and extreme weather conditions; (2) mandates to reduce dependence on groundwater sources and to convert to alternative water supplies; and (3) a considerable amount of deferred maintenance for the water and sewer systems.

Since the water and sewer rates are adequate to cover the cost of providing water and sewer services to customers at this time, the water and sewer rates will remain at the current levels. However, the City will need to focus on deferred maintenance for both the water and sewer systems as the City moves forward. For FY16, the focus was redirected to the Subsidence Fees, as the 2016 mandate to reduce the City's groundwater use quickly approaches.

The Subsidence Fee, which is used to fund the mandates to reduce the City's groundwater use, will increase each year until 2016, at which time operational costs can be more closely projected and the Subsidence Rate can be adjusted accordingly. The subsidence rate increased on July 1, 2015 from \$1.40 per 1,000 gallons to \$1.80 per 1,000 gallons. City council has also approved an increase effective January 1, 2016, from \$1.80 per 1,000 gallons to \$2.20 per 1,000 gallons.

The City executed a water supply agreement with Brazosport Water Authority to construct a pipeline supplying treated surface water to the City. The agreement specifies a take or pay water volume of 3 million gallons per day, which will meet the 30% groundwater reduction mandate for 2016. Additionally, the City has since amended the agreement to acquire an additional 2.7 million gallons of water per day, which allows the City to also meet the 60% reduction mandate for 2025. Construction of the pipeline is underway as the City makes improvements to the infrastructure as the City prepares to accept the water into the City's water system.

Interfund Transfers and General and Administrative Transfers:

Interfund transfers, general and administrative transfers, and in-lieu-of-tax transfers to the General Fund decreased from \$1,429,813 in FY15, to \$1,403,923 in FY16, a decrease of \$25,890 or 1.8%. General and administrative transfers have been calculated from appropriate Enterprise Funds to compensate funds for administrative services provided to the Enterprise Fund. Payments in-lieu-of-taxes are charged to the Enterprise Fund to equate property taxes lost due to municipal ownership of the activity.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

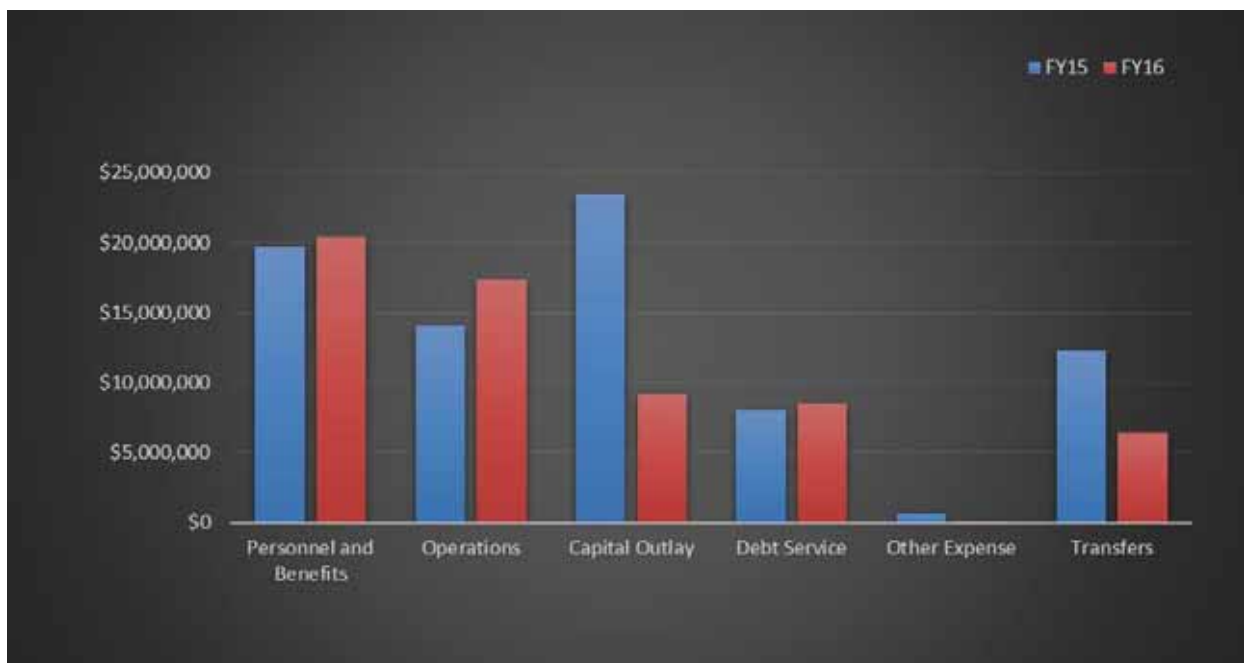
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW

Total authorized expenditures for all funds for FY2016 are \$61,888,014, a decrease of \$16,277,253, or 20.8% from FY15 amended budget expenditures of \$78,165,268. The expenditures in the budget include amounts for operating expenditures for the various funds, departments, and agencies of the City, as well as capital improvements. The decrease from FY2015 amended budget to the FY2016 budget is due to the large number and amount of transfers among the water/wastewater funds for capital expenditures in FY15. Expenditures summarized by fund type, presenting the percentage change from prior year budget amounts as amended, are as follows:

	2015-16 Budget	2014-15 Budget (As Amended)	Percent Increase (Decrease)
<i>Governmental Fund Types:</i>			
General Fund	\$26,991,596	\$25,935,464	4.1%
Special Revenue Funds	3,851,280	3,135,049	22.9
Debt Service Fund	7,642,826	7,223,848	5.8
Capital Project Funds	306,163	11,813,738	(97.4)
<i>Proprietary Fund Types:</i>			
Enterprise Funds	18,790,612	26,573,595	(29.6)
Internal Service Funds	4,305,538	3,483,574	23.6
Totals	<u>\$61,888,014</u>	<u>\$78,165,268</u>	<u>(20.8)%</u>

Comparative expenditures by object of expenditure are summarized in the following chart:



CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Budgeted expenditures summarized by object of expenditure, presenting the percentage change from prior year budget amounts as amended, are as follows:

	2015-16 Budget	2014-15 Budget (As Amended)	Percent Increase (Decrease)
Personnel Services	\$20,379,999	\$19,713,876	3.4%
Supplies	3,267,161	3,029,368	7.9
Maintenance and Services	14,112,125	11,008,939	28.2
Capital Outlay	9,201,905	23,466,331	(60.8)
Debt Service	8,480,741	8,052,073	5.3
Other Expense	74,734	651,711	(88.5)
Transfers to other funds	6,371,350	12,242,970	(47.9)
Totals	<u>\$61,888,014</u>	<u>\$78,165,268</u>	<u>(20.8)%</u>

General Fund

The General Fund is the City's largest single fund. Total expenditures for the General Fund are increased by \$1,056,132, or 4.1% from the FY15 adjusted budget. Items of interest funded in the General Fund include the following:

Personnel Changes:

Personnel expenditures, including salaries and benefits, account for 64.3% of the General Fund budgeted expenditures. For FY2016, personnel costs increased due to the inclusion of a merit increase based on a 2.5% average increase per employees, a 10% increase in health insurance costs, and implementation of option number 1 of the Compensation Study. Personnel costs also increased due to the addition of four (4) personnel positions in the General Fund. These new positions are discussed in greater detail in the Personnel Overview section of the Executive Summary.

Technology Department:

A new department was added for Technology Department. The department's operating expenditures were moved from the Technology Fund to the General Fund. The Technology Fund is being used for the capital and maintenance costs for the City's technology needs. Additionally, the technology fees previously charges to the funds were allocated to the department level in the FY16 budget.

Fleet Replacement Fees:

Fleet replacement fees are charged to departments that are assigned City fleet, including vehicles and equipment. In FY16, various pieced of equipment that were not previously covered by the fleet replacement program were added to the program increasing the expense in many departments.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Water and Wastewater Fund:

Total expenditures in the Water and Wastewater Operations Fund increased from \$8,933,253 in FY15 to \$9,083,691 for FY2016, an increase of \$150,438, or approximately 1.7%. The most significant change in the Water and Wastewater Operations Fund includes the increase to personnel and benefits due to the inclusion of a merit increase, an increase in health insurance costs, and implementation of the Compensation Study. Personnel costs also increased due to the addition of one (1) position in the Water and Wastewater Fund.

Insurance Fund:

The Insurance Fund accounts for insurance premiums and related expenses for the City's health insurance plan. Expenditures for the Insurance Fund for FY2016 are budgeted at \$2,850,065 for premiums and related expenses, an increase of \$463,040, or 19.4% from FY15 budgeted expenditures of \$2,387,025. The City's health insurance premiums increased by approximately 10% from FY2015, additional personnel were added and greater dependent coverage participation all contributed to the increased budget.

Fleet Replacement Fund:

Nineteen (19) vehicles will be replaced in FY2016 resulting in expenditures for the Fleet Replacement Fund for FY2016 of \$810,000. This amount reflects a large increase of \$592,000 from the FY2015 expenditures when only six vehicles were replaced.

Technology Fund:

The Technology Fund serves and funds the technology needs of the City regarding all computer acquisitions and maintenance costs for all City departments. Revenues for the Technology Fund are derived from user charges imposed on the department in the General Fund, Civic Center Fund and the Water and Wastewater Operating Fund. The total expenses for the Technology Fund for FY2016 are \$645,473. This amount reflects a decrease of \$233,076, or 26.5% from the expenses for FY15. The decrease is due to the reallocation of technology operating expenditures to a new department created in the General Fund.

Capital Project Funds:

Capital project funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital projects and facilities, other than those projects and facilities financed by the general fund, special revenue funds, proprietary funds or internal service funds. These funds are used mainly to budget the use of bond proceeds and are presented as project-based budgets when the bonds are issued, rather than fiscal year budgets, since some projects may exceed one fiscal year. The total amount of expenditures budgeted for FY2016 in the capital projects fund include \$306,163. This amount is much smaller than FY2015; however, many projects have balances that will roll-over from FY2015.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

GENERAL DEBT SERVICE OBLIGATIONS

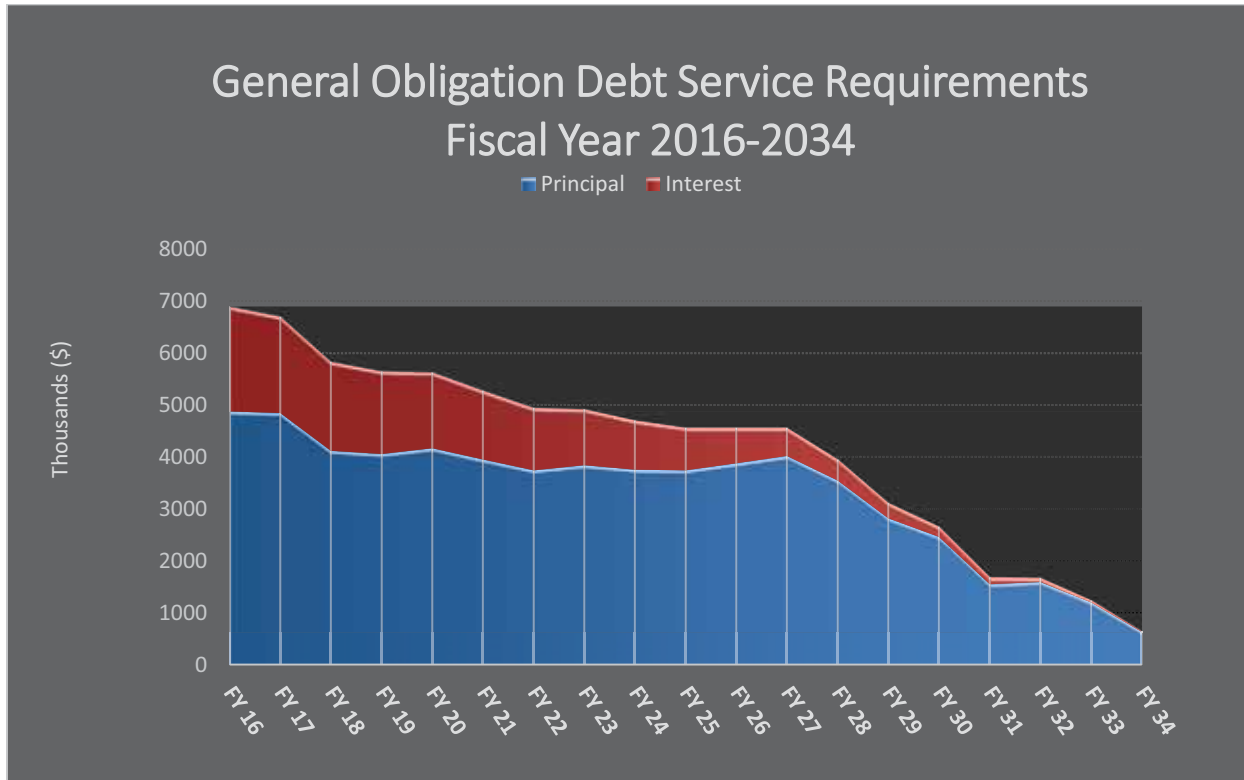
General Obligation Debt:

The debt service issued and outstanding debt service requirements include the following Certificates of Obligation, General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Tax Notes and Other Promissory Notes:

	<u>Amount Issued</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>
<i>Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation</i>		
Series 2006	\$ 4,565,000	\$ 3,180,000
Series 2007	4,570,000	3,460,000
Series 2008	6,080,000	4,565,000
Series 2008A	1,800,000	1,425,000
Series 2009	1,670,000	1,210,000
Series 2010A	2,800,000	2,325,000
Series 2010B	7,730,000	6,160,000
Series 2010C	2,775,000	1,500,000
Series 2012	8,600,000	7,310,000
Series 2012A	1,185,000	960,000
Series 2013	9,000,000	8,320,000
Series 2013A	650,000	535,000
Series 2014	5,000,000	4,815,000
Series 2014A	3,000,000	2,895,000
<i>General Obligation and Refunding Bonds</i>		
Series 2007	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 2,305,000
Series 2009	9,170,000	4,295,000
Series 2010	2,635,000	2,185,000
Series 2011	4,860,000	2,445,000
Series 2012	1,575,000	1,260,000
Series 2014	1,565,000	1,485,000
<i>Promissory Notes</i>		
State Infrastructure Bank	1,000,000	<u>156,922</u>
<i>Total General Obligation Debt Outstanding</i>		<i>\$62,791,922</i>

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



General Obligation debt service requirements per year are summarized as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2016	\$ 4,876,922	\$ 2,015,904	\$ 6,892,827
2017	4,845,000	1,854,749	6,699,749
2018	4,120,000	1,713,706	5,833,706
2019	4,055,000	1,589,514	5,644,514
2020	4,170,000	1,460,652	5,630,652
2021-2034	<u>40,725,000</u>	<u>7,771,572</u>	<u>48,496,572</u>
Totals	<u>\$62,791,922</u>	<u>\$16,406,097</u>	<u>\$79,198,019</u>

No statutory debt limit is imposed by either State law or City Charter. However, the City's Financial Goals and Objectives Policy limit debt to ten percent (10%) of the assessed value of taxable property. Currently, the City policy's net bonded debt is approximately \$136 million lower than the debt limit. The City's general obligation debt per capita is \$1,996, while the City's overlapping debt per capita is \$5,077 for a total debt per capita of \$7,073. Overlapping debt includes all taxing entities within the City limits of Rosenberg, such as the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District, Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No.'s 94, 144, 148, 152, 159 and 167, and Fort Bend County.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Enterprise Fund Debt:

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation were issued in 2010. Additionally a capital lease agreement for the Energy Efficiency Project was approved in 2009 as well as a State Energy Conservation Office Loan Agreement. The debt service requirements for the Enterprise Fund are summarized as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2016	698,511	134,404	832,915
2017	721,102	111,814	832,916
2018	744,485	88,431	832,916
2019	637,495	64,226	701,722
2020	260,185	45,740	305,924
2021-29	<u>895,479</u>	<u>33,772</u>	<u>929,251</u>
Total	<u>\$3,957,257</u>	<u>\$ 478,387</u>	<u>\$4,435,643</u>

PERSONNEL OVERVIEW

There are a total of 265 full-time positions for FY2016 which includes an increase of four (4) full-time positions over FY15 adopted budget. The increase includes one (1) position that was added during FY2015 for Main Street Manager. The FY2016 Budget also includes the addition of five (5) positions including: Fleet Service Technician (converted from part-time), Planning Administrator, Capital Project Manager, Police Officer, and a Chief Water Plant/Lift Station Operator. Two positions were removed from the budget including a Parks Maintenance Worker and the Executive Director of Information Services.

Total full-time positions for FY2016, by fund are summarized as follows:

<u>Fund/Department</u>	<u>FY2016</u>
General Fund	222
Special Revenue Fund (Fire Station No. 3)	14
Water & Wastewater Fund	26
Civic Center Fund	3
Total Full-Time Positions	<u>265</u>

Total personnel costs, including fringe benefits, for FY2016 are \$20,379,999 and comprise 33% of the City's overall budget.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)

In July 2015, the City Council approved a CIP program for FY2016. The CIP is reviewed and evaluated each year to reflect changing priorities. It provides a framework for identifying capital requirements, scheduling projects, coordinating related projects and identifying future fiscal impact. The plan indicates only a commitment to the plan, but does not in itself authorize any funding or debt issuance. Funding mechanisms must be adopted each year to pay for the improvements.

Selected CIP projects for FY2016 funding have been included in the FY2016 departmental budgets and in the Capital Projects Summary. The plan identifies various projects that will be financed with operating funds, the issuance of bonds, Rosenberg Development Corporation, contributions and grants from other entities and other funding sources.

Effect of Capital Improvements on Operations:

Many of the capital improvements included in the FY2016 budget are included as replacements of existing capital items. In these instances, the new equipment will continue to provide the current level of services to the City's citizens and/or customers. Other improvements may have an economic impact on future budgets. This information is provided for each project in the CIP section of the budget book.

FUND RESERVES

The fund balance reserve policies require minimum reserve balances of 20% of operating (non-recurring) expenditures, or a 72-day operating reserve. Based on the non-recurring expenditures, the required minimum ending fund balance for the General Fund would be \$5,218,319; the projected ending balance as provided in the budget is \$15,374,378, which represents 59% of operating expenditures, or a 212-day operating reserve. For the Water and Wastewater fund the required minimum ending balance, based on operating expenditures, should be \$1,642,376; the projected ending balance net of contingency as provided in the budget is \$5,927,074, which represents 72% of operating expenditures, or an 260-day operating reserve. The City remains in very sound financial condition with more than adequate reserves.

ROSENBERG DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

In January 1995, voters authorized an additional 1/2-cent sales tax for the purpose of economic development. State of Texas statutes regulating the creation of this sales tax require the creation of a non-profit corporation with an appointed board of directors to oversee the corporation. The corporation's bylaws require the Board to approve their budget, which must then be approved by the City Council.

The corporation is presented as a component unit in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. Therefore, the corporation's budget is presented separately from the City's budget. The corporation's budget is presented as two funds: an operating fund and a capital projects fund. The revenues include approximately \$4.31 million in sales tax for FY2016. Expenditures are categorized as follows: administration, marketing, memberships and services, professional services, business retention and expansion and infrastructure. The majority of the expenses, \$4,494,991 or 82.4% of the budget is for infrastructure improvements and debt service payments.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

DISTINGUISHED BUDGET PRESENTATION AWARD

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented an award for Distinguished Budget Presentation to the City of Rosenberg for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014. In order to receive the award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan and as a communications device. The award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award. The 2014-15 budget award is the twenty-second consecutive year the City has received the award.



CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET
Organizational Goals Matrix

The purpose of this organizational goals matrix is to cross-reference the goals and objectives of the City of Rosenberg as an entity with those of each department. In 2014, the Rosenberg City Council approved the City of Rosenberg Strategic Plan. The City has developed goals that will help the organization plan and fulfill its mission for the next five (5) years. The City's goals will ultimately be achieved through the execution of the goals, strategies and action plans that have been developed at the departmental level.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL# 1

❖ *Effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Animal Control

- Provide quality service to our community.

City Secretary

- Improve Record Storage Room.
- Develop a plan for additional departments to utilize the electronic document management system (EDMS), especially for those departments with permanent records.
- Transfer construction drawings microfilm onto electronic media.
- Begin training for a succession plan for the City Secretary position.

Civic Center

- Provide excellent customer service and satisfaction – 100% is the goal.
- Provide a clean, well maintained, updated and comfortable environment for all customers.

Code Enforcement

- Provide staffing to accommodate our City's accelerated growth.

Communications

- Anticipate and meet the changing needs of the community and organization.

Customer Service

- Implement the use of technology to help prepare for future growth and to alleviate some of the burden being placed on the Department staff by providing alternative payment options for customers.

Economic Development

- Pursue Business Recruitment Opportunities.
- Facilitate Business Retention and Expansion.

Finance

- Respond to infrastructure deficiencies and ensure that funds are provided to achieve a balance between funding new facilities and services to proper maintenance of existing facilities and infrastructure.

Fire

- Maintain or enhance critical facilities.
- Maintain reliable equipment.

Fleet Maintenance

- Provide proper staffing to accommodate growing size of the fleet and changing technology.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET
Organizational Goals Matrix

- Acquire a new fleet facility and fuel site for the City of Rosenberg.

Human Resources

- Anticipate and respond to changes, and staffing trends including compensation methods which promote competitive salaries, incentives, and benefits for City positions.
- Training staff in employee relations and performance management; maintaining compliance with applicable rules, laws, and regulations; and expanding services and technology to provide for efficiency.

Mayor & Council

- The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.

Municipal Court

- The Municipal Court will provide a safe, professional, technologically-advanced environment.
- The Municipal Court will meet the current and future needs of the court customers and staff.

Parks & Recreation

- To provide new amenities and new facilities that will allow us to provide a consistent level of service and meet the growing needs of our community.
- To provide a consistent level of staffing that will allow the department to meet the anticipated future demands on Parks, Recreation and Special Event services.

Planning

- Complete the funded Comprehensive Plan update
- Achieve match between staff qualifications and responsibilities through having the Community Development Director responsible for more complex tasks and a Planner for less complex tasks.
- Have a minimum of three (3) positions responsible for completing Planning tasks, including a Community Development Director, Planner, and support staff.

Police

- Provide quality service to our community.
- Improve the safety of our community and the efficient mobility of traffic.

Public Works

- Improve the condition of our public infrastructure.
- Continue to research technology trends and address technology threats.
- Provide quality public works service to our community.

School Officers and Crossing Guards

- Continue to provide quality contractual police services to Lamar Consolidated Independent School District

Technology

- Formalize Information security
- Standardize and enhance internal service delivery
- Centralize and Consolidate
- Improve Standards

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET
Organizational Goals Matrix

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL# 2

❖ ***Enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.***

Animal Control

- Continue to administer a successful animal adoption program to find forever homes for as many animals as possible, and limit euthanizations.

Building Maintenance

- Exceptional levels of customer satisfaction.

Civic Center

- Be recognized as the premier meeting/special event resource for the community.

Code Enforcement

- Provide a safe and functional facility for staff and public convenience.

Communications

- Anticipate and meet the changing needs of the community and organization.

Customer Service

- Provide customers with greater accessibility to account information by providing up-to-date adequate information.

Economic Development

- Carry out Livable Centers Program
- Continue to Build Main Street Program

Finance

- Increase the use of technology to enhance the services for the City Departments and employees.

Fire

- Increase personnel.

Fleet Maintenance

- Train personnel properly in order to maintain a professional level of service to the entire fleet.
- Create a safe working environment for the employees of the Fleet Department as well as our customers.

Human Resources

- Expanding services and technology to better serve the future needs; offer wellness programs that improve employee health and well-being and promote a healthy work environment.

Mayor & Council

- The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.

Parks & Recreation

- To give our staff the opportunity to attend off-site educational training sessions and to obtain additional certifications that will allow the department to provide a professional level of service that meets the demands of our citizens.
- To acquire the equipment necessary to ensure staff and citizen safety and to provide professionally maintained facilities.

Planning

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET
Organizational Goals Matrix

- Assign GIS positions to specific City departments
- Aid the Police and Fire Departments in transitioning from Spillman Classic to Spillman Sentryx software
- Improve and expand the GIS database of water, wastewater, and drainage infrastructure
- Develop web-based interactive maps and an online PDF map library

Police

- Actively involve residents and the business community in crime prevention and promoting community safety awareness.

School Officers and Crossing Guards

- Continue to research and update technology
- Improve the safety of students

Water and Wastewater

- Provide an effective wastewater collection treatment system to protect public health.
- Provide superior drinking water.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL# 3

❖ *Increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.*

Building Maintenance

- Train and retain highly motivated and stable workforce
- Provide excellent facilities maintenance, operations and services

City Secretary

- Expand methods of transparency to the public.

Code Enforcement

- Research technology trends and address technology threats.

Communications

- Increase public confidence.

Customer Service

- Provide quality customer service in a timely and convenient manner.
- Provide more opportunities for advancement and incentives for professional development of staff.

Economic Development

- Increase levels of Communications.

Finance

- Provide accurate, timely and transparent information to all stakeholders.
- Further develop the Finance team and promote employee development and training to meet the increasing finance reporting requirements and provide excellent accounting services.

Fire

- Evaluating customer needs.
- Professional development.
- Seek opportunities for public and private partnerships.

Human Resources

- Controlling loss exposures and responding timely to concerns, questions, or complaints

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET
Organizational Goals Matrix

about health and safety issues.

- Training and development designed to increase individual and organizational productivity including succession planning efforts.

Mayor & Council

- The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.

Municipal Court

- The Municipal Court will provide citizens a high level of confidence and exceptional customer service.

Parks & Recreation

- To increase sustainability and offer a wider variety of recreational and education programming to the community.
- To increase sustainability, visibility, and participation in all Special Events offered by the Department.

Planning

- Gain the ability to sufficiently respond to all inquiries directed at the Planning Department within 24 hours
- Provide facilities in accordance with City standards, with adequate meeting space, and the space for necessary personnel
- Research and make recommendations regarding possible management companies for Rosenberg Cemetery to improve the level of service compared to what can be provided internally

Police Department

- Research technology trends and address technology threats

Technology

- Standardize and enhance internal service delivery.
- Upgrade technology infrastructure and formalize information security.
- Lay groundwork for deployment of digital city capabilities.

Water and Wastewater

- Provide 100% Customer satisfaction.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

2016 Department and Fund Relationships

DEPARTMENT	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Water & Wastewater Fund	Civic Center Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Internal Service Fund
Mayor/Council	X					
City Manager	X					X
Human Resources	X					X
Economic Development	X					X
City Secretary	X					X
Finance	X					X
Municipal Court	X	X				X
City Attorney	X					
City Prosecutor	X					
General Government	X					X
Building Maintenance	X					X
Planning	X					X
Engineering	X					
Code Enforcement	X					X
Health	X					X
Communications	X	X				X
Civic Center				X		X
Parks & Recreation	X	X				X
Special Events	X					
Police	X	X			X	X
Emergency Management	X					
Animal Control	X					X
School Officers & CG	X					X
Fire	X	X				X
Fire Marshal	X					X
Public Works	X	X			X	X
Street Lighting & Signals	X					X
Fleet Maintenance	X					X
Solid Waste	X					X
Customer Service			X			X
W/W Administration			X			X
Water Production			X		X	X
Water Distribution			X		X	X
Wastewater Collection			X		X	X
Wastewater Treatment			X		X	X
Reclaimed Water			X		X	X
Techology	X	X	X	X		X



Budget Summaries

Combined Budget Summary
Summary of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Equity
Capital Expenditures Summary
Budgeted Capital Expenditures
Summary of Personnel Staffing Positions

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

COMBINED BUDGET SUMMARY

Fund	Estimated Beginning Balance 10/1/2015	Revenues & Transfers In	Expenditures & Transfers Out	Estimated Ending Balance 9/30/2016
Note (1)				
GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES:				
GENERAL FUND	\$ 15,878,489	\$ 26,991,596	\$ 26,991,596	\$ 15,878,489
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS:				
Hotel/Motel Fund	1,691,566	651,100	694,539	1,648,127
Municipal Court Technology Fund	17,738	18,010	20,900	14,848
Beautification Fund	63,960	24,010	24,000	63,970
Law Enforcement Fund	105,397	50	104,500	947
Community Development Block Grant Fund	130,114	360,000	360,000	130,114
Police Asset Forfeiture Fund	34,118	-	10,000	24,118
Park Land Dedication Fund	282,614	5,200	250,000	37,814
Juvenile Case Management Fund	167,540	18,060	28,640	156,960
Municipal Court Child Safety Fund	183,247	36,065	59,465	159,847
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	-	10,000	10,000	-
MUD Fire Services Fund	1,013,097	750,210	869,000	894,307
Police Federal Forfeiture Fund	143,212	-	70,000	73,212
PEG Fund	93,695	60,000	150,000	3,695
Fire Station No. 3 Operating Fund	239,696	971,841	1,200,236	11,301
Subtotal	4,165,993	2,904,546	3,851,280	3,219,259
DEBT SERVICE FUND	4,990,530	7,642,826	7,642,826	4,990,530
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	331,215	76,370	306,163	101,422
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	25,366,227	37,615,338	38,791,865	24,189,700
PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES:				
ENTERPRISE FUNDS:				
Water & Wastewater Fund:				
Operating Funds	6,199,585	9,083,691	9,083,691	6,199,585
Restricted Funds	7,632,261	3,357,300	9,270,000	1,719,561
Civic Center Fund	58,510	426,507	436,920	48,097
Subtotal	13,890,356	12,867,498	18,790,612	7,967,242
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS:				
Insurance Fund	744,453	2,696,979	2,850,065	591,367
Fleet Replacement Fund	3,819,554	656,935	810,000	3,666,489
Technology Fund	243,239	645,523	645,473	243,289
Subtotal	4,807,246	3,999,437	4,305,538	4,501,145
TOTAL PROPRIETARY FUNDS	18,697,602	16,866,935	23,096,150	12,468,387
COMPONENT UNITS:				
Rosenberg Development Corporation	10,144,368	4,313,945	5,456,568	9,001,745
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 54,208,197	\$ 58,796,218	\$ 67,344,582	\$ 45,659,832

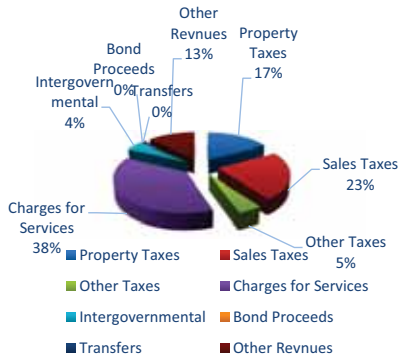
Notes:

(1) - Total beginning reserves, including restricted reserves.

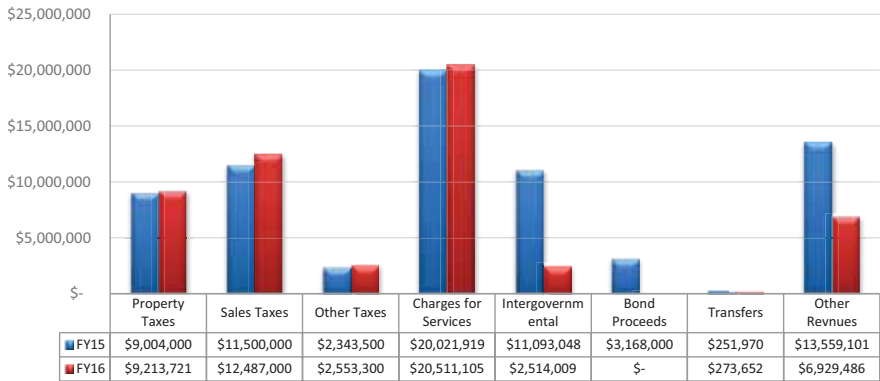
**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

Budget Summary - All Funds

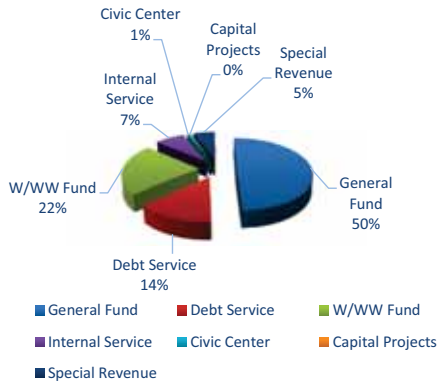
FY16 Resources



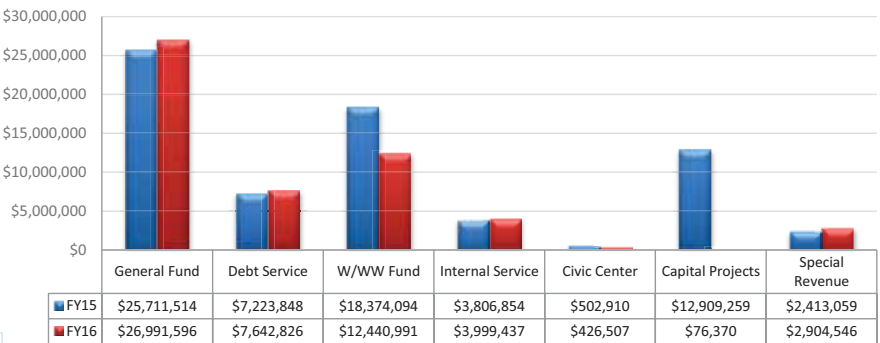
Resources Compared - FY2015 to FY2016



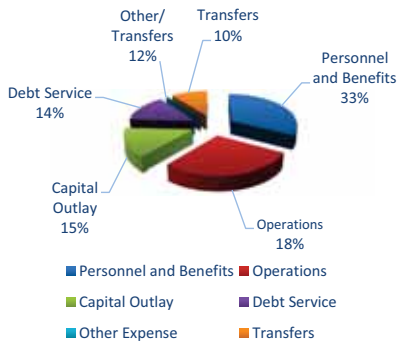
FY16 Expenditures by Fund



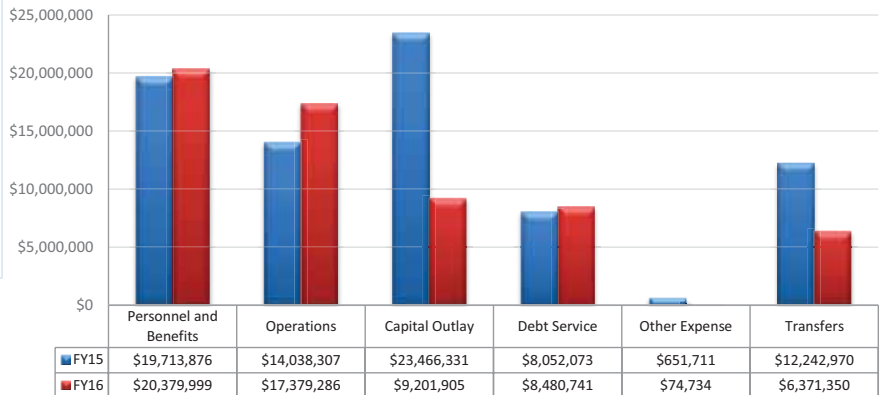
Expenditures by Fund Compared - FY 2015 to FY 2016



FY16 Expenditures by Function



Expenditures by Function Compared - FY 2015 to FY 2016



CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET

OVERALL SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY

Description	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES				PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES			ALL FUNDS
	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds (1)	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Funds (2)	Enterprise Funds			2015-16 Budget
					Water & Wastewater Fund	Civic Center Fund	Internal Service Funds (3)	
BEGINNING BALANCE (Estimates)	\$ 15,878,489	\$ 4,165,994	\$ 4,990,530	\$ 331,215	\$ 13,831,846	\$ 58,510	\$ 4,807,246	\$ 44,063,830
REVENUES:								
Property taxes	4,810,721	-	4,403,000	-	-	-	-	9,213,721
Sales taxes	12,487,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,487,000
Other taxes	1,843,300	710,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,553,300
Licenses & permits	710,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	710,600
Charges for services	3,777,100	-	-	-	11,398,500	102,507	3,970,998	19,249,105
Fines & forfeitures	469,400	82,000	-	-	-	-	-	551,400
Interest revenue	5,000	2,105	3,590	250	5,300	-	2,600	18,845
Intergovernmental	1,114,009	1,050,000	-	-	350,000	-	-	2,514,009
Contributions	-	29,000	-	-	-	-	-	29,000
Other Revenue	199,968	-	-	-	-	-	25,839	225,807
TOTAL REVENUES	25,417,097	1,873,105	4,406,590	250	11,753,800	102,507	3,999,437	47,552,787
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:								
Proceeds from debt issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	1,574,498	1,031,441	3,236,236	76,120	687,191	324,000	-	6,929,486
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	1,574,498	1,031,441	3,236,236	76,120	687,191	324,000	-	6,929,486
TOTAL RESOURCES	26,991,596	2,904,546	7,642,826	76,370	12,440,991	426,507	3,999,437	54,482,273
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 42,870,084	\$ 7,070,540	\$ 12,633,356	\$ 407,585	\$ 26,272,837	\$ 485,017	\$ 8,806,683	\$ 98,546,102
OPERATING EXPENSES:								
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 17,366,293	\$ 1,088,346	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,737,942	\$ 187,418	\$ -	\$ 20,379,999
Supplies	1,859,569	174,900	-	-	1,137,222	95,470	-	3,267,161
Maintenance & services	6,450,143	398,459	-	-	3,783,131	91,596	3,388,796	14,112,125
Capital outlay	900,000	941,000	-	306,163	6,138,000	-	916,742	9,201,905
Debt Service	-	-	7,642,826	-	837,915	-	-	8,480,741
Other expense	40,839	-	-	-	33,895	-	-	74,734
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	26,616,844	2,602,705	7,642,826	306,163	13,668,105	374,483	4,305,538	55,516,664
OTHER FINANCING USES:								
Transfers Out	374,752	1,248,575	-	-	4,685,586	62,437	-	6,371,350
TOTAL OTHER USES	374,752	1,248,575	-	-	4,685,586	62,437	-	6,371,350
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & OTHER USES	26,991,596	3,851,280	7,642,826	306,163	18,353,691	436,920	4,305,538	61,888,014
TOTAL ENDING BALANCE	15,878,489	3,219,260	4,990,530	101,422	7,919,145	48,097	4,501,145	36,658,088
Reserve for contingencies	100,000	-	-	-	272,511	-	-	372,511
Restricted balance	-	3,143,989	-	-	5,355,767	-	-	8,499,756
ENDING BALANCE (4)	\$ 15,778,489	\$ 75,271	\$ 4,990,530	\$ 101,422	\$ 2,290,868	\$ 48,097	\$ 4,501,145	\$ 27,785,821

(1) Includes all Special Revenues Funds as listed on page C - 1.

(2) Capital Project Funds are project-based budgets and therefore cover more than one fiscal year.

(3) Includes Insurance, Fleet Replacement and Technology Funds.

(4) Undesignated/Unreserved Balance.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

Capital Expenditures Summary

The City Manager develops and maintains a five-year plan for capital improvements which is reviewed annually by the City Council. The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is a planning document only and does not authorize or fund projects. Only capital expenditures in excess of \$100,000 are included in the CIP. Toward the back of this document is a detailed description and summary of the CIP.

A summary of all capital expenditures included in the budget for Fiscal Year 2016, which may include items from the CIP, but also include smaller expenditures for items that are considered capital purchases, is presented as follows:

GENERAL FUND:	\$ 900,000
LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND:	30,000
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND:	360,000
PARK LAND DEDICATION FUND:	250,000
MUD FIRE SERVICES FUND:	91,000
POLICE FEDERAL FORFEITURE FUND:	-
PEG CAPITAL FUND:	150,000
FIRE STATION NO. 3 OPERATING FUND:	60,000
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS:	306,163
WATER/WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS:	6,138,000
CIVIC CENTER FUND:	-
FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND:	810,000
TECHNOLOGY FUND:	<u>106,742</u>
Total Capital Expenditures:	\$ 9,201,905
 RDC CAPITAL EXPENDITURES:	 3,700,000
 GRAND TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES:	 <u>\$ 12,901,905</u>

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

Budgeted Capital Expenditures

Fund	Department/Project Description	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
GENERAL FUND				
	Health (101-1941)			
	Computer Hardware/Software	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -
	Health Total	2,000	2,000	-
	Public Works (101-5022)			
	Street Overlay	800,000	800,000	900,000
	Crack Sealing	32,000	32,000	-
	Public Works Total	832,000	832,000	900,000
	General Fund Total	\$ 834,000	\$ 834,000	\$ 900,000
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS				
	LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND (215)			
	Machinery & Equipment	\$ 40,000	\$ 6,158	\$ 30,000
	Law Enforcement Fund Total	40,000	6,158	30,000
	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND (216)			
	North Side Water Improvements - Phase II (CP1505)	250,000	271,000	-
	North Side Water Improvements - Phase III	-	-	360,000
	CDBG Fund Total	250,000	271,000	360,000
	PARK LAND DEDICATION FUND (221)			
	Improvements O/T Buildings	157,699	176,621	250,000
	Park Land Dedication Fund Total	157,699	176,621	250,000
	MUD FIRE SERVICES FUND (226)			
	Machinery & Equipment	-	-	91,000
	Mud Fire Services Fund Total	-	-	91,000
	POLICE FEDERAL FORFEITURE FUND (227)			
	Machinery and Equipment	12,000	6,800	-
	Police Federal Forfeiture Fund Total	12,000	6,800	-

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

Budgeted Capital Expenditures

Fund	Department/Project Description	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
PEG CAPITAL FUND (228)				
	Machinery and Equipment	100,000	70,000	150,000
	PEG Capital Fund Total	100,000	70,000	150,000
FIRE STATION NO. 3 OPERATING FUND (230)				
	Motor Vehicles	48,000	48,000	-
	Personal Protective Equipment	62,500	62,500	60,000
	Fire Station No. 3 Operating Fund Total	110,500	110,500	60,000
Special Revenue Funds Total		\$ 670,199	\$ 641,079	\$ 941,000

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Airport Ave Phase II (CP1501)	4,959,000	5,111,869	(A)
Avenue H and Avenue I Waterlines (CP1413)	1,169,953	1,171,953	(A)
Bamore Road Phase IV (CP1317)	659,095	659,738	(A)
Bryan Road (CP1103)	7,723,747	7,721,211	230,043
General Supplemental Capital Outlay	493,475	862,144	76,120
Lift Station No. 11 Replacement (CP1411)	1,213,982	1,221,994	(A)
Old Richmond Rd (CP1305)	456,132	456,132	(A)
Repair Sidewalks (CP1315)	327,007	327,007	(A)
Sanitary Sewer Pipe Bursting (CP1410)	3,986,620	3,986,620	(A)
Seabourne Creek Drainage Phase III (CP1403)	220,716	230,174	-
Sewer Infiltration (CP1309)	22,439	22,439	-
Spacek Road Improvements Phase II (CP1212)	1,625,382	1,625,793	(A)
Terry HS Reuse Project (CP1105)	20,120	20,120	-
Water Plant No. 5 Expansion (CP1204)	122,789	122,789	(A)
Water Reuse Projects (CP0905 & CP1105)	129,684	129,684	(A)
Water Reuse (CP1105)	201,500	203,500	(A)
Water Well #5 Tank (CP1204)	161,197	161,197	(A)
Capital Projects Fund Total	23,492,838	24,034,364	306,163

Capital Projects Fund Total \$ 23,862,255 \$ 24,623,883 \$ 306,163

(A) - Remaining Project Estimate will carry-over to FY2016.

WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

SPACEK RD LIFT STATION & SEWER LINE FUND (509)

Spacek Road Sewer Line (CP1506)	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000
Spacek Rd Lift Station & Sewer Line Fund Total	1,100,000	-	1,300,000

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

Budgeted Capital Expenditures

Fund	Department/Project Description	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
WATER/WASTEWATER SUPPLEMENTAL FUND (515)				
	Improvements O/T Buildings	117,500	117,500	-
	Machinery and Equipment	176,000	176,000	-
	Water/Wastewater Supplemental Fund Total	293,500	293,500	-
BRYAN/SPACEK RD IMPACT FEE FUND (516)				
	Spacek Rd Sewer Lift Station (CP1408)	300,000	300,000	383,000
	Bryan/Spacek Rd Impact Fee Fund Total	300,000	300,000	383,000
SEWER IMPACT FEE FUND (518)				
	Improvements O/T Buildings	-	-	909,000
	Water Impact Fee Fund Total	-	-	909,000
GRP WATER PROJECTS FUND (520)				
	Improvements O/T Buildings	3,500,000	-	-
	Water Line Extensions/Upsizing	-	-	489,000
	Chloramine Conversion	-	-	1,458,000
	Water Plant No. 8	-	-	1,159,000
	GRP Water Projects Fund Total	3,500,000	-	3,106,000
FM 2977 WATER IMPROVEMENTS FUND (523)				
	FM 2977 Water Line Extension (CP1409)	800,000	800,000	-
	FM 2977 Water Storage Tank (CP1504)	3,151,000	3,151,000	440,000
	FM 2977 Water Improvements Fund Total	3,951,000	3,951,000	440,000
Water/Wastewater Fund Total		\$ 9,144,500	\$ 4,544,500	\$ 6,138,000
CIVIC CENTER FUND (560)				
	Computer Hardware/Software	\$ 6,950	\$ 6,950	\$ -
	Furniture and Fixtures	3,602	3,602	-
	Civic Center Fund Total	10,552	10,552	-
Civic Center Fund Total		\$ 10,552	\$ 10,552	\$ -

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

Budgeted Capital Expenditures

Fund	Department/Project Description	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND (602)				
	Motor Vehicles	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 810,000
	Fleet Replacement Fund Total	218,000	218,000	810,000
	Fleet Replacement Fund Total	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 810,000
TECHNOLOGY FUND (603)				
	Machinery and Equipment	\$ 45,742	\$ 45,742	\$ 45,742
	Computer Hardware/Software	35,000	35,000	-
	Servers Maintenance and Replacement	-	-	20,000
	Peripherals Maintenance and Replacement	-	-	10,000
	Facility Security Maintenance and Replacement	-	-	4,000
	Networking Maintenance and Replacement	-	-	27,000
	Technology Fund Total	80,742	80,742	106,742
	Technology Fund Total	\$ 80,742	\$ 80,742	\$ 106,742
	Total Budgeted Capital Expenditures:	\$ 34,820,248	\$ 30,952,756	\$ 9,201,905
RDC PROJECTS FUND (225)				
	Business Park Development (CP1302)	\$ -	\$ 130,000	\$ -
	City-Wide GIS System	50,000	50,000	-
	Fort Bend Transit	80,000	80,000	75,000
	I-69 Bridge Enhancements	25,000	25,000	-
	Livable Centers (CP1501)	250,000	250,000	-
	Macario Garcia Park Restrooms (CP1507)	150,000	150,000	-
	Paragon Infrastructure	-	-	3,000,000
	Seabourne Creek Nature Center	-	-	100,000
	Sidewalk Improvements	-	-	200,000
	Superior Tanks Incentives	-	-	25,000
	Texas Master Naturalist Contribution	50,000	50,000	25,000
	Texas State Technical College (TSTC)	-	-	200,000
	Traffic Signal-Reading Rd & Town Ctr Blvd (CP1503)	115,375	115,375	-
	Transportation Gateways Improvements (CP0705)	80,000	75,000	75,000
	Walsh Road Industrial Park	300,000	300,000	-
	Workforce Development Project	250,000	-	-
	RDC Projects Fund Total	1,350,375	1,225,375	3,700,000
	RDC Projects Fund Total:	\$ 1,350,375	\$ 1,225,375	\$ 3,700,000
	GRAND TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 36,170,623	\$ 32,178,131	\$ 12,901,905

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

Summary of Personnel Staffing Positions*
(Full-time Equivalent Positions)

Fund/Department Position Title	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
GENERAL FUND:						
General Government:						
City Manager (101-1200)						
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Executive Director of Support Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Executive Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Secretary II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Administrative Support Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Citizen Relations Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Administrative Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Subtotal	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	0%
Human Resources (101-1210)						
Human Resources Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Administrative Support Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Subtotal	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0%
Economic Development (101-1211)						
Economic Development Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Assistant Economic Development Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Secretary II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Senior Administrative Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Subtotal	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0%
Technology (101-1220)						
Director of Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Information Technology Support Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	
Senior Administrative Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	
Subtotal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.50	
Communications (101-1250)						
Executive Director of Information Services	0.75	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Communications Manager	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Tourism Assistant - Part-time *	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Administrative Assistant - Information Services	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	
Senior Administrative Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	
Subtotal	0.99	2.50	2.50	2.50	1.50	-40%
City Secretary (101-1300)						
City Secretary - Certified	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Secretary III	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Assistant City Secretary	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Secretary I - Part-time *	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	
Subtotal	2.48	2.48	2.48	2.48	2.48	0%
Finance & Accounting (101-1400)						
Executive Director of Administrative Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Accounting Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Finance Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Finance Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Fiscal Services Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Accounting Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Fiscal Services Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Finance Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Summary of Personnel Staffing Positions*
(Full-time Equivalent Positions)**

Fund/Department Position Title	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
GENERAL FUND (Continued)						
Accounts Payable Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Fiscal Services Technician	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	
Subtotal	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0%
Municipal Court (101-1417)						
Municipal Judge	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Associate Municipal Court Judge *	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	
Court Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Clerk II	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Clerk I	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Subtotal	5.48	5.48	5.48	5.48	5.48	0%
General Government (101-1800)						
College Interns/ High School Clerical Interns *	3.02	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.32	
Subtotal	3.02	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.32	-19%
Building Maintenance (101-1840)						
Building Maintenance Supervisor	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
M&O Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Building Maintenance Technician	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
M&O Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Subtotal	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	100%
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	27.97	31.32	31.32	31.32	33.28	6%
Public Safety:						
Police (101-3000)						
Police Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Assistant Police Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Police Lieutenant	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	
Administrative Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Police Lieutenant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	
Police Sergeant	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	
Warrants Officer/Multi Housing	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	
Identification Officer III	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	
Police Officer	42.00	43.00	43.00	43.00	48.00	
Communications Specialist	14.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	0.00	
Public Safety Support Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	
Public Safety Support Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00	
Public Safety Support Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Senior Administrative Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Secretary II	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	
Administrative Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	
Records Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Administrative Technician	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Civilian Jailer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	
Public Safety Support Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	
Crime Analyst *	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.48	
Victims Assistance Liaison	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Public Safety Support Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Subtotal	82.00	86.00	86.00	86.48	87.48	5%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Summary of Personnel Staffing Positions*
(Full-time Equivalent Positions)**

Fund/Department Position Title	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
School Officers & Crossing Guards (101-3036)						
Police Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
School Police Officer	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	0.00	
Police Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00	
School Crossing Guards/seasonal *	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.86	
Subtotal	13.86	13.86	13.86	13.86	13.86	0%
Animal Control (101-3034)						
Animal Control Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Code Compliance Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Animal Control Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	
Code Compliance Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	
Subtotal	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0%
Fire (101-3100)						
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Assistant Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Battalion Chief	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	
Fire Battalion Chief	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	
Fire Lieutenant	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	
Fire Captain	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	
Driver/Operator	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	
Fire Engineer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	
Firefighter/Ride-Up Driver Operator	15.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	0.00	
Senior Firefighter	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	
Firefighter	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.00	
Fire Inspector - FFII	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Senior Administrative Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Clerk II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Administrative Technician	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Relief Firefighter/Temporary *	1.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Subtotal	37.03	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	0%
Fire Marshal (101-3133)						
Fire Marshal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Rental Inspector/Investigator	1.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	
Fire Inspector	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	
Subtotal	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0%
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	137.89	143.86	143.86	144.34	145.34	

Public Works (101-5022)

Assistant City Manager / Public Services	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	
Utilities Director	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Public Works Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	
Senior Administrative Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	
Public Works Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Public Works Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Foreman	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	
M&O Foreman	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	
Heavy Equipment Operator	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	
M&O Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Summary of Personnel Staffing Positions*
(Full-time Equivalent Positions)**

Fund/Department Position Title	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
PUBLIC WORKS (Continued)						
Sign Shop Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Light Equipment Operator	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00	
M&O Technician	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.00	
Capital Project Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Project Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Program Director	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Subtotal	16.70	17.85	17.85	17.85	18.85	6%
Fleet Maintenance (101-5025)						
Fleet Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Fleet Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Mechanic II	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Mechanic I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
M&O Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	
Subtotal	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	0%
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	20.70	21.85	21.85	21.85	23.85	9%
Community Development:						
Planning Administration (101-1900)						
Executive Director of Community Development	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Administrative Assistant	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Planning Administrator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
GIS Administrator	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
GIS Technology Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
GIS Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Information Technology Support Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Secretary II	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Senior Administrative Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Subtotal	2.66	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	50%
Code Enforcement (101-1935)						
Building Official/Plan Examiner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Building Inspector II	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	
Code Compliance Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Code Compliance Inspector	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	
Code Enforcement Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	
Code Compliance Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	
Secretary I	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	
Administrative Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Administrative Technician	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Secretary I - Part-time *	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	
Subtotal	8.48	8.48	8.48	8.48	8.48	6%
Health (101-1941)						
Sanitarian	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Subtotal	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0%
Parks & Recreation-Maintenance (101-1953)						
Parks & Recreation Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Parks Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
M&O Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Assistant Parks Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
M&O Technician	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Summary of Personnel Staffing Positions*
(Full-time Equivalent Positions)**

Fund/Department Position Title	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
PARKS & RECREATION (Continued)						
Secretary I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Administrative Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Crew Leader	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
M&O Technician	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Management Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Maintenance Worker	6.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	
M&O Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	
Subtotal	11.00	10.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	0%
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23.14	24.48	23.48	23.48	25.48	4%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	209.70	221.51	220.51	220.99	227.95	3%
WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND:						
Administration (501-5050)						
Assistant City Manager / Public Services	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	
Utilities Director	0.65	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Administrative Assistant	0.34	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	
Senior Administrative Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	
Subtotal	1.64	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	31%
Water Production/Purification (501-5052)						
M&O Foreman	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	
Water Plant/Lift Station Operator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	
Water Plant/Lift Station Operator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	
M&O Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	
M&O Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	
Subtotal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.50	50%
Water Distribution (501-5053)						
Utilities Superintendent	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	
Utilities Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	
Foreman	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	
M&O Foreman	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	
Customer Service Technician II	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Customer Service Technician I	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	
Water System Technician I	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
M&O Technician	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	
Utility Worker	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	
M&O Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	
Subtotal	9.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10%
Wastewater Collection (501-5054)						
Utilities Superintendent	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	
Utilities Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	
Foreman	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	
M&O Foreman	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.50	
Water Plant/Lift Station Operator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	
Water Plant/Lift Station Operator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	
M&O Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	
M&O Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	
Utility Laborer	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	
M&O Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	
Subtotal	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	7.00	0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

Summary of Personnel Staffing Positions*
(Full-time Equivalent Positions)

Fund/Department Position Title	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
Customer Services (501-1456)						
Customer Service Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Fiscal Services Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Ass't. Customer Service Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Senior Fiscal Services Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Utility Billing Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Fiscal Services Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Customer Service Representative	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	
Fiscal Services Technician	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	
College Intern *	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	
Subtotal	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	0%
TOTAL WATER & W/W FUND	25.14	26.65	26.65	26.65	27.65	4%
HOTEL/MOTEL FUND (212)						
Communications Director	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Tourism Assistant - Part-time *	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Main Street Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL FUND	0.49	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
FIRE STATION NO. 3 OPERATING (230-3100)						
Professional Standards/ Compliance Officer	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Fire Lieutenant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	
Fire Captain	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	
Driver/Operator	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	
Fire Engineer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	
Senior Firefighter	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Firefighter	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00	
TOTAL FIRE STATION NO. 3 OPERATING FUND	12.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	30%
CIVIC CENTER (560-1951)						
Civic Center Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Reservation Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Administrative Technician	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Event Staff - Part-time *	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	
Building Maintenance Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
M&O Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Recreation Program Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
TOTAL CIVIC CENTER FUND	4.96	4.96	4.96	4.96	3.96	0%
TECHNOLOGY FUND (603-1220)						
Director of Technology	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Information Technology Specialist	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	
TOTAL TECHNOLOGY FUND	3.00	3.50	3.50	3.50	0.00	-100%
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	255.29	269.62	269.62	270.10	273.56	1%

Full Time Positions: 265.00
Part Time Positions: 8.56
TOTAL FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS: 273.56

* Noted positions are not full time positions.

- Further detail can be viewed on the Department Summaries and the individual department pages.

General Fund

General Fund Long-Term Financial Plan
General Fund Summary of Fund Balance
General Fund Resources
General Fund Revenue Detail
General Fund Expenditures by Function and Classification
General Fund Expenditures by Division

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

GENERAL FUND

General Fund (Fund 101) – This fund is used to account for all revenues and expenditures applicable to the general operations of City government except those required to be accounted for in another fund. General Fund revenues are derived primarily from the sales tax, property taxes, franchise taxes, fees and fines, and intergovernmental revenues.

City of Rosenberg, Texas
2015-16 BUDGET
FY16 General Fund Long-Term Financial Plan

	Actual 2013-14	Adjusted Budget 2014-15	Estimate 2014-15
Beginning Fund Balance	8,388,498	13,035,050	13,035,050
Revenues:			
Property Taxes	4,570,462	4,754,000	4,723,000
Sales and use taxes	12,343,319	11,500,000	12,600,000
Franchise taxes and other taxes	1,853,268	1,693,500	1,878,000
Licenses and permits	771,303	581,100	798,600
Fines and forfeitures	491,652	535,400	484,400
Intergovernmental	1,110,216	1,054,656	1,075,656
Charges for services	4,031,300	3,892,379	4,331,274
Interest on investments	4,323	5,000	5,000
Transfers from Water/Wastewater	1,487,056	1,429,813	1,429,813
Transfers from Other Funds	84,026	159,516	159,516
Other	351,320	106,150	406,600
Total Revenues	27,098,245	25,711,514	27,891,859
Expenditures:			
Operating Expenditures			
Personnel and Benefits	14,448,892	16,588,294	15,775,255
Maintenance and Services	5,404,616	6,055,308	6,068,318
Supplies	1,617,123	1,767,044	1,715,537
Transfers to Other Funds	752,293	614,979	614,979
Total Operating Expenditures	22,222,924	25,025,625	24,174,089
Non-Operating Expenditures			
Other Expenses	57,973	75,839	40,839
Capital Outlay	170,796	834,000	834,000
Total Non-Operating Expenditures	228,769	909,839	874,839
Total Expenditures	22,451,693	25,935,464	25,048,928
Ending Fund Balance	13,035,050	12,811,100	15,877,981
Calculation of available funds:			
Ending fund balance	13,035,050	12,811,100	15,877,981
Less required contingency	100,000	100,000	100,000
Less reserve for City Emergencies	500,892	503,892	503,892
Less 20% required minimum balance	4,456,179	5,020,293	4,842,986
Excess funds available for capital projects	7,977,979	7,186,915	10,431,103

City of Rosenberg, Texas
2015-16 BUDGET
FY16 General Fund Long-Term Financial Plan

2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
15,877,981	15,877,981	15,908,951	15,795,771
4,810,721	5,051,257	5,303,820	5,569,011
12,487,000	12,861,610	13,247,458	13,644,882
1,843,300	1,898,599	1,955,557	2,014,224
710,600	746,130	761,053	776,274
469,400	478,788	488,364	498,131
1,114,009	1,136,289	1,159,015	1,182,195
3,777,100	3,852,642	3,929,695	4,008,289
5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
1,047,443	1,068,392	1,089,760	1,111,555
527,055	537,596	548,348	559,315
199,968	199,968	199,968	199,968
26,991,596	27,836,271	28,688,037	29,568,843
17,366,293	18,060,945	18,783,383	19,534,718
6,450,143	6,579,146	6,710,729	6,844,943
1,859,569	1,896,760	1,934,696	1,973,389
374,752	248,000	252,960	258,019
26,050,757	26,784,851	27,681,767	28,611,070
40,839	30,450	30,450	30,450
900,000	990,000	1,089,000	1,197,900
940,839	1,020,450	1,119,450	1,228,350
26,991,596	27,805,301	28,801,217	29,839,420
15,877,981	15,908,951	15,795,771	15,525,195
15,877,981	15,908,951	15,795,771	15,525,195
100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
503,892	503,892	550,000	600,000
5,218,319	5,363,060	5,542,443	5,728,304
10,055,770	9,941,999	9,603,328	9,096,891

GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL PLAN

The Long-Term Financial plan presents the General Fund over six fiscal years: actual amounts for the previous year (FY14), the adjusted budget for FY15, ending estimate for FY15, and four projected years (FY16 - FY19).

REVENUES

The City of Rosenberg's economic growth continues to reflect positive trends. Data from FY15 presents new home construction on an upward trend with sales tax revenues being consistent with last year's actuals. Contributing factors considered when projecting revenues was the addition of a distribution facility expected to open in 2016 and the construction of Paragon Outlets Shopping Center expected to open in 2017.

Property Taxes: Projections assume ad valorem property values will increase in FY17, FY18 and FY19 by 5%. This reflects new home starts and new commercial improvements.

Sales Tax: Projections assume sales tax revenue will continue to increase. An increase of 3% is anticipated each year. Current revenues are in line with the FY2015 actual sales tax revenue.

Franchise and Other Taxes: Projections for franchise and other taxes, charges for services, and licenses and permits to increase by a steady 3% projected from new homes and commercial improvements.

EXPENDITURES

The City of Rosenberg must anticipate and effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years in order to meet the increasing service needs of an expanding community.

Operating Expenditures which consist of Personnel and Benefits projected to increase 4% for FY17 - FY19 due to increases in the cost of employee benefits and the need for additional personnel due to the continued growth in the City of Rosenberg. Maintenance and Services, and Supplies are projected to increase at a rate of 2% for FY17 - FY19 due to increases in cost.

Capital Outlay needs will increase with much needed improvements to the City's aging infrastructure in order to extend useful life and meet the citywide goals identified in the City's strategic plan including investments in technology to improve services and to enhance the use of personnel. Although most large projects are funded through the issuance of debt, some of the smaller projects are funded in the General Fund.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

GENERAL FUND

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget (2)	2014-15 Estimate (3)	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ GENERAL FUND SUMMARY ~						
Resources:						
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 8,388,498	\$ 6,401,991	\$ 13,035,558	\$ 13,035,558	\$ 15,878,489	21.8%
Revenues and Transfers In	27,098,753	25,711,514	25,711,514	27,891,859	26,991,596	5.0%
Total Funds Available	35,487,251	32,113,505	38,747,072	40,927,417	42,870,084	10.6%
Uses/Deductions:						
Expenditures and Transfers Out	22,451,694	25,701,395	25,935,464	25,048,928	26,991,596	4.1%
Ending Fund Balance:						
Total Ending Balance	13,035,558	6,412,110	12,811,608	15,878,489	15,878,489	23.9%
Reserved for Contingencies (1)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0.0%
Reserved for City Emergencies	504,111	504,111	504,111	504,111	504,111	0.0%
Unreserved Ending Balance	12,431,447	5,807,999	12,207,497	15,274,378	15,274,378	25.1%
Fund Total	\$ 35,487,251	\$ 32,113,505	\$ 38,747,072	\$ 40,927,417	\$ 42,870,084	10.6%
Net Revenues (Expenditures)	4,647,060	10,119	(223,950)	2,842,931	(0)	

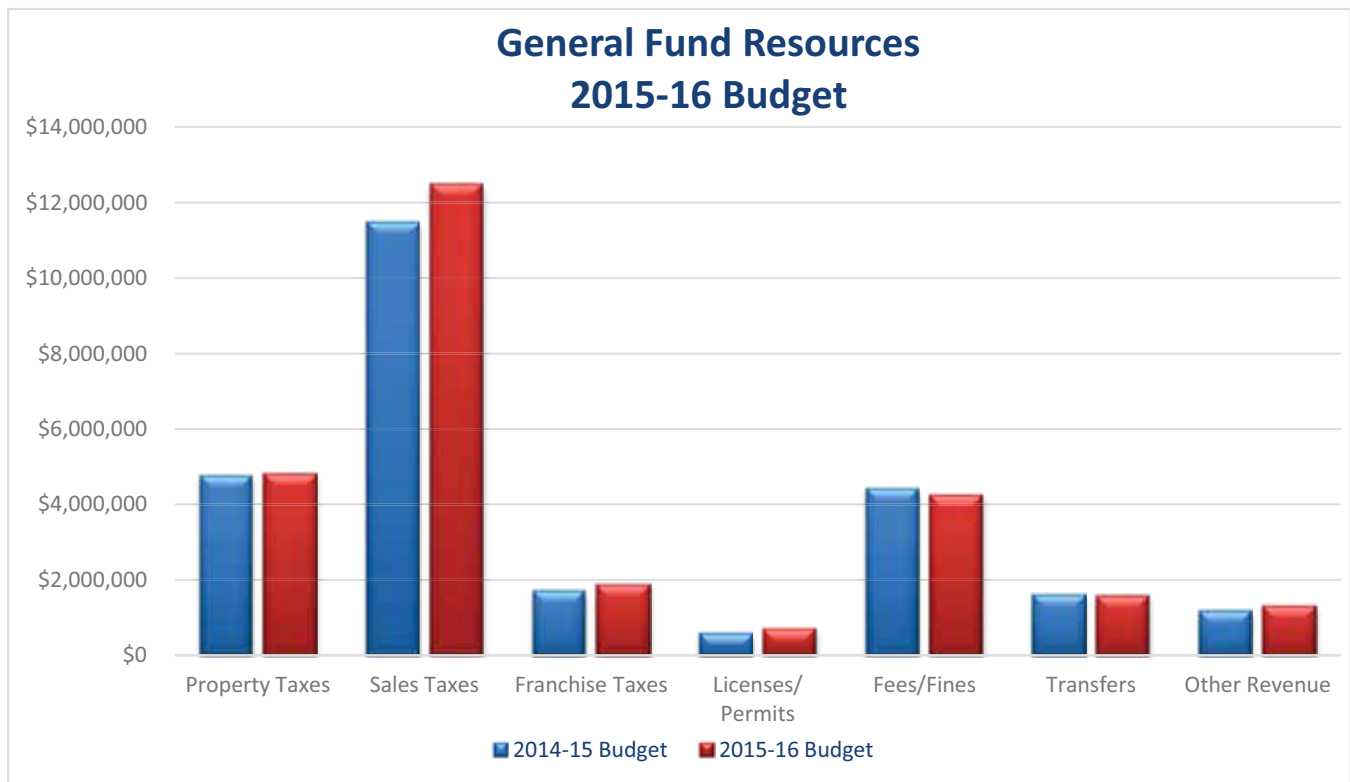
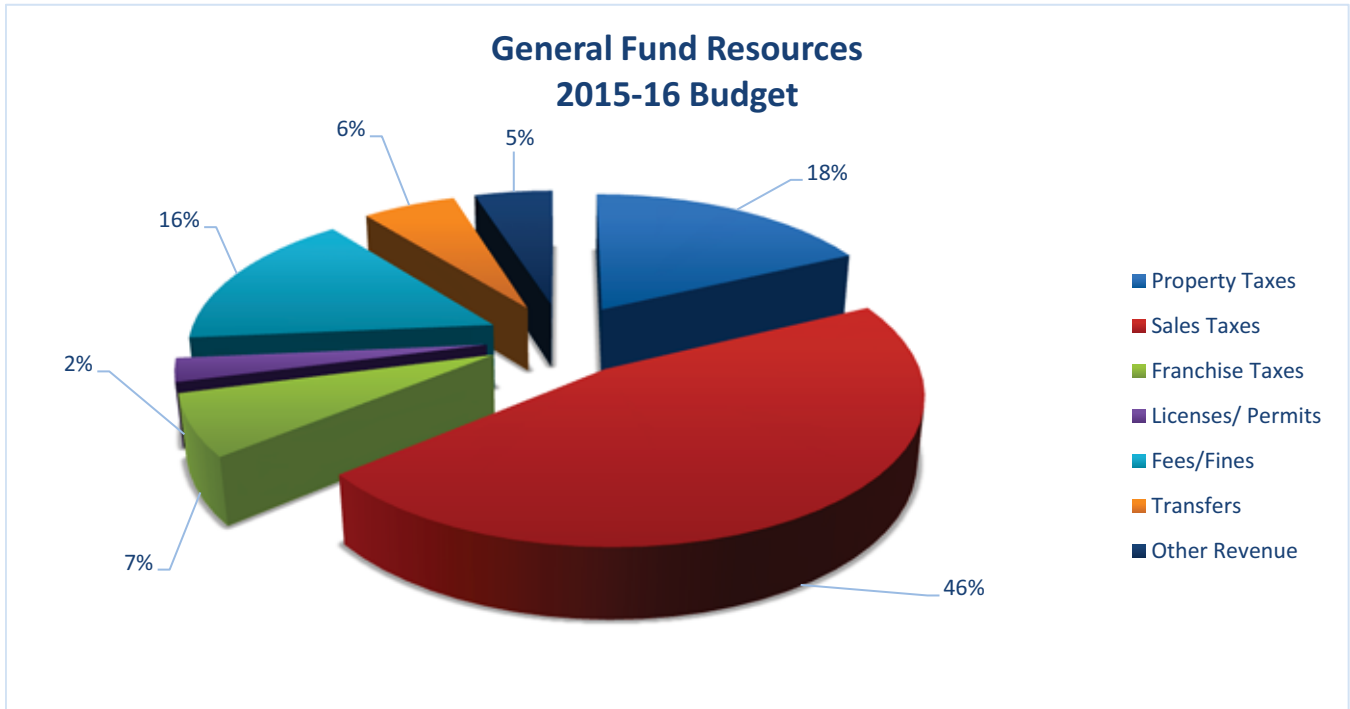
(1) No more than three percent (3%) of expenditures.

(2) Adopted budget plus year-end roll, and includes budget adjustments throughout the year.

(3) Staff's estimate of year-end

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

General Fund Summary



**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ RESOURCES ~						
<u>REVENUES:</u>						
TAXES:						
Property taxes	\$ 4,570,462	\$ 4,754,000	\$ 4,754,000	\$ 4,723,000	\$ 4,810,721	1.2%
Sales taxes	12,343,319	11,500,000	11,500,000	12,600,000	12,487,000	8.6%
Franchise and Mixed Beverage taxes	1,853,268	1,693,500	1,693,500	1,878,000	1,843,300	8.8%
Subtotal	18,767,049	17,947,500	17,947,500	19,201,000	19,141,021	6.7%
LICENSES & PERMITS:						
Licenses	33,423	24,500	24,500	28,000	28,000	14.3%
Permits	737,880	556,600	556,600	770,600	682,600	22.6%
Subtotal	771,302	581,100	581,100	798,600	710,600	22.3%
FINES & FEES:						
Solid waste collection fees	3,170,129	3,156,000	3,156,000	3,306,000	2,900,000	-8.1%
Fines	491,652	535,400	535,400	484,400	469,400	-12.3%
Fees	861,171	736,379	736,379	1,025,274	877,100	19.1%
Subtotal	4,522,952	4,427,779	4,427,779	4,815,674	4,246,500	-4.1%
OTHER REVENUE:						
Interest earnings	4,323	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
Intergovernmental revenue	1,110,216	1,054,656	1,054,656	1,075,656	1,114,009	5.6%
Miscellaneous revenue	351,829	106,150	106,150	406,600	199,968	88.4%
Subtotal	1,466,368	1,165,806	1,165,806	1,487,256	1,318,976	13.1%
TOTAL REVENUES BEFORE TRANSFERS	25,527,671	24,122,185	24,122,185	26,302,530	25,417,097	5.4%
TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS:						
Transfer from Special Revenue Funds	84,026	159,516	159,516	159,516	527,055	230.4%
Water & Wastewater Administrative Fee	1,487,056	1,429,813	1,429,813	1,429,813	1,047,443	-26.7%
Subtotal	1,571,082	1,589,329	1,589,329	1,589,329	1,574,498	-0.9%
TOTAL REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	27,098,753	25,711,514	25,711,514	27,891,859	26,991,596	5.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE DETAIL ~						
<u>PROPERTY TAXES: (401)</u>						
10 00 Current taxes	\$ 4,468,577	\$ 4,672,000	\$ 4,672,000	\$ 4,672,000	\$ 4,723,721	1.1%
10 10 Current penalty and interest	29,646	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	0.0%
20 00 Delinquent taxes	46,841	40,000	40,000	-	40,000	0.0%
20 10 Delinquent penalty and interest	14,117	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	0.0%
40 00 Taxes - Overpayments	11,281	5,000	5,000	14,000	10,000	100.0%
Subtotal	4,570,462	4,754,000	4,754,000	4,723,000	4,810,721	1.2%
<u>SALES TAXES: (402)</u>						
00 00 General Sales Tax	9,203,217	8,300,000	8,300,000	9,150,000	9,037,000	8.9%
10 00 BTC 1 Sales Tax	1,741,296	1,850,000	1,850,000	1,950,000	1,950,000	5.4%
20 00 BTC 2 Sales Tax	1,398,806	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	11.1%
Subtotal	12,343,319	11,500,000	11,500,000	12,600,000	12,487,000	8.6%
<u>MIXED BEVERAGE TAXES: (403)</u>						
00 00 Mixed beverage taxes	64,025	45,000	45,000	75,000	70,000	55.6%
Subtotal	64,025	45,000	45,000	75,000	70,000	55.6%
<u>FRANCHISE TAXES: (404)</u>						
10 00 Electric	946,624	911,500	911,500	970,000	965,300	5.9%
20 00 Gas	145,461	102,000	102,000	113,000	113,000	10.8%
30 00 Telephone	224,964	210,000	210,000	235,000	230,000	9.5%
40 00 Cable TV	324,333	290,000	290,000	340,000	320,000	10.3%
50 00 Solid Waste	147,861	135,000	135,000	145,000	145,000	7.4%
Subtotal	1,789,243	1,648,500	1,648,500	1,803,000	1,773,300	7.6%
TOTAL TAX REVENUES	18,767,049	17,947,500	17,947,500	19,201,000	19,141,021	6.7%
<u>LICENSES: (411)</u>						
15 00 Peddler license	4,670	1,500	1,500	4,000	4,000	166.7%
20 00 Taxi license	75	100	100	100	100	0.0%
25 00 Mobile home park license	11,730	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	0.0%
30 00 Precious metal/jewel license	550	600	600	600	600	0.0%
35 00 Amusement license	300	100	100	100	100	0.0%
40 00 Liquor license	10,228	8,000	8,000	9,000	9,000	12.5%
45 00 Animal/kennel license	983	900	900	900	900	0.0%
60 00 Salvage yard license	2,100	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
90 00 Other licenses	2,787	300	300	300	300	0.0%
Subtotal	33,423	24,500	24,500	28,000	28,000	14.3%
<u>PERMITS: (412)</u>						
10 00 Electrical permits	53,628	46,000	46,000	62,000	54,000	17.4%
15 00 Building permits	504,784	350,000	350,000	520,000	450,000	28.6%
20 00 Mobile home permits	3,473	2,000	2,000	3,000	3,000	50.0%
25 00 Plumbing permits	44,748	35,000	35,000	45,000	42,000	20.0%
40 00 Heating & A/C permits	24,297	20,000	20,000	32,000	30,000	50.0%
45 00 Food permits	90,605	85,000	85,000	90,000	85,000	0.0%
55 00 Cemetery burial permits	285	300	300	300	300	0.0%
70 00 Rental registration permit	-	800	800	800	800	0.0%
75 00 WFBMD permits	3,200	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	0.0%
90 00 Sign permits	5,130	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	0.0%
95 00 Kiosk Sign permits	7,730	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
Subtotal	737,880	556,600	556,600	770,600	682,600	22.6%
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	771,302	581,100	581,100	798,600	710,600	22.3%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE DETAIL ~						
(Continued)						
<u>FINES: (441)</u>						
05 00 Fines - Traffic/Criminal	268,437	290,000	290,000	280,000	265,000	-8.6%
07 00 Transportaion fines	54,067	60,000	60,000	56,000	56,000	-6.7%
15 00 Peace Officer fee	114	100	100	100	100	0.0%
20 00 Capias fines	36,258	35,000	35,000	32,000	32,000	-8.6%
25 00 Court cost fines	2,500	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	0.0%
30 00 Defensive driving course fines	2,156	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	0.0%
40 00 Local arrest fines	16,055	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	0.0%
45 00 Traffic costs	3,899	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	0.0%
55 00 Warrant fees	23,729	33,000	33,000	18,000	18,000	-45.5%
60 00 Time payment	13,740	15,000	15,000	9,000	9,000	-40.0%
90 00 Deferred Adjudication fee	47,851	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	0.0%
95 00 City % of State court cost fines	22,846	30,000	30,000	17,000	17,000	-43.3%
99 00 Other fines	-	500	500	500	500	0.0%
Subtotal	491,652	535,400	535,400	484,400	469,400	-12.3%
<u>FEES: (432)</u>						
10 00 Plat filing fees	28,103	15,000	15,000	47,000	23,000	53.3%
15 00 Plan checking fees	272,270	200,000	200,000	305,000	270,000	35.0%
18 00 Infrastructure Inspection fees	74,497	65,000	65,000	170,000	100,000	53.8%
20 00 Solid waste fees	3,170,129	3,156,000	3,156,000	3,306,000	2,900,000	-8.1%
31 00 County Fire fighting fees	109,906	109,905	109,905	114,500	114,500	4.2%
33 00 Emergency fees	3,775	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
40 00 Vending fees	480	800	800	800	800	0.0%
50 00 Collection fees - sales tax	910	900	900	900	900	0.0%
55 00 Recreation fees	27,154	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0.0%
56 00 Seabourne Sports Complex fees	847	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	0.0%
57 00 Park Rental fees	19,226	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	0.0%
60 00 Administrative fees (RDC)	241,851	244,374	244,374	244,374	249,500	2.1%
62 00 Fire Marshal fees	30,560	22,000	22,000	62,000	40,000	81.8%
65 00 False alarm fees	3,879	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
67 00 Tow Truck fees	12,830	10,500	10,500	12,000	10,500	0.0%
69 00 Firing Range fees	2,350	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	0.0%
75 00 Records retrieval fees	1,150	700	700	700	700	0.0%
80 00 Returned check fees	75	200	200	200	200	0.0%
81 00 Credit Card fees	16,173	-	-	-	-	0.0%
82 00 Pet Adoption fees	13,735	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
90 00 Other fees	1,400	-	-	800	-	100.0%
Subtotal	4,031,301	3,892,379	3,892,379	4,331,274	3,777,100	-3.0%
TOTAL FINES & FEES	4,522,952	4,427,779	4,427,779	4,815,674	4,246,500	-4.1%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

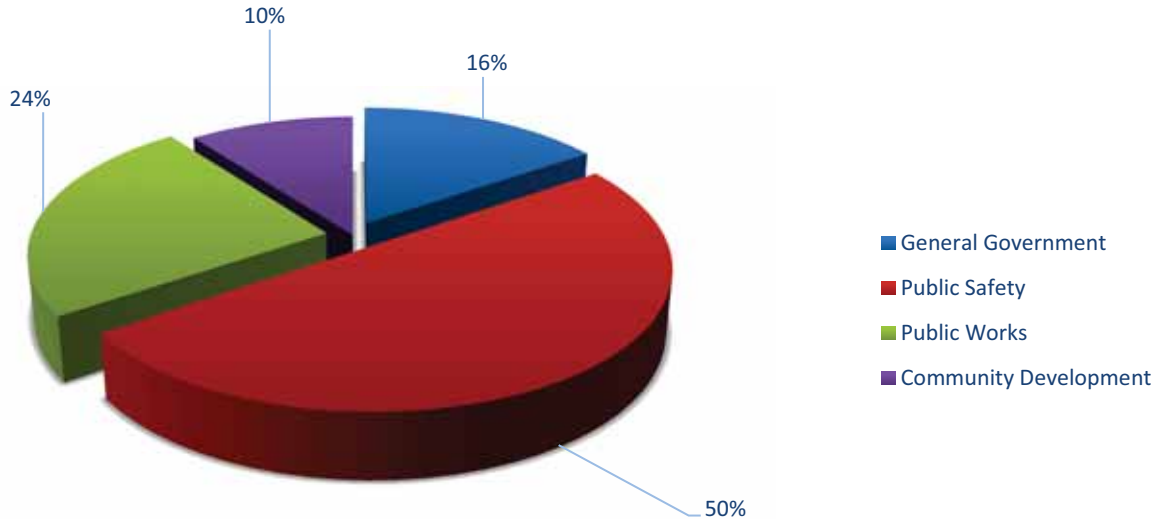
GENERAL FUND

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE DETAIL ~ (Continued)						
<u>OTHER REVENUE:</u>						
421-1000 US Treasury	448	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	0.0%
421-5000 CJD Grant Funds	40,190	-	-	21,000	-	100.0%
423-1000 LCISD	1,066,942	1,050,656	1,050,656	1,050,656	1,110,009	5.6%
423-2000 Fort Bend County	136	-	-	-	-	100.0%
423-4000 Other Governmental - (WFBMD)	2,500	-	-	-	-	100.0%
423-5000 Industrial Payment - (Frito-Lay)	-	-	-	-	72,000	100.0%
451-0000 Interest earnings	4,323	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
461-1000 Gain on disposal of assets	11,823	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
461-3000 Sale of Equipment	60,100	-	-	3,000	-	100.0%
461-4000 Sale of Property	-	-	-	150,000	-	100.0%
463-0000 Mowing & demolition revenue	10,901	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
465-1000 Gazebo Rental	200	200	200	200	200	0.0%
465-1500 Street light electricity charges	15,113	15,000	15,000	20,000	31,818	112.1%
465-3000 Agricultural leases	3,859	3,850	3,850	3,850	3,850	0.0%
466-1000 Donations-Animal Control	4,484	-	-	5,000	5,000	100.0%
466-2000 Donations-Fire Department	200	100	100	100	100	0.0%
466-5000 Rosenberg Christmas Nights Sponsorship	-	12,000	12,000	21,950	12,000	0.0%
466-6000 Family 4th Celebration Sponsorship	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0.0%
467-0000 Reimbursement for Personnel	110,494	-	-	58,500	-	100.0%
467-1000 Insurance Proceeds	41,362	-	-	6,000	-	100.0%
469-0000 Miscellaneous revenue	93,293	40,000	40,000	103,000	40,000	0.0%
Subtotal	1,466,368	1,165,806	1,165,806	1,487,256	1,318,976	13.1%
TOTAL REVENUE BEFORE TRANSFERS	25,527,671	24,122,185	24,122,185	26,302,530	25,417,097	5.4%
<u>TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS:</u>						
481-2000 Transfer from W/WW - Administrative Fee	1,487,056	1,429,813	1,429,813	1,429,813	1,047,443	-26.7%
481-9000 Transfer from W/WW - Payment in Lieu of Taxes	-	-	-	-	356,480	100.0%
481-9212 Transfer from Hotel/Motel Fund	50,000	118,036	118,036	118,036	119,220	1.0%
481-9222 Transfer from Juvenile Case Mgr.Fund	19,680	19,680	19,680	19,680	26,640	35.4%
481-9223 Transfer from Child Safety Fund	4,000	11,800	11,800	11,800	14,715	24.7%
481-9224 Transfer from Bldg Security Fund	10,346	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	1,571,082	1,589,329	1,589,329	1,589,329	1,574,498	-0.9%
TOTAL REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$ 27,098,753	\$ 25,711,514	\$ 25,711,514	\$ 27,891,859	\$ 26,991,596	5.0%

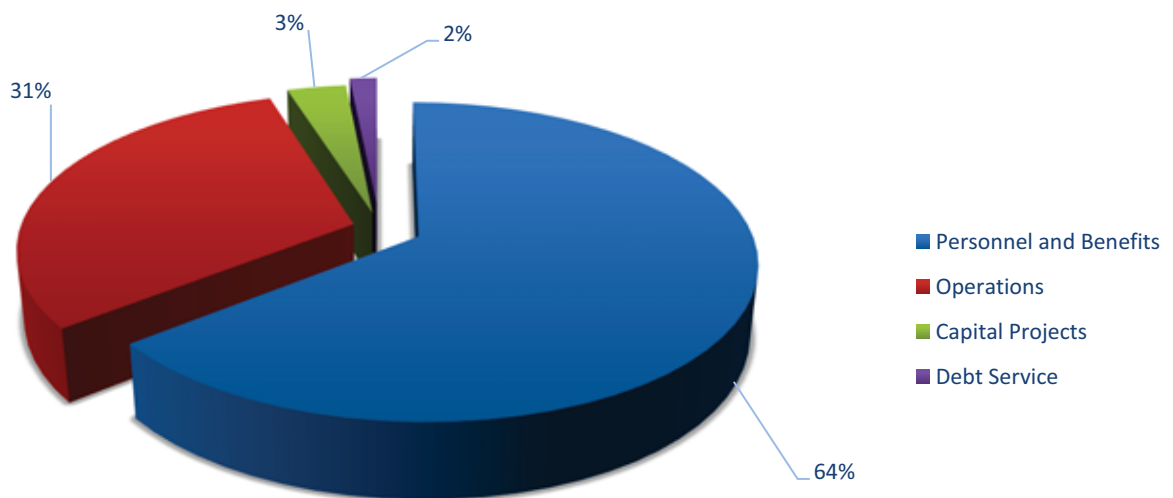
**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

General Fund Summary

**Expenditures by Division
2015-16 Budget**



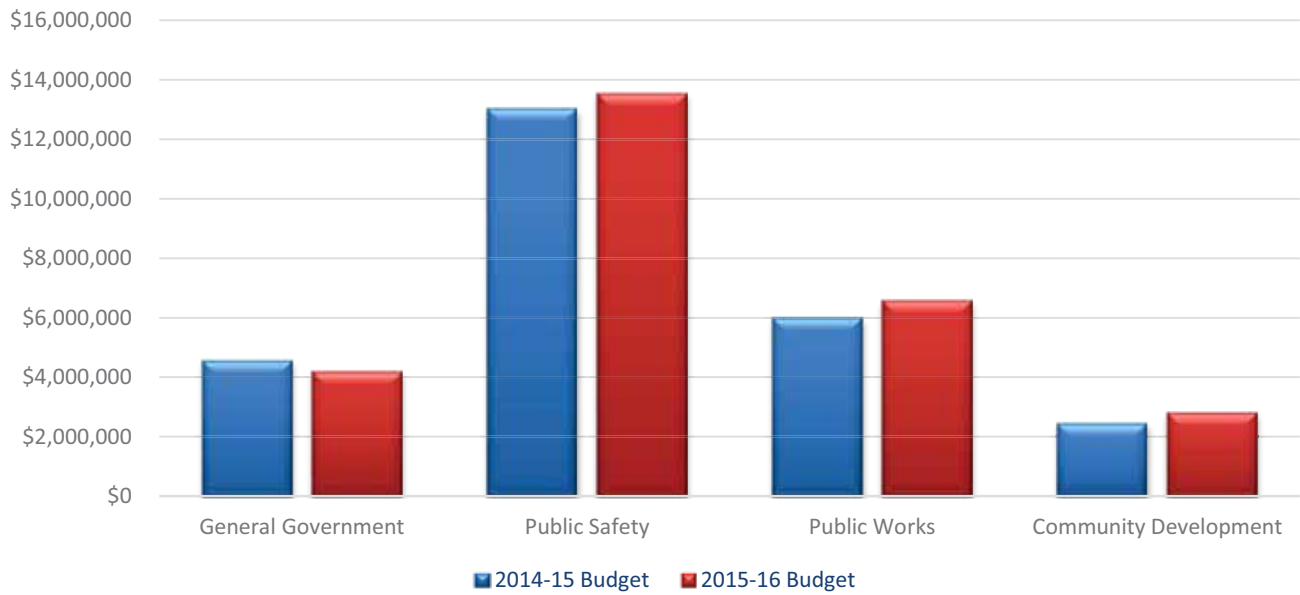
**Expenditures by Function
2015-16 Budget**



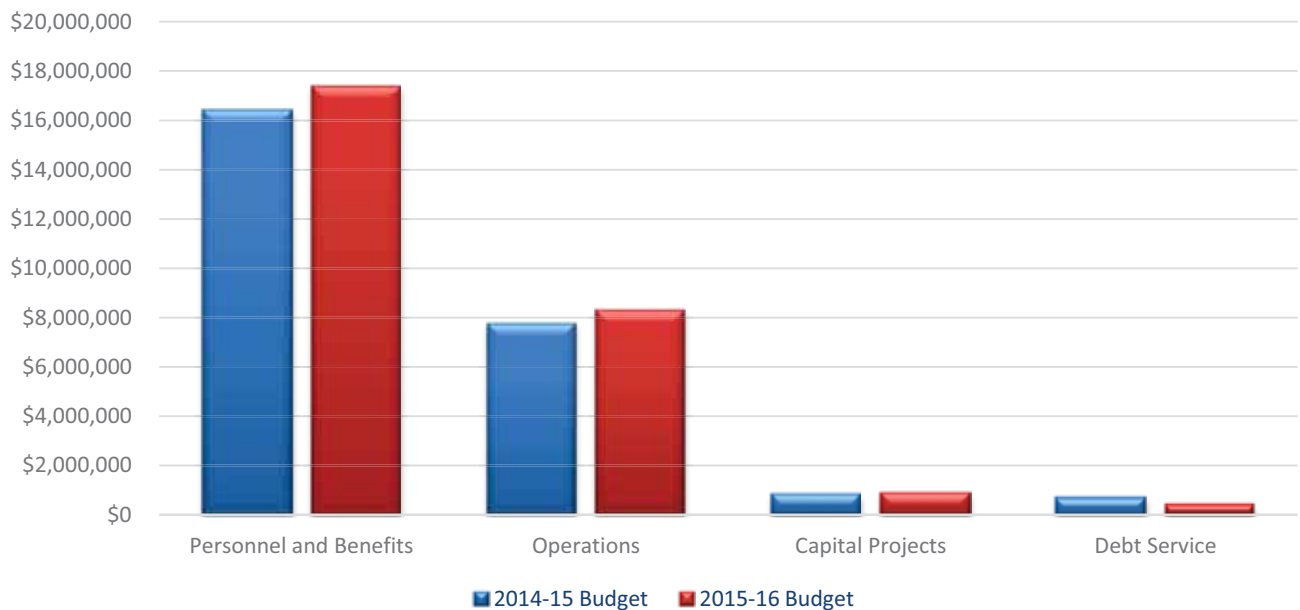
**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

General Fund Summary

Expenditures by Division 2015 - 16 Budget



Expenditures by Function 2015 - 16 Budget



**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General
DEPARTMENT: General Fund Summary
FUNCTION: N/A
ACCOUNT: 101-XXXX

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ FUNCTION AND CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 14,448,892	\$ 16,602,855	\$ 16,588,294	\$ 15,775,255	\$ 17,366,293	4.7%
Supplies	1,617,123	1,732,044	1,767,044	1,715,537	1,859,569	5.2%
Maintenance and Services	5,404,616	5,971,678	6,055,308	6,068,318	6,450,143	6.5%
Other Expenses	57,973	75,839	75,839	40,839	40,839	-46.2%
Transfers to Other Funds	752,293	484,979	614,979	614,979	374,752	-39.1%
Subtotal	22,280,897	24,867,395	25,101,464	24,214,928	26,091,596	3.9%
Capital Outlay	170,796	834,000	834,000	834,000	900,000	7.9%
Total Expenditures	\$ 22,451,694	\$ 25,701,395	\$ 25,935,464	\$ 25,048,928	\$ 26,991,596	4.1%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
General Government	27.97	31.32	31.32	31.32	33.28	
Public Safety	137.89	143.86	143.86	144.34	145.34	
Public Works	20.70	21.85	21.85	21.85	23.85	
Community Development	23.14	24.48	23.48	23.48	25.48	
Total Personnel	209.70	221.51	220.51	220.99	227.95	3.4%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General
DEPARTMENT: General Fund Summary
FUNCTION: N/A
ACCOUNT: 101-XXXX

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
GENERAL GOVERNMENT:						
Mayor & Council	\$ 29,994	\$ 44,522	\$ 44,522	\$ 44,522	\$ 65,172	
City Manager	532,261	523,070	523,070	523,070	562,466	
Human Resources	201,498	276,022	317,022	311,122	274,483	
Economic Development	192,686	231,481	231,481	231,481	251,348	
Technology	-	-	-	-	295,719	
Communications	106,455	249,369	249,369	231,169	167,272	
City Secretary	195,411	221,291	221,291	221,291	240,655	
Finance & Accounting	515,824	546,868	546,868	540,582	588,094	
Municipal Court	300,731	371,435	371,435	347,935	399,848	
City Attorney	180,605	130,000	130,000	205,000	205,000	
City Prosecutor	55,087	50,000	50,000	36,000	40,000	
General Government	1,856,568	1,583,394	1,736,514	1,682,218	921,818	
Building Maintenance	-	133,887	133,887	97,615	143,381	
Subtotal	4,167,120	4,361,340	4,555,459	4,472,006	4,155,257	-8.8%
PUBLIC SAFETY:						
Police	7,085,123	7,861,976	7,850,976	7,443,176	8,178,003	
Emergency Management	2,500	12,655	12,655	12,655	12,655	
Animal Control	201,888	233,447	233,447	240,457	257,690	
School Officers & Crossing Guards	859,611	1,050,656	1,050,656	1,067,656	1,110,009	
Fire	3,272,169	3,522,279	3,522,279	3,227,402	3,606,970	
Fire Marshal	202,588	341,196	341,196	291,196	352,272	
Subtotal	11,623,878	13,022,208	13,011,208	12,282,541	13,517,599	3.9%
PUBLIC WORKS:						
Public Works	1,480,653	2,619,058	2,654,058	2,634,858	3,092,083	
Street Lighting & Signals	429,062	439,000	439,000	466,000	483,000	
Fleet Maintenance	271,706	307,183	307,183	306,683	368,628	
Solid Waste	2,492,278	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,600,000	
Subtotal	4,673,699	5,915,240	5,950,240	5,957,540	6,543,712	10.0%
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:						
Planning	221,638	294,943	294,943	290,942	403,330	
Engineering	205,983	170,000	170,000	170,000	190,000	
Code Enforcement	511,502	590,593	590,593	550,601	661,019	
Health	101,684	188,841	188,841	174,288	203,641	
Parks & Recreation	946,188	981,242	981,242	952,372	1,117,512	
Special Events	-	176,988	192,938	198,638	199,526	
Subtotal	1,986,996	2,402,607	2,418,557	2,336,841	2,775,027	14.7%
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$ 22,451,694	\$ 25,701,395	\$ 25,935,464	\$ 25,048,928	\$ 26,991,596	4.1%



General Government



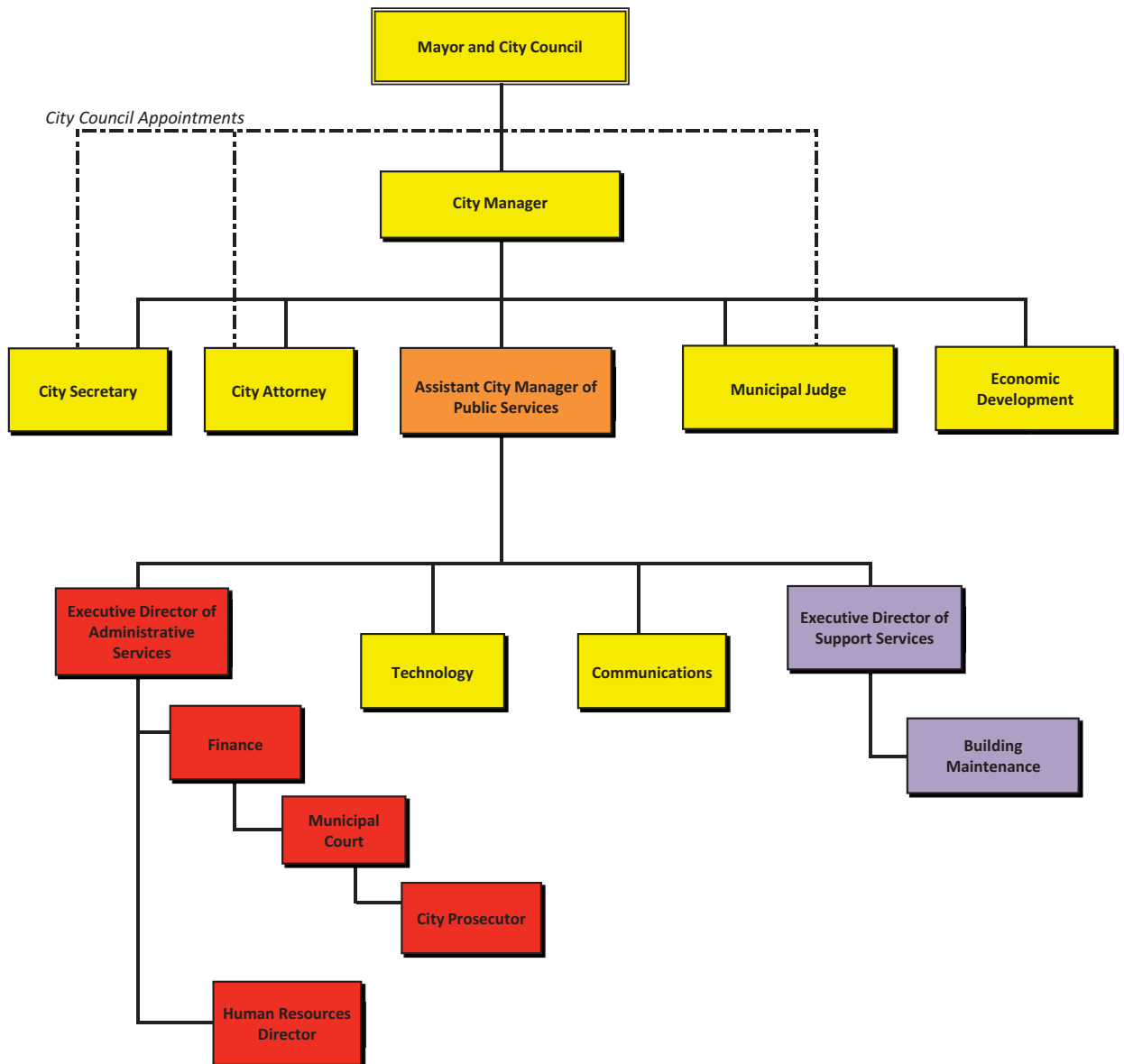
General Government Organizational Chart
General Government Summary
Mayor/Council
City Manager
Human Resources
Economic Development
Technology
Communications

City Secretary
Finance
Municipal Court
City Attorney
City Prosecutor
General Government
Building Maintenance

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

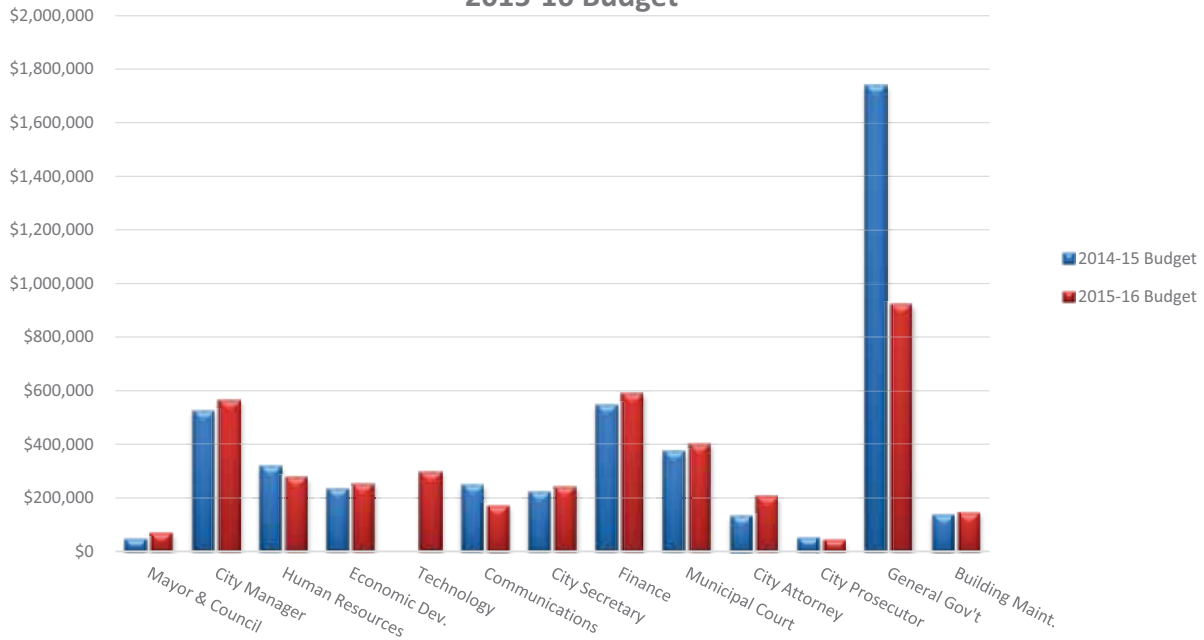
CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET

General Government Organizational Chart

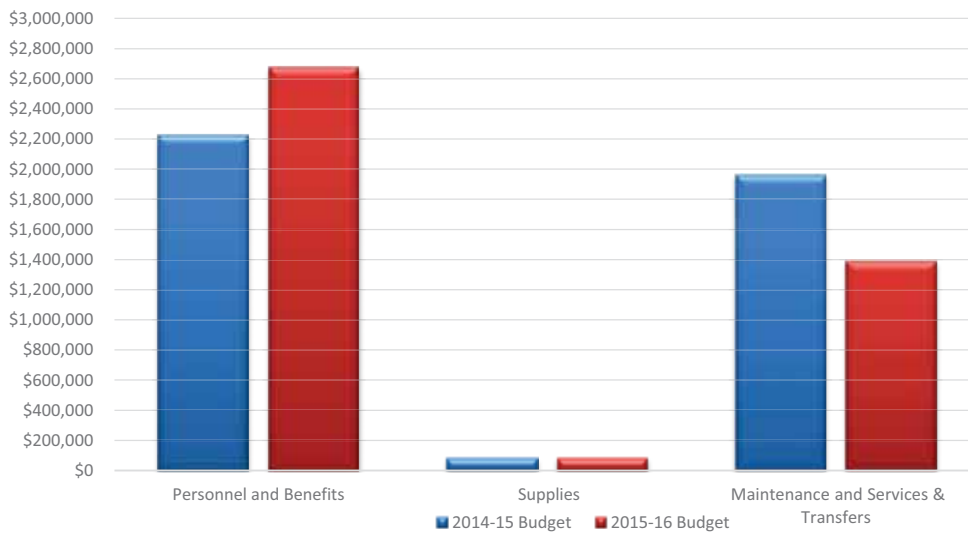


**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**General Government
Expenditures by Department
2015-16 Budget**



**Expenditures by Function
2015-16 Budget**



**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** General Government Summary **FUNCTION:** N/A **ACCOUNT:** 101-XXXX

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
FUNCTION AND CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 2,053,321	\$ 2,415,289	\$ 2,415,289	\$ 2,361,317	\$ 2,673,924	
Supplies	46,631	78,000	78,000	63,225	81,000	
Maintenance and Services	1,265,252	1,333,071	1,397,191	1,417,484	1,010,582	
Other Expenses	49,623	50,000	50,000	15,000	15,000	
Transfers to Other Funds	752,293	484,979	614,979	614,979	374,752	
Subtotal	4,167,120	4,361,340	4,555,459	4,472,006	4,155,257	-8.8%
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,167,120	\$ 4,361,340	\$ 4,555,459	\$ 4,472,006	\$ 4,155,257	-8.8%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Full-time equivalents:						
City Manager	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	
Human Resources	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Economic Development	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	
Technology	-	-	-	-	3.50	
Communications	0.99	2.50	2.50	2.50	1.50	
City Secretary	2.48	2.48	2.48	2.48	2.48	
Finance & Accounting	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	
Municipal Court	5.48	5.48	5.48	5.48	5.48	
General Government	3.02	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.32	
Building Maintenance	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Total Personnel	27.97	31.32	31.32	31.32	33.28	6.3%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Mayor & Council	General Government	101-11XX-510

MISSION STATEMENT:

To anticipate community needs, to deliver exceptional service and to cultivate an enhanced quality of life in our community through leadership, innovation and cooperative partnerships.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The City of Rosenberg is currently operating under a Home Rule City Charter adopted November 20, 1956, with the latest revision being May 9, 2015. The governing body of the City is the City Council. Beginning with the April 1985 Election, the City adopted the Council/Manager form of government, converting from the mayoral form of government. In addition, after the August 1992 Election, the structure of the City Council was changed from the Mayor and all Council Members elected at-large, to an at-large Mayor, two at-large Council positions, and four single-member Council Members representing their respective single-member districts. The City Manager, City Secretary, Police Chief, City Attorney, and Municipal Court Judge are appointed by the Mayor and City Council.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

- ❖ ***The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.***

Department Goal# 1: Effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.

Objectives:

- Secure a long-term, sustainable water supply.
- Adopt a comprehensive plan.
- Proactive management of municipal facilities.
- Continue career development of City personnel in order to provide a maximum level of service to City customers.
- Improve the maintenance of existing City facilities and anticipate and plan for the future space needs of a growing City.
- Continue to invest in technology in order to provide more innovative, efficient and cost-effective means of service provision.

- ❖ ***The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.***

Department Goal# 2: Enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.

Objectives:

- Continue to find innovative ways to protect the health, safety and welfare of Rosenberg's residents, businesses, visitors and property located within the City.
- Using a variety of tools, work towards the expansion and diversification of Rosenberg's economy.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Mayor & Council	General Government	101-11XX-510

- Recognition of Rosenberg as possessing the premier parks and recreation program in Fort Bend County.
- Identify and implement opportunities for the redevelopment and rejuvenation of fading areas of the City.

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, it's staff and it's services.*

Department Goal# 3: Increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.

Objectives:

- Improve transparency and promote staff accountability.
- Continue to recognize and implement new ways to provide customer service of the highest standard.
- Develop more effective channels for communicating with Rosenberg stakeholders in order to promote public engagement.
- Invest in facilities and equipment in order to increase public's confidence and pride in the City.
- Build an exceptional team of leaders that will proactively address City needs through collaborative problem-solving.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The appropriation for each council position is a total appropriation of \$6,977 to \$7,077.
2. The appropriation for the Mayor position is \$10,080.
3. Increase to Education and Training for Mayor and each Council position from \$1,600 or \$1,700 to \$2,500. Total increase in expense for this item is \$5,900.
4. Increase the Business Expense for the Mayor and each Council position by \$1,000. Total increase in expense for this item \$7,000.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Mayor & Council Summary **FUNCTION:** N/A **ACCOUNT:** 101-11XX-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ FUNCTION AND CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 19,398	\$ 19,402	\$ 19,402	\$ 19,402	\$ 19,402	
Supplies	2,724	6,000	6,000	6,000	13,000	
Maintenance and Services	7,872	19,120	19,120	19,120	32,770	
Subtotal	29,994	44,522	44,522	44,522	65,172	46.4%
Total Expenditures	\$ 29,994	\$ 44,522	\$ 44,522	\$ 44,522	\$ 65,172	46.4%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

Council At-Large Position #1
Council At-Large Position #2
Council District 1
Council District 2
Council District 3
Council District 4
Mayor

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Mayor & Council **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1100-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Supplies	\$ 804	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	
Maintenance and Services	1,432	2,780	2,780	2,780	10,530	
Subtotal	2,236	5,280	5,280	5,280	13,030	146.8%
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,236	\$ 5,280	\$ 5,280	\$ 5,280	\$ 13,030	146.8%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title
None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Supplies:						
31 35 Business Expenses	\$ 804	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	
Subtotal	804	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	0.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
41 45 Special Council Expenditures	1,014	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	7,750	
43 45 Awards	193	500	500	500	500	
51 20 General Insurance	53	90	90	90	90	
52 20 Postage	3	290	290	290	290	
54 10 Printing and Binding	170	300	300	300	300	
Subtotal	1,432	2,780	2,780	2,780	10,530	278.8%
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,236	\$ 5,280	\$ 5,280	\$ 5,280	\$ 13,030	146.8%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Mayor & Council - Council At-Large Position #1	FUNCTION: General Government	ACCOUNT: 101-1121-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 2,586	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	
Supplies	211	350	350	350	1,350	
Maintenance and Services	914	2,240	2,240	2,240	3,040	
Total Expenditures	\$ 3,711	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 6,977	34.8%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title
Council At-Large Position #1

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Personnel and Benefits:						
12 10 Council Members	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	
20 20 Social Security	184	184	184	184	184	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	3	3	3	3	3	
Subtotal	2,586	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	0.0%
Supplies:						
31 35 Business Expenses	205	250	250	250	1,250	
31 90 Other Supplies	5	100	100	100	100	
Subtotal	211	350	350	350	1,350	285.7%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	458	540	540	540	540	
55 10 Education and Training	456	1,700	1,700	1,700	2,500	
Subtotal	914	2,240	2,240	2,240	3,040	35.7%
Total Expenditures	\$ 3,711	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 6,977	34.8%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Mayor & Council - Council At-Large Position #2	FUNCTION: General Government	ACCOUNT: 101-1122-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 2,586	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	
Supplies	235	350	350	350	1,350	
Maintenance and Services	310	2,240	2,240	2,240	3,040	
Total Expenditures	\$ 3,132	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 6,977	34.8%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title
Council At-Large Position #2

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Personnel and Benefits:						
12 10 Council Members	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	
20 20 Social Security	184	184	184	184	184	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	3	3	3	3	3	
Subtotal	2,586	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	0.0%
Supplies:						
31 35 Business Expenses	230	250	250	250	1,250	
31 90 Other Supplies	5	100	100	100	100	
Subtotal	235	350	350	350	1,350	285.7%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	-	540	540	540	540	
55 10 Education and Training	310	1,700	1,700	1,700	2,500	
Subtotal	310	2,240	2,240	2,240	3,040	35.7%
Total Expenditures	\$ 3,132	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 6,977	34.8%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Mayor & Council - Council District 1	FUNCTION: General Government	ACCOUNT: 101-1123-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 2,586	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	
Supplies	331	350	350	350	1,350	
Maintenance and Services	1,116	2,240	2,240	2,240	3,140	
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,034	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 7,077	36.7%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

Council District 1

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Personnel and Benefits:						
12 10 Council Members	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	
20 20 Social Security	184	184	184	184	184	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	3	3	3	3	3	
Subtotal	2,586	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	0.0%
Supplies:						
31 35 Business Expenses	285	250	250	250	1,250	
31 90 Other Supplies	46	100	100	100	100	
Subtotal	331	350	350	350	1,350	285.7%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	-	640	640	640	640	
55 10 Education and Training	1,116	1,600	1,600	1,600	2,500	
Subtotal	1,116	2,240	2,240	2,240	3,140	40.2%
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,034	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 7,077	36.7%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Mayor & Council - Council District 2	FUNCTION: General Government	ACCOUNT: 101-1124-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 2,586	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	
Supplies	5	350	350	350	1,350	
Maintenance and Services	-	2,240	2,240	2,240	3,140	
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,592	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 7,077	36.7%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

Council District 2

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Personnel and Benefits:						
12 10 Council Members	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	
20 20 Social Security	184	184	184	184	184	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	3	3	3	3	3	
Subtotal	2,586	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	0.0%
Supplies:						
31 35 Business Expenses	-	250	250	250	1,250	
31 90 Other Supplies	5	100	100	100	100	
Subtotal	5	350	350	350	1,350	285.7%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	-	640	640	640	640	
55 10 Education and Training	-	1,600	1,600	1,600	2,500	
Subtotal	-	2,240	2,240	2,240	3,140	40.2%
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,592	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 7,077	36.7%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Mayor & Council - Council District 3	FUNCTION: General Government	ACCOUNT: 101-1125-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 2,586	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	
Supplies	45	350	350	350	1,350	
Maintenance and Services	1,505	2,240	2,240	2,240	3,040	
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,137	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 6,977	34.8%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

Council District 3

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Personnel and Benefits:						
12 10 Council Members	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	
20 20 Social Security	184	184	184	184	184	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	3	3	3	3	3	
Subtotal	2,586	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	0.0%
Supplies:						
31 35 Business Expenses	40	250	250	250	1,250	
31 90 Other Supplies	5	100	100	100	100	
Subtotal	45	350	350	350	1,350	285.7%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	456	540	540	540	540	
55 10 Education and Training	1,049	1,700	1,700	1,700	2,500	
Subtotal	1,505	2,240	2,240	2,240	3,040	35.7%
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,137	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 6,977	34.8%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Mayor & Council - Council District 4	FUNCTION: General Government	ACCOUNT: 101-1126-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 2,586	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	\$ 2,587	
Supplies	111	350	350	350	1,350	
Maintenance and Services	-	2,240	2,240	2,240	3,040	
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,698	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 6,977	34.8%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title
Council District 4

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Personnel and Benefits:						
12 10 Council Members	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	
20 20 Social Security	184	184	184	184	184	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	3	3	3	3	3	
Subtotal	2,586	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	0.0%
Supplies:						
31 35 Business Expenses	65	250	250	250	1,250	
31 90 Other Supplies	46	100	100	100	100	
Subtotal	111	350	350	350	1,350	285.7%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	-	540	540	540	540	
55 10 Education and Training	-	1,700	1,700	1,700	2,500	
Subtotal	-	2,240	2,240	2,240	3,040	35.7%
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,698	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 5,177	\$ 6,977	34.8%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Mayor & Council - Mayor	FUNCTION: General Government	ACCOUNT: 101-1127-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 3,880	\$ 3,880	\$ 3,880	\$ 3,880	\$ 3,880	
Supplies	981	1,400	1,400	1,400	2,400	
Maintenance and Services	2,595	2,900	2,900	2,900	3,800	
Total Expenditures	\$ 7,455	\$ 8,180	\$ 8,180	\$ 8,180	\$ 10,080	23.2%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~	
<u>Position Title</u>	
Mayor	

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
12 10 Council Members	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600	
20 20 Social Security	275	275	275	275	275	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	4	5	5	5	5	
Subtotal	3,880	3,880	3,880	3,880	3,880	0.0%
Supplies:						
31 35 Business Expenses	976	1,300	1,300	1,300	2,300	
31 90 Other Supplies	5	100	100	100	100	
Subtotal	981	1,400	1,400	1,400	2,400	71.4%
Maintenance and Services:						
52 10 Telephone/Communications	1,072	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	
54 10 Printing and Binding	123	100	100	100	100	
55 10 Education and Training	1,400	1,600	1,600	1,600	2,500	
Subtotal	2,595	2,900	2,900	2,900	3,800	31.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 7,455	\$ 8,180	\$ 8,180	\$ 8,180	\$ 10,080	23.2%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	City Manager	General Government	101-1200-510

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The City Manager is the chief executive officer for the City of Rosenberg, and is appointed by the Mayor and City Council. The office of City Manager includes the City Manager, Executive Director of Support Services, Executive Assistant, Citizen Relations Coordinator and Secretary II. The City Manager, under guidelines of the City Charter and Code of Ordinances, administers the policies of the City Council. This office coordinates, directs, and reviews the activities of all departments within the City of Rosenberg. The City Manager appoints all department heads of the various City departments, with the exception of the Police Chief, City Secretary, City Attorney, and Municipal Court Judge, whom the Mayor/Council appoints.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. No significant changes from the FY2015 Budget.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	City Manager	General Government	101-1200-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 528,464	\$ 513,420	\$ 513,420	\$ 513,420	\$ 534,045	
Supplies	673	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,700	
Maintenance and Services	3,123	8,350	8,350	8,350	26,721	
Total Expenditures	\$ 532,261	\$ 523,070	\$ 523,070	\$ 523,070	\$ 562,466	7.5%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Executive Director of Support Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Executive Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Secretary II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Administrative Support Coordinator	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Citizen Relations Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Administrative Specialist	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Total Personnel	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** City Manager **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1200-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 390,278	\$ 371,928	\$ 371,928	\$ 371,928	\$ 388,415	
10 20 Overtime	590	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	
10 30 Longevity	4,315	4,665	4,665	4,665	4,965	
10 40 Incentive Pay	175	300	300	300	600	
20 10 Retirement	61,119	56,589	56,589	56,589	56,208	
20 20 Social Security	27,090	29,861	29,861	29,861	31,170	
20 40 Insurance	34,131	36,130	36,130	36,130	38,689	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	367	508	508	508	531	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	839	839	839	867	
20 60 Auto Allowance	9,800	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,800	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	600	600	600	600	600	
Subtotal	528,464	513,420	513,420	513,420	534,045	4.0%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	443	500	500	500	700	
31 35 Business Expenses	230	800	800	800	1,000	
Subtotal	673	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,700	30.8%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	652	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,400	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	17,571	
51 20 General Insurance	880	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
52 20 Postage	190	400	400	400	400	
54 10 Printing and Binding	137	150	150	150	250	
55 10 Education and Training	1,265	3,600	3,600	3,600	4,100	
Subtotal	3,123	8,350	8,350	8,350	26,721	220.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 532,261	\$ 523,070	\$ 523,070	\$ 523,070	\$ 562,466	7.5%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Human Resources	General Government	101-1210-510

MISSION STATEMENT:

Through strategic partnerships and collaboration, the Human Resources Department recruits, develops and retains an innovative workforce to foster a healthy, safe, and productive work environment for employees, departments, and the public.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Human Resources activity is under the direction of the Executive Director of Administrative Services and Human Resources Director. The Human Resources Department is primarily responsible for six key areas: recruitment; training; a productive workforce; an enabling work environment; a sustainable workforce; and accommodating responsive communication with employees. The Department's goals are to assure that the City's employees are well led; that the organization is continually becoming more productive; that employees' competencies match the anticipated needs of the City; and, that in retention and recruitment efforts, the Department is approachable, and helpful.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: Anticipate and respond to changes, and staffing trends including incentives, and benefits for City positions.

Objectives:

- Recruitment related services.
- Utilize social media.
- Online job application system.
- Incentive Pay studies.
- Tuition reimbursement studies.

Department Goal# 2: Training staff in employee relations and performance management; maintaining compliance with applicable rules, laws, and regulations; and expanding services and technology to provide for efficiency.

Objectives:

- Training to managers and supervisors.
- Personnel Policies & Procedures Manual.
- Automate time recording system.
- Online Performance Management System.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:
General

DEPARTMENT:
Human Resources

FUNCTION:
General Government

ACCOUNT:
101-1210-510

- ❖ ***The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.***

Department Goal# 3: Expanding services and technology to better serve the future needs; offer wellness programs that improve employee health and well-being and promote a healthy work environment.

Objectives:

- City Wellness Policy.
- Safety & Wellness Committee.
- Voluntary benefits.
- Automate open enrollment.

- ❖ ***The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.***

Department Goal #4: Controlling loss exposures and responding timely to concerns, questions, or complaints about health and safety issues.

- Safety training to departments.
- Update the Safety Manual.
- Worker's Compensation Program.

Department Goal# 5: Training and development designed to increase individual and organizational productivity including succession planning efforts.

Objectives:

- Training opportunities to the departments.
- Succession planning.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Human Resources	FUNCTION: General Government	ACCOUNT: 101-1210-510

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14 <u>Actual</u>	2014-15 <u>Estimate</u>	2015-16 <u>Projected</u>
Number of FTE's	243	269	285
Average income per employee by hour	\$23.46	\$24.12	\$25.15
Average tenure per employee	9	10	11
Number of vacancies filled:			
Full-time positions	41	50	55
Part-time positions	7	10	12
Number of applications received:			
Full-time positions	773	900	1000
Part-time positions	45	30	50
Percentages of new hires successfully completing probation	85%	88%	90%
Number of grievances processed:	2	1	1
Number of performance evaluations processed (Includes annual and probationary period):	185	240	270
Percentage of appraisals completed on time	49%	55%	60%
Number of worker compensation claims filed:	21	20	20
Loss Time (in days)	70	60	55
Number of employee development programs held:			
Management/Supervisors	7	7	7
Employees	11	8	8
Number of participants from the employee development programs	215	230	230
Number of safety/wellness training programs held:	7	8	9
Number of participants from the safety/wellness training programs	205	210	230
Total of hours in safety training	7.5	15	17

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Increase of \$1,750 in Employee Recognition Program Expense is for the increase in the number of retirements.
2. Increase of \$2,000 in the Other Professional Services is for an additional Fire Department Assessment. In addition to assessments, this line item also includes City-wide training programs.
3. Increase of \$3,000 for Advertising for additional open positions.
4. The increase of \$3,000 for Education and Training for Human Resource Staff to become certified as a Professional in Human Resources.
5. Decrease in Other Contractual Services due to completion of the Compensation Study.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Human Resources	General Government	101-1210-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 146,752	\$ 156,987	\$ 156,987	\$ 156,987	\$ 161,116	
Supplies	2,739	3,450	3,450	3,050	4,150	
Maintenance and Services	52,007	115,585	156,585	151,085	109,217	
Total Expenditures	\$ 201,498	\$ 276,022	\$ 317,022	\$ 311,122	\$ 274,483	-13.4%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Human Resources Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Administrative Support Coordinator	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Total Personnel	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Human Resources **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1210-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 111,446	\$ 116,876	\$ 116,876	\$ 116,876	\$ 117,868	
10 30 Longevity	330	450	450	450	570	
10 40 Incentive Pay	300	300	300	300	300	
20 10 Retirement	16,875	17,447	17,447	17,447	16,755	
20 20 Social Security	8,363	9,206	9,206	9,206	9,292	
20 40 Insurance	9,300	9,836	9,836	9,836	13,455	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	138	156	156	156	158	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	316	316	316	318	
20 60 Auto Allowance	-	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	
Subtotal	146,752	156,987	156,987	156,987	161,116	2.6%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	561	600	600	600	800	
31 30 Recruiting Expenses	1,485	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,000	
31 35 Business Expenses	16	250	250	250	250	
31 90 Other Supplies	627	1,000	1,000	600	1,000	
36 30 Safety Equipment	50	100	100	100	100	
Subtotal	2,739	3,450	3,450	3,050	4,150	20.3%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	534	600	600	600	600	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	3,982	
42 65 Employee Recognition Program Expenses	2,885	7,250	7,250	7,250	9,000	
42 70 Volunteer Programs	607	5,500	5,500	-	-	
43 30 Medical-Employee Recruitment	20,261	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	
43 32 Employee Drug Screening	2,500	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
43 45 Awards	1,673	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	
43 90 Other Professional Services	4,542	19,000	19,000	19,000	21,000	
51 20 General Insurance	415	550	550	550	550	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	755	620	620	620	620	
52 20 Postage	250	475	475	475	475	
53 10 Advertising	15,321	12,000	12,000	12,000	15,000	
54 10 Printing and Binding	218	400	400	400	400	
55 10 Education and Training	1,249	2,250	2,250	2,250	5,250	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	796	21,340	62,340	62,340	6,740	
Subtotal	52,007	115,585	156,585	151,085	109,217	-30.3%
Total Expenditures	\$ 201,498	\$ 276,022	\$ 317,022	\$ 311,122	\$ 274,483	-13.4%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Economic Development	General Government	101-1211-510

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Economic Development Department is responsible for working with the City Council, Rosenberg Development Corporation (RDC), Rosenberg Main Street Program, and City staff; and, other local, regional and national organizations for the promotion of economic development within the City. Major focuses of the department are on the retention and expansion of existing businesses, as well as the attraction of new businesses and overall community development. The RDC has an Administrative Services Agreement with the City, through which a majority of the costs budgeted in the City's General Fund for economic development are reimbursed by the RDC for day-to-day administration of the Corporation, its projects, and work objectives.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: Continue to Pursue Business Recruitment Opportunities.

Objectives:

- Formalize incentive plan to determine competitiveness in the Houston Market.
- Work closely with Fort Bend Global Initiatives, Fort Bend Economic Development Council, Greater Houston Partnership, Texas One, and Team Texas on Business Attraction efforts.
- Expand promotion of available property by adding GIS layers to available property list on the economic development website.

Department Goal# 2: Facilitate Business Retention and Expansion.

Objectives:

- Continue to carry-out RDC Business Retention and Expansion Policy
- Conduct 15 Business Retention Visits per Quarter.
- Work closely with TSTC – Fort Bend and WCJC on programming of workforce training initiatives.
- Reallocate funds for Business Assistance Grant Program

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.*

Department Goal# 3: Carry out Livable Centers Program.

Objectives:

- Participate in and review recommendations from the Livable Centers Study (focused on Avenue H and I) conducted by HGAC.
- Fund top priorities identified in Livable Centers Program

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Economic Development	FUNCTION: General Government	ACCOUNT: 101-1211-510

Department Goal# 4: Continue to build Main Street Program

- Expand community outreach by creating a Main Street Newsletter and through regularly hosting downtown events.
- Increase number of businesses utilizing Texas Historical Commission – Design Assistance
- Facilitate first Lady of Texas - Rosenberg Tour.
- Successfully carry out recommendations identified in the Main Street- Resource Team Report.

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, it's staff and it's services.*

Department Goal# 5: Increase level of Communications.

Objectives:

- Build Partnerships with Advocacy and Support Organizations.
- Network with businesses.

Relevant Department Indicators

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Projected</u>
• Number of Site Visits Hosted	N/A	28	30
• Number of Business Retention Visits	50	72	72
• Number of Unique Website Visits	N/A	8,800	9,000
• Total Jobs Created by RDC Projects	102	443	50
• Total Investment Created by RDC Projects	\$44,000,000	\$86,812,000	\$9,100,000

Relevant Economic Indicators

• Population	35,829	36,435	37,359
• Total Employment	15,142	15,884	16,034
• Unemployment Rate	4.2 %	3.9 %	5.0%
• Sales Tax Receipts	\$16,550,258	\$17,252,980	\$17,252,980
• Number of Homes Built (City and ETJ)	775	1,094	1,094
• Number of Homes Platted (City and ETJ)	1,387	672	672
• Hotel Occupancy Tax Receipts	\$676,143	\$729,800	\$729,800

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. No significant changes from the FY2015 Budget.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Economic Development **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1211-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 192,242	\$ 230,556	\$ 230,556	\$ 230,556	\$ 240,521	
Maintenance and Services	444	925	925	925	10,827	
Total Expenditures	\$ 192,686	\$ 231,481	\$ 231,481	\$ 231,481	\$ 251,348	8.6%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Economic Development Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Assistant Economic Development Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Secretary II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Senior Administrative Specialist	-	-	-	-	1.00	100.0%
Total Personnel	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.0%

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 135,634	\$ 161,541	\$ 161,541	\$ 161,541	\$ 173,510	
10 20 Overtime	222	-	-	-	-	
10 30 Longevity	338	75	75	75	169	
20 10 Retirement	21,775	24,885	24,885	24,885	25,349	
20 20 Social Security	10,693	13,131	13,131	13,131	14,057	
20 40 Insurance	14,992	20,665	20,665	20,665	17,129	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	168	223	223	223	239	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	436	436	436	468	
20 60 Auto Allowance	8,240	9,600	9,600	9,600	9,600	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	180	-	-	-	-	
Subtotal	192,242	230,556	230,556	230,556	240,521	4.3%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	9,902	
51 20 General Insurance	215	300	300	300	300	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	229	625	625	625	625	
Subtotal	444	925	925	925	10,827	1070.5%
Total Expenditures	\$ 192,686	\$ 231,481	\$ 231,481	\$ 231,481	\$ 251,348	8.6%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Technology	General Government	101-1220-510

MISSION STATEMENT:

To build and enable a leading digital city; and to provide innovative technology solutions that support City departments in delivering quality services to the community and that promote transparency, open government, citizen engagement, and sound resource management practices throughout the organization.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Technology Department, under the direction and supervision of the Director of Technology, is primarily responsible for directing, coordinating and managing the planning, installation, implementation, and maintenance of, and training related to the City's information systems. The Department handles day-to-day system and user support, and coordinates with vendors as required.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.*

Department Goal #1: Formalize information security.

Objectives:

- Implement better perimeter security with new Firewall.
- Implement more complex passwords standards.
- Expand Network security management tools.

Department Goal #2: Standardize and enhance internal service delivery.

Objectives:

- Recruit, retain, and train highly qualified staff.
- Champion career development and excellence in service provision.
- Improve Technology service level standards and track progress.
- Implement and monitor system lifecycles for all equipment.

Department Goal #3: Centralize and Consolidate.

Objectives:

- Implement more Server Virtualization
- Continue to use Active Directory as single point of authentication
- Continue to bring disparate functional systems together with technology systems framework.

Department Goal #4: Improve Standards.

Objectives:

- Follow ITIL best practices in Technology service areas
- Continue to implement hardware and software standards
- Implement Service Level Agreement for Technology services

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Technology	General Government	101-1220-510

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimated</u>	<u>Projected</u>
Total Training Hours	3	88	120
Support Request Resolved	2000	2314	2300
Average Completion Time	8 Days	4 Days	2 Days
Enterprise Applications Supported	24	27	27
Terabytes of Data Stored	13.2	14.6	16
Virtualized Servers	0%	8%	25%

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Personnel and Benefits, Supplies, Maintenance and Services and other operational costs were transferred from the Technology Fund to a new General Fund Technology Department to better track the operating cost of Technology. The Technology Fund will be used for maintenance and replacement of software and hardware.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Technology	General Government	101-1220-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 274,719	
Supplies	-	-	-	-	950	
Maintenance and Services	-	-	-	-	20,050	
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	295,719	100.0%
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 295,719	100.0%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

<u>Position Title</u>						
Director of Technology	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Information Technology Support Specialist	-	-	-	-	2.00	
Senior Administrative Specialist	-	-	-	-	0.50	
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	3.50	100.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Technology **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1220-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,065	
10 20 Overtime	-	-	-	-	2,300	
10 30 Longevity	-	-	-	-	100	
20 10 Retirement	-	-	-	-	28,664	
20 20 Social Security	-	-	-	-	15,896	
20 40 Insurance	-	-	-	-	22,092	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	270	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	-	-	-	532	
20 60 Auto Allowance	-	-	-	-	4,800	
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	274,719	100.0%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	-	-	-	-	100	
31 35 Business Expenses	-	-	-	-	800	
31 90 Other Supplies	-	-	-	-	50	
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	950	100.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	-	-	-	-	3,500	
43 90 Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	11,000	
51 20 General Insurance	-	-	-	-	1,000	
52 20 Postage	-	-	-	-	50	
55 10 Education and Training	-	-	-	-	4,500	
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	20,050	100.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 295,719	100.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Communications	General Government	101-1250-510

MISSION STATEMENT:

To facilitate internal and external communications in order to improve service to the community; and to serve the City as a whole and the community at large by building community and organizational strength through the timely formulation and dissemination of accurate, relevant information regarding City services, programs and projects, and by facilitating the defining and telling of the Rosenberg “story.”

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Communications Department, under the direction and supervision of the Communications Manager, oversees the flow of information, develops and implements strategies and plans to communicate the City’s message, and advises leaders about public relations and communication strategy. The Department is responsible for engaging the public; media and community relations; and developing, planning, and coordinating positive internal and external campaigns to heighten awareness, inform, and educate on all aspects of City operations.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: Anticipate and meet the changing needs of the community and organization.

Objectives:

- Gather, manage and analyze data continually.
- Plan, implement, learn, and think instead of simply reacting.
- Tackle problems collaboratively - at all levels, in all departments.
- Reevaluate and reallocate resources as needed.

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg’s quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.*

Department Goal# 2: Anticipate and meet the changing needs of the community and organization.

Objectives:

- Organize, train, and build a City communications team.
- Champion career development and professional growth.
- Value, encourage, and support a diverse workforce.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Communications	FUNCTION: General Government	ACCOUNT: 101-1250-510

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, it's staff and it's services.*

- Department Goal# 3: Increase public confidence.

Objectives:

- Improve transparency.
- Engage public.
- Create and develop strategic partnerships with other community organizations and groups.
- Enhance services to citizens through technology.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>2013-14</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>2014-15</u> <u>Estimate</u>	<u>2015-16</u> <u>Projected</u>
Press releases distributed	73	100	100
Prepare and distribute City Newsletter	11	3	12
New engagement channels created	1	2	2
Professional certification and training attended	1	1	2
Opportunities for formal resident feedback facilitated	3	6	5
Avenues to improve transparency	2	2	2
Services enhanced through new technology	1	3	3
Addresses reached through newsletter distribution	8,500	14,000/9,200	9,700

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Executive Director of Information Services was not included in the FY2015-16 Budget.
2. A Business Expense line item was added to cover mileage costs incurred by the Communications Manager.
3. A Subscription Services line item was added to provide clarity, and split recurring software-related services from professional memberships and dues. The line item accounts for annual design software licenses, basic survey software services, basic social media management software services, Houston Chronicle subscription, electronic newsletter distribution and subscription management services.
4. Other Professional Services line item was removed. This was for a Baseline Community Survey.
5. The Printing and Binding account was renamed Newsletter Printing and Insertion fees for clarity. Newsletter cost is allocated 75% to Communications and 25% to Rosenberg Development Corporation (RDC).
6. The Other Contractual Services account was renamed to Meeting Video Services for clarity. Account was increased by \$8,000 to reflect costs of adding Planning Commission and RDC meeting to live, recorded, and archived meeting video library, dependent on City Council's direction.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Communications	General Government	101-1250-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 85,393	\$ 195,419	\$ 195,419	\$ 175,419	\$ 108,322	
Supplies	162	300	300	300	550	
Maintenance and Services	20,901	53,650	53,650	55,450	58,400	
Total Expenditures	\$ 106,455	\$ 249,369	\$ 249,369	\$ 231,169	\$ 167,272	-32.9%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Executive Director of Information Services	0.75	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Communications Manager	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Tourism Assistant - Part-time	0.24	-	-	-	-	
Administrative Assistant - Information Services	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
Senior Administrative Specialist	-	-	-	-	0.50	
Total Personnel	0.99	2.50	2.50	2.50	1.50	-40.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Communications **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1250-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 56,627	\$ 144,202	\$ 144,202	\$ 124,202	\$ 82,276	
10 30 Longevity	233	370	370	370	-	
11 10 Temporary Salaries and Wages	6,780	-	-	-	-	
20 10 Retirement	9,102	21,712	21,712	21,712	11,381	
20 20 Social Security	5,064	11,456	11,456	11,456	6,311	
20 40 Insurance	3,908	12,296	12,296	12,296	8,025	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	79	194	194	194	107	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	389	389	389	222	
20 60 Auto Allowance	3,600	4,800	4,800	4,800	-	
Subtotal	85,393	195,419	195,419	175,419	108,322	-44.6%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	162	300	300	300	450	
31 35 Business Expenses	-	-	-	-	100	
Subtotal	162	300	300	300	550	83.3%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	324	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,200	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	9,125	
43 90 Other Professional Services	-	15,000	15,000	17,000	-	
51 20 General Insurance	133	200	200	300	350	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	563	1,200	1,200	900	1,225	
53 10 Advertising	272	500	500	500	500	
54 10 Newsletter Printing and Insertion Fees	8,748	15,000	15,000	15,000	13,500	
55 10 Education and Training	2,923	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	7,937	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	
57 16 Subscription Services	-	-	-	-	4,500	
57 17 Meeting Video Services	-	-	-	-	23,000	
Subtotal	20,901	53,650	53,650	55,450	58,400	8.9%
Total Expenditures	\$ 106,455	\$ 249,369	\$ 249,369	\$ 231,169	\$ 167,272	-32.9%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:
General

DEPARTMENT:
City Secretary

FUNCTION:
General Government

ACCOUNT:
101-1300-510

MISSION STATEMENT:

The mission of the City Secretary Department is to serve and enhance public participation in municipal government and safeguard the democratic government process through transparent open government and open records.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The City Secretary is primarily responsible for providing accurate records of minutes, ordinances, resolutions, and proclamations; preparing agenda packets and attending all Council meetings, public hearings, bid openings; maintaining easily accessible files of legal documents, including records management activities for all City-related official documents; preparing legal notices for advertisement; informing Council of conferences and related events, scheduling appointments and meetings, and making related itinerary arrangements; planning and organizing City-related events; and conducting City elections. The City Secretary is appointed by the Mayor/Council and is supervised by the City Manager.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: Improve Record Storage Room.

Objectives:

- Reorganize some records with uniform one cubic foot boxes.

Department Goal# 2: Develop a plan for additional departments to utilize the electronic document management system (EDMS), especially for those departments with permanent records.

Objectives:

- Eliminate the amount of paper copies.
- Safeguard records by enhancing internal security issues.

Department Goal# 3: Transfer construction drawing microfilm onto electronic media.

Objectives:

- Determine the best method of storing electronic media.
- Allocate resources to convert microfilm to electronic form.

Department Goal# 4: Begin training for a succession plan for the City Secretary position.

Objectives:

- Coordinate education and training in the Texas Municipal Clerk's Certification Program (TMCCP) (200 + hours of work study program).

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: City Secretary	FUNCTION: General Government	ACCOUNT: 101-1300-510

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.*

Department Goal# 5: Expand methods of transparency to the public.

Objectives:

- Purchase Open Records Software to better organize the volume of Open Records Requests.
- Utilize the City website by adding committee agenda packets and additional fill-able forms.
- Expand the Part time Secretary position to full time.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14 <u>Actual</u>	2014-15 <u>Estimate</u>	2015-16 <u>Projected</u>
Number of agendas and public notices posted on website 72 hours in advance of meeting/hearing:	206	206	230
Number of regular/special Council meetings:	43	43	45
Number of hours of council meeting and minute transcription preparation:	105.5/200	105.5/200	106/200
Number of proclamations/certificates/awards prepared:	125	150	150
Number of Freedom of Information Act requests:	265	280	290

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. No significant changes from the FY2015 Budget.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	City Secretary	General Government	101-1300-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 163,310	\$ 170,801	\$ 170,801	\$ 170,801	\$ 176,311	
Supplies	1,487	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	
Maintenance and Services	30,614	48,540	48,540	48,540	62,394	
Total Expenditures	\$ 195,411	\$ 221,291	\$ 221,291	\$ 221,291	\$ 240,655	8.8%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
City Secretary - Certified	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Secretary III	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	
Assistant City Secretary	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Secretary - Part-time	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	
Total Personnel	2.48	2.48	2.48	2.48	2.48	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** City Secretary **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1300-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 115,369	\$ 118,774	\$ 118,774	\$ 118,774	\$ 120,010	
10 20 Overtime	1,006	300	300	300	300	
10 30 Longevity	2,100	2,220	2,220	2,220	1,755	
10 40 Incentive Pay	300	300	300	300	300	
11 10 Temporary Salaries and Wages	8,725	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
20 10 Retirement	17,886	18,022	18,022	18,022	17,256	
20 20 Social Security	9,235	10,275	10,275	10,275	10,335	
20 40 Insurance	8,531	8,014	8,014	8,014	13,455	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	159	175	175	175	176	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	321	321	321	324	
20 60 Auto Allowance	-	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	
Subtotal	163,310	170,801	170,801	170,801	176,311	3.2%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	1,075	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
31 35 Business Expenses	412	450	450	450	450	
Subtotal	1,487	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	0.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	306	650	650	650	650	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	13,854	
51 20 General Insurance	748	830	830	830	830	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	635	660	660	660	660	
52 20 Postage	327	700	700	700	700	
52 30 Freight and Express	149	200	200	200	200	
53 10 Advertising	11,006	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
54 10 Printing and Binding	7,824	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	
55 10 Education and Training	3,269	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	
57 10 Other Contractual Services- Shredding	1,652	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
57 20 Election Services	4,697	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500	
Subtotal	30,614	48,540	48,540	48,540	62,394	28.5%
Total Expenditures	\$ 195,411	\$ 221,291	\$ 221,291	\$ 221,291	\$ 240,655	8.8%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Finance	General Government	101-1400-510

MISSION STATEMENT:

The Rosenberg Finance Department is committed to serving our community with financial expertise by promoting accountability, professionalism and transparency while providing all stakeholders with reliable, timely and accurate financial information.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Finance Department is under the direction of the Executive Director of Administrative Services. The Finance Department staffs 6 full-time positions and serves both external and internal customers. The services provided include developing the annual budget, delivering reliable financial information, advocating for responsible use of taxpayer dollars, managing the City's debt and investments, as well as performing accounting duties such as accounts payable, payroll, grant management, capital asset management, general ledger reconciliations and project accounting. The Finance Department coordinates the property and liability claims with the City's insurance carrier. The Executive Director of Administrative Services is also responsible for the operations of the Customer Service, Municipal Court and Human Resources Departments.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

- ❖ ***The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.***

Department Goal# 1: Respond to infrastructure deficiencies and ensure that funds are provided to achieve a balance between funding new facilities and services to proper maintenance of existing facilities and infrastructure.

Objectives:

- Use the department strategic plans as a tool to develop and prioritize a comprehensive list of capital improvements for the next five years.
- Ensure adequate funding is available to support new facilities and infrastructure projects while maintaining an appropriate debt level.
- Ensure adequate funding to provide on-going improvements and the necessary maintenance for existing facilities and infrastructure.

- ❖ ***The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.***

Department Goal# 2: Increase the use of technology to enhance the services for the City Departments and employees.

Objectives:

- Automate Payroll by implementing a time clock system that will increase efficiency and reduce manual time entry processes.
- Identify financial processes that can be automated through web based application to improve efficiencies for staff and employees.
- Provide software training for users of the Accounting software.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Finance	General Government	101-1400-510

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.*

Department Goal# 3: Provide accurate, timely and transparent information to all stakeholders.

Objectives:

- Successfully apply for the Texas Comptroller Leadership Circle "Platinum" Award which recognizes local governments across Texas to meet high standard for financial transparency online.
- Communicate financial information in a simple and easy-to-understand format to citizens and other stakeholders.
- Continue to apply for and receive the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award while improving quality and effectiveness of the annual budget document.
- Continue to apply for and receive the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) Certificate of Achievement Award, as well as an unmodified audit opinion.

Department Goal# 4: Further develop the Finance team and promote employee development and training to meet the increasing finance reporting requirements and provide excellent accounting services.

Objectives:

- Evaluate staffing levels that directly affect the finance and accounting operations.
- Promote continuing education of employees to ensure knowledge of current information.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Projected</u>
Average number of days to process invoices	11.65	12.60	13.00
Average number of days to publish monthly reports after month-end	20	20	20
Number of training hours for staff development	N/A	N/A	75
% Rate of Collection - Current Taxes	98.38%	99%	99%
% Rate of Collection - Delinquent Taxes	53.7%	50%	50%
Received GFOA Budget Award	Yes	Yes	Yes
% of "Proficient" or higher ratings for Budget Book Criteria	100%	100%	100%
Received GFOA Award for Excellence in Financial Reporting for CAFR	Yes	Yes	Yes
% of "Proficient" or higher ratings for CAFR Criteria	95%	98%	98%

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Increase in Other Contractual Services due to increase in Fort Bend County Appraisal District budget.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Finance **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1400-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 380,847	\$ 408,268	\$ 408,268	\$ 408,268	\$ 428,357	
Supplies	1,465	3,475	3,475	3,425	3,075	
Maintenance and Services	133,513	135,125	135,125	128,889	156,662	
Subtotal	515,824	546,868	546,868	540,582	588,094	7.5%
Total Expenditures	\$ 515,824	\$ 546,868	\$ 546,868	\$ 540,582	\$ 588,094	7.5%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Executive Director of Administrative Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Accounting Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Finance Manager	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Finance Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Fiscal Services Coordinator	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Accounting Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Fiscal Services Specialist	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Accounts Payable Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Finance Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Fiscal Services Technician	-	-	-	-	2.00	
Total Personnel	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Finance **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1400-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 280,208	\$ 301,883	\$ 301,883	\$ 301,883	\$ 319,532	
10 20 Overtime	51	200	200	200	200	
10 30 Longevity	2,799	3,180	3,180	3,180	2,790	
10 40 Incentive Pay	900	900	900	900	600	
20 10 Retirement	42,846	44,939	44,939	44,939	45,109	
20 20 Social Security	20,725	23,713	23,713	23,713	25,015	
20 40 Insurance	32,367	29,236	29,236	29,236	30,823	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	350	402	402	402	425	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	815	815	815	863	
20 60 Auto Allowance	-	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	600	600	600	600	600	
Subtotal	380,847	408,268	408,268	408,268	428,357	4.9%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	1,057	1,250	1,250	1,200	1,250	
31 35 Business Expenses	339	600	600	600	700	
31 90 Other Supplies	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	69	125	125	125	125	
Subtotal	1,465	3,475	3,475	3,425	3,075	-11.5%
Maintenance and Services:						
41 10 Tax Assessing and Collecting Services	5,223	5,375	5,375	5,354	5,400	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	11,362	
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	1,326	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,500	
43 10 Audit and Accounting Services	40,350	40,000	40,000	40,000	41,500	
43 90 Other Professional Services-Sales Tax Analysis	18,979	25,000	25,000	10,000	20,000	
51 20 General Insurance	1,487	1,500	1,500	1,450	1,500	
52 20 Postage	3,056	3,200	3,200	3,100	3,200	
54 10 Printing and Binding	3,763	4,200	4,200	3,800	4,200	
55 10 Education and Training	5,001	5,500	5,500	5,500	6,000	
57 10 Other Contractual Services-CAD	54,327	49,000	49,000	58,335	62,000	
Subtotal	133,513	135,125	135,125	128,889	156,662	15.9%
Total Expenditures	\$ 515,824	\$ 546,868	\$ 546,868	\$ 540,582	\$ 588,094	7.5%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Municipal Court	General Government	101-1417-510

MISSION STATEMENT:

The mission of the City of Rosenberg Municipal Court is to provide all citizens a high level of confidence and exceptional customer service by effectively and efficiently processing municipal court cases providing fair and impartial justice in a safe, professional, technologically-advanced environment.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court support staff is under the direction of the Executive Director of Administrative Services. The Municipal Court Judge and City Prosecutor are appointed by the Mayor and City Council.

The Municipal Court is primarily responsible for providing administrative support for the City's justice system, processing traffic citations, Class C misdemeanors, and City Ordinance cases. The Court support staff is responsible for maintaining complete, accurate records prescribed by law and consistent with effective management of the court.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: The Municipal Court will provide a safe, professional, technologically-advanced environment.

Objectives:

- Continually update the Court's technology to meet current and future needs.
- Improve the safety and security of the court facilities.
- Advance the Court case management system to Paperless by coordinating with our IT Department's time schedule.

Department Goal# 2: The Municipal Court will meet the current and future facility needs of the court customers and staff.

Objectives:

- Improve, modernize, and expand facility space including courtrooms, meeting rooms, waiting areas, and staff offices/work areas.

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, it's staff and it's services.*

Department Goal# 3: The Municipal Court will provide citizens a high level of confidence and exceptional customer service.

Objectives:

- Provide court staff with the information, resources, and training to provide excellent service to court customers.
- Serve court users in a timely and courteous manner.
- Develop and implement communication strategies that increase the Court's transparency and make the Court more accessible, open, and helpful to all court customers.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Municipal Court	FUNCTION: General Government	ACCOUNT: 101-1417-510

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14 <u>Actual</u>	2014-15 <u>Estimate</u>	2015-16 <u>Projected</u>
Cases Disposition			
New cases filed	5,304	5,614	6,100
Dispositions:			
Bond Forfeitures/Applied	273	280	300
Dismissed/Not Guilty	2,523	2,690	2,725
Dismissed DSC	196	225	230
Dismissed Deferred Disposition	472	500	625
Dismissed Proof Financial Responsibility	98	105	130
Dismissed Compliance	257	315	325
Community Service- Partial & Full	55	65	65
Appealed Cases	2	4	6
Juvenile Activity			
Transportation Code Cases Filed	45	45	48
Non-Driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed	11	16	20
Violation of local Daytime Curfew Ordinance Cases Filed	0	2	3
All other Non-Traffic Fine-Only Cases Filed	61	68	72
Number of Juvenile Cases Filed	115	125	132
Warrant Activity			
Warrant Issued	2,196	2,696	2,700
Warrant Cleared	3,093	3,350	3,500
Trials Activity			
Number of Non Jury and Jury Trials	18	10	10
Number of Jury Notices Mailed	834	780	850
Show Cause Hearings Scheduled	881	890	920
Cases Assessed	3,958	4,167	4,250
Cases Satisfied by Jail Credit	1,705	1,728	1,750
Magistrate Warnings	1,383	1,343	1,400

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Other Contractual Services includes the expense for Jury Duty and Court Interpreters.
2. The Associate Judges Expense was removed from Other Contractual Services and put in a separate line item.
3. The \$4,600 for Equipment Repair and Maintenance will remain for the annual maintenance fees for the automated payment kiosk, if implemented. The project is on hold due to the current ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning) system (Springbrook).

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Municipal Court **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1417-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 280,865	\$ 343,710	\$ 343,710	\$ 328,710	\$ 361,293	
Supplies	3,360	4,325	4,325	3,600	4,225	
Maintenance and Services	16,506	23,400	23,400	15,625	34,330	
Total Expenditures	\$ 300,731	\$ 371,435	\$ 371,435	\$ 347,935	\$ 399,848	7.6%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Municipal Court Judge	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Associate Municipal Court Judge	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	
Court Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Clerk II	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	
Clerk I	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	
Total Personnel	5.48	5.48	5.48	5.48	5.48	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Municipal Court **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1417-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 201,244	\$ 233,113	\$ 233,113	\$ 233,113	\$ 245,309	
10 20 Overtime	789	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
10 30 Longevity	2,015	1,515	1,515	1,515	1,875	
10 40 Incentive Pay	350	900	900	900	900	
11 10 Temporary Salaries and Wages	4,563	23,169	23,169	8,169	25,000	
20 10 Retirement	31,134	34,875	34,875	34,875	34,589	
20 20 Social Security	15,823	20,175	20,175	20,175	21,094	
20 40 Insurance	22,288	24,591	24,591	24,591	29,505	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	259	343	343	343	359	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	629	629	629	662	
20 60 Auto Allowance	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	-	
Subtotal	280,865	343,710	343,710	328,710	361,293	5.1%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	3,360	4,100	4,100	3,600	4,100	
31 20 Computer Supplies	-	100	100	-	-	
31 35 Business Expenses	-	125	125	-	125	
Subtotal	3,360	4,325	4,325	3,600	4,225	-2.3%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	367	550	550	400	550	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	10,830	
51 20 General Insurance	516	700	700	700	700	
52 20 Postage	2,046	3,000	3,000	2,125	3,000	
54 10 Printing and Binding	251	1,450	1,450	1,350	1,550	
55 10 Education and Training	2,919	4,300	4,300	3,450	4,300	
56 24 Equipment Rentals - Copier	2,339	-	-	-	-	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	8,068	8,800	8,800	7,600	4,000	
57 16 Associate Judges Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	4,800	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	-	4,600	4,600	-	4,600	
Subtotal	16,506	23,400	23,400	15,625	34,330	46.7%
Total Expenditures	\$ 300,731	\$ 371,435	\$ 371,435	\$ 347,935	\$ 399,848	7.6%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	City Attorney	General Government	101-1500-510

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The City Attorney is responsible for providing legal services to the Mayor/City Council and City staff; attending all City Council meetings and other meetings as needed in order to provide legal representation for the City; reviewing and approving all legal instruments such as ordinances, contracts and/or agreements; and representing the City in all related litigation in which the City may be involved. The City Attorney also provides legal representation for City-appointed committees, such as the Rosenberg Development Corporation, the Planning Commission, and other committees as directed. The City Attorney is currently contracted by the City. Additionally, the City utilizes other legal counsels on specific issues that require specific expertise such as employment law, water rights, Department of Justice compliance, alcohol licenses, etc.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Increase of \$20,000 for Other Professional Services provides funding for outside attorney fees for MUD and development agreements.
2. Increase of \$55,000 for increased use of City Attorney.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** City Attorney **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1500-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Maintenance and Services	\$ 180,605	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	
Total Expenditures	\$ 180,605	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	57.7%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title
None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Maintenance and Services:						
43 90 Other Professional Services	-	5,000	5,000	25,000	25,000	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	180,605	125,000	125,000	180,000	180,000	
Total Expenditures	\$ 180,605	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	57.7%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	City Prosecutor	General Government	101-1600-510

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The City Prosecutor is responsible for prosecuting all cases involving violations of city ordinances in the Municipal Court.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. In FY2015, the City Prosecutor appropriation was moved from the City Attorney's budget to a new department created for the City Prosecutor. In FY2016, the budgeted amount is reduced by \$10,000.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** City Prosecutor **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1600-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Maintenance and Services	\$ 55,087	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 36,000	\$ 40,000	
Total Expenditures	\$ 55,087	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 36,000	\$ 40,000	-20.0%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title
None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Maintenance and Services:						
43 20 Legal	\$ 55,087	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 36,000	\$ 40,000	
Total Expenditures	\$ 55,087	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 36,000	\$ 40,000	-20.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	General Government	General Government	101-1800-510

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The General Government activity includes expenditures and activities for general services and functions, such as City Hall building maintenance, copier and reproduction services, and mailroom activities. Electricity, natural gas, and other utilities are allocated to this activity for City Hall. All related activities which are not allocated to the various departments are recorded in the General Government Department. Funding for special committees, including the Planning Commission, is included within the General Government activity.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Increase the Special Committee Expense by \$1,300.
2. The appropriation for Technology Fees was reallocated to each department.
3. Increase for Radio/Communications is due to an increase in the contracted amount with Fort Bend County for radio access.
4. Increase in Education and Training to allow for additional City-wide training.
5. Per the MUD agreements, MUD's are refunded taxes for drainage fees. The reimbursements are based on increased assessed values.
6. Increase of \$28,000 to Building Repair and Maintenance due to City Hall repairs and upgrades.
7. The transfer to Fire Station No. 3 increased due to the yearly industrial payment being budgeted in the general fund.
8. The transfer to the General Supplemental Fund is to cover the cost of one-time capital costs for General Fund.
9. The transfer to the Water & Wastewater Fund is to cover the General Funds ten percent (10%) of the Energy Efficiency loans in the Water & Wastewater Fund.
10. The transfer to the Civic Center Fund was reduced due to the transfer of the Recreation Coordinator from the Civic Center to Parks Program.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** General Government **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1800-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 256,051	\$ 264,839	\$ 264,839	\$ 269,839	\$ 256,998	
Supplies	34,019	35,200	35,200	34,700	35,200	
Maintenance and Services	764,581	748,376	771,496	747,700	239,868	
Other Expenses	49,623	50,000	50,000	15,000	15,000	
Transfers	752,293	484,979	614,979	614,979	374,752	
Subtotal	1,856,568	1,583,394	1,736,514	1,682,218	921,818	-46.9%
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,856,568	\$ 1,583,394	\$ 1,736,514	\$ 1,682,218	\$ 921,818	-46.9%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Full-time equivalents:						
College Interns/						
High School Clerical Interns	3.02	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.32	
Total Personnel	3.02	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.32	-18.9%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** General Government **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1800-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
11 10 Temporary Salaries and Wages	\$ 43,749	\$ 49,223	\$ 49,223	\$ 49,223	\$ 38,038	
20 20 Social Security	3,347	3,767	3,767	3,767	2,911	
20 30 Unemployment Claims	7,718	10,785	10,785	10,785	10,000	
20 40 Insurance Admin/Contingency	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	
20 45 Insurance-City's Portion Retiree	135,036	135,000	135,000	140,000	140,000	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	202	64	64	64	49	
Subtotal	256,051	264,839	264,839	269,839	256,998	-3.0%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	3,712	5,000	5,000	4,500	5,000	
31 90 Other Supplies	4,379	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	
37 10 Natural Gas	1,210	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	
37 20 Electricity	24,718	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	
Subtotal	34,019	35,200	35,200	34,700	35,200	0.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 20 Special Committee Expense	477	1,200	1,200	1,200	2,500	
42 25 Planning Commission Expenses	-	500	500	-	500	
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	11,140	11,250	11,250	11,500	11,250	
42 45 Safety Committee Expenses	-	200	200	-	200	
42 50 Rosenberg Image Committee Expenses	207	-	-	-	-	
42 60 Technology Fees	444,317	563,108	603,228	563,108	-	
42 70 Employee Holiday Party	11,183	12,000	12,000	11,342	12,000	
42 75 Employee Appreciation	-	4,000	4,000	2,500	4,000	
43 35 Taxes Due Fees	341	500	500	500	500	
43 90 Outside Professional Services	12,282	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
51 20 General Insurance	8,838	9,918	9,918	8,905	9,918	
52 10 Radio/Communications	32,078	29,000	29,000	31,000	38,500	
55 10 Education and Training	3,779	4,500	4,500	5,500	11,000	
56 24 Equipment Rentals	21,975	25,000	8,000	8,000	10,000	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	655	1,000	1,000	900	1,000	
57 15 Janitorial Services	49,236	13,700	13,700	13,700	15,000	
57 35 MUD Reimbursement	42,622	47,000	47,000	64,045	70,000	
57 43 Fort Bend County Contribution	117,700	-	-	-	-	
63 10 Building Repair and Maintenance	6,358	12,000	12,000	12,000	40,000	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	1,393	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	
Subtotal	764,581	748,376	771,496	747,700	239,868	-68.9%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** General Government **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1800-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL CONTINUED~						
Other Expenses:						
85 30 Bad Debt Expense	49,623	50,000	50,000	15,000	15,000	
Subtotal	49,623	50,000	50,000	15,000	15,000	-70.0%
Transfers:						
92 17 Transfer to Emergency Fund	3,000	-	-	-	-	
92 25 Transfer to RDC Projects Fund	-	-	130,000	130,000	-	
92 30 Transfer to Fire Station No. 3 Operating Fund	260,000	132,910	132,910	132,910	193,441	
94 10 Transfer to General Supplemental Fund	219,700	174,042	174,042	174,042	76,120	
95 01 Transfer to Water/Wastewater Fund	75,398	80,322	80,322	80,322	81,191	
95 60 Transfer to Civic Center Fund	194,195	97,705	97,705	97,705	24,000	
Subtotal	752,293	484,979	614,979	614,979	374,752	-39.1%
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,856,568	\$ 1,583,394	\$ 1,736,514	\$ 1,682,218	\$ 921,818	-46.9%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Building Maintenance	General Government	101-1840-510

MISSION STATEMENT:

The Mission of the Building Maintenance Division is to provide ongoing quality maintenance of City facilities for internal departmental customers by integrating preventative maintenance with active response in order to reduce long-term maintenance costs.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Building Maintenance Division is under the direction of the Executive Director of Support Services and is responsible for all City-owned buildings. The division performs skilled work in the repair and maintenance of these facilities. The Building Maintenance Division will develop a schedule for the regular inspection of City-owned facilities. These inspections will allow timely, routine documentation of maintenance needs, and this will facilitate planning and the budget process with the goal of reducing costs in the long-run.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

The mission of the City of Rosenberg's Building Maintenance Division is to proactively maintain and improve existing municipal facilities in order to provide safe and work-friendly environments for visitors and City staff. The Building Maintenance Division is committed to providing facilities support services that meet and exceed customer expectations through the establishment of the following goals:

- ❖ ***The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.***

Department Goal: Exceptional levels of customer satisfaction

- Determine level of customer satisfaction
- Conduct surveys
- Analyze responses to identify patterns
- Identify and implement improvements that will increase the level of customer satisfaction
- Improve the work order system as necessary to maximize efficiency

- ❖ ***The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.***

Department Goal: Highly motivated, well-trained and stable workforce

- Provide training that enhances performance and broadens work skills
- Add a second Building Services Technician within 5 years

Department Goal: Excellent facilities maintenance, operation and services

- Identify required resources for facilities maintenance, operation and services
- Develop, evaluate and refine checklists for routine preventative maintenance

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Building Maintenance	General Government	101-1840-510

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

Performance Indicators	2013-2014 Actual	2014-2015 Estimated	2015-2016 Projected
Satisfaction survey results:	N/A	95%+	95%+
Work-time lost to injuries:	N/A	One (1) day or less	One (1) day or less
Percent of work orders resolved after first contact:	N/A	98%+	98%+

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. As FY2015 was the first year for the Building Maintenance division, several line items have been shifted to better reflect actual budgetary needs.
2. Increase for Cell Phones is to provide the Building Maintenance Technician with a cell phone.
3. Addition of \$200 for Medical Supplies to allow for the purchase of first aid supplies.
4. Computer Supplies for all departments have been moved to the Technology Fund.
5. Increase of \$2,000 to Other Supplies and Equipment to better reflect actual budgetary needs.
6. Reduction of \$2,500 to Cleaning Supplies to better reflect actual budgetary needs.
7. Increase of \$3,700 to Small Tools and Equipment in order to purchase a generator, compound miter saw, power equipment, pressure washer and other small equipment.
8. Increase of \$650 to Safety Equipment to better reflect actual budgetary needs.
9. Reduction of \$8,500 to Fuel to better reflect actual budgetary needs.
10. Addition of \$2,000 to Education and Training to provide funding for training and certification opportunities for staff members
11. Addition of Equipment Rentals in the amount of \$1,000 to provide funding for the rental of infrequently used equipment.
12. Addition of Fleet Replacement to fund the replacement of vehicles used by department.
13. Addition of Equipment Repair and Maintenance for the maintenance of the City Hall Generator.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Building Maintenance	General Government	101-1840-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ -	\$ 111,887	\$ 111,887	\$ 87,915	\$ 112,838	
Supplies	-	22,000	22,000	8,900	16,200	
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 133,887	\$ 133,887	\$ 97,615	\$ 143,381	7.1%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Building Maintenance Supervisor	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
M&O Supervisor	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Building Maintenance Technician	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
M&O Assistant	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Total Personnel	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.0%

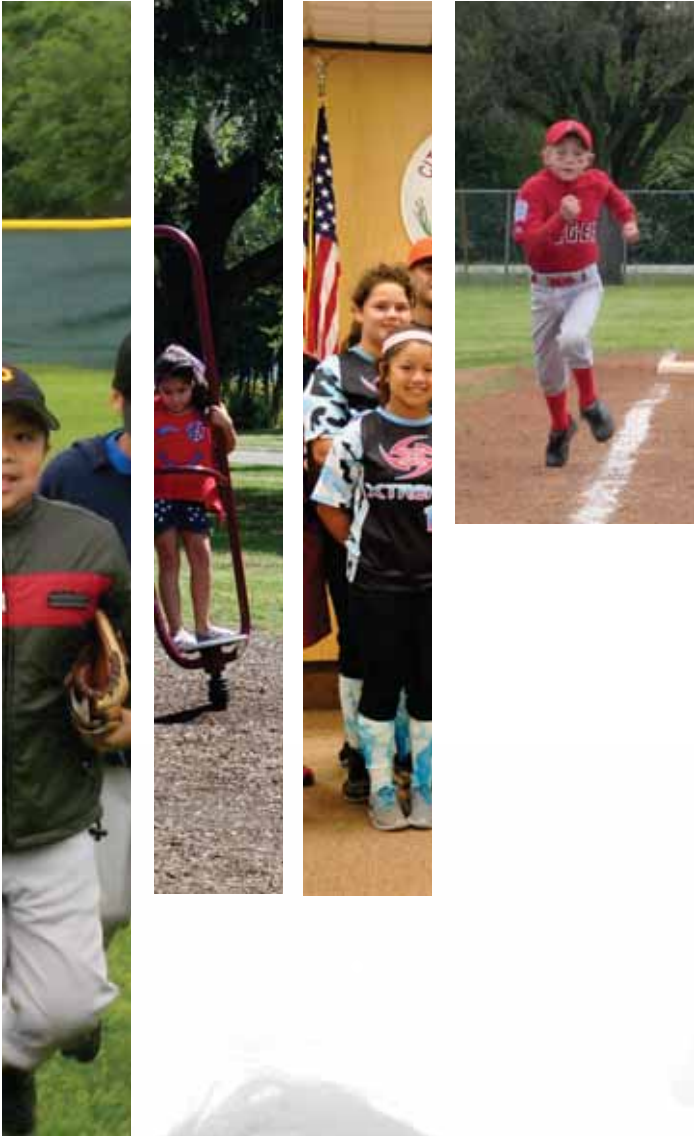
**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Building Maintenance **FUNCTION:** General Government **ACCOUNT:** 101-1840-510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ -	\$ 77,772	\$ 77,772	\$ 54,000	\$ 74,130	
10 20 Overtime	-	-	-	400	400	
10 30 Longevity	-	1,310	1,310	1,310	595	
10 40 Incentive Pay	-	300	300	300	300	
20 10 Retirement	-	11,626	11,626	11,626	10,432	
20 20 Social Security	-	6,135	6,135	6,135	5,786	
20 40 Health Insurance	-	12,932	12,932	12,932	19,884	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	-	1,002	1,002	1,002	1,111	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	210	210	210	200	
20 60 Cell Phone Allowance	-	600	600	-	-	
Subtotal	-	111,887	111,887	87,915	112,838	0.9%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	-	150	150	150	300	
31 20 Computer Supplies	-	1,500	1,500	600	-	
31 40 Clothing	-	1,000	1,000	700	1,000	
31 90 Other Supplies & Equipment	-	1,000	1,000	1,200	3,000	
34 20 Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	200	
34 30 Cleaning Supplies	-	3,000	3,000	500	500	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	-	1,000	1,000	500	1,000	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	6,700	
36 30 Safety Equipment	-	350	350	250	1,000	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	-	11,000	11,000	2,000	2,500	
Subtotal	-	22,000	22,000	8,900	16,200	-26.4%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	3,319	
51 20 General Insurance	-	-	-	200	200	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	-	-	-	600	600	
55 10 Education and Training	-	-	-	-	2,000	
56 24 Equipment Rentals	-	-	-	-	1,000	
56 25 Fleet Replacement	-	-	-	-	2,924	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	4,300	
Subtotal	-	-	-	800	14,343	100.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 133,887	\$ 133,887	\$ 97,615	\$ 143,381	7.1%



Community Development

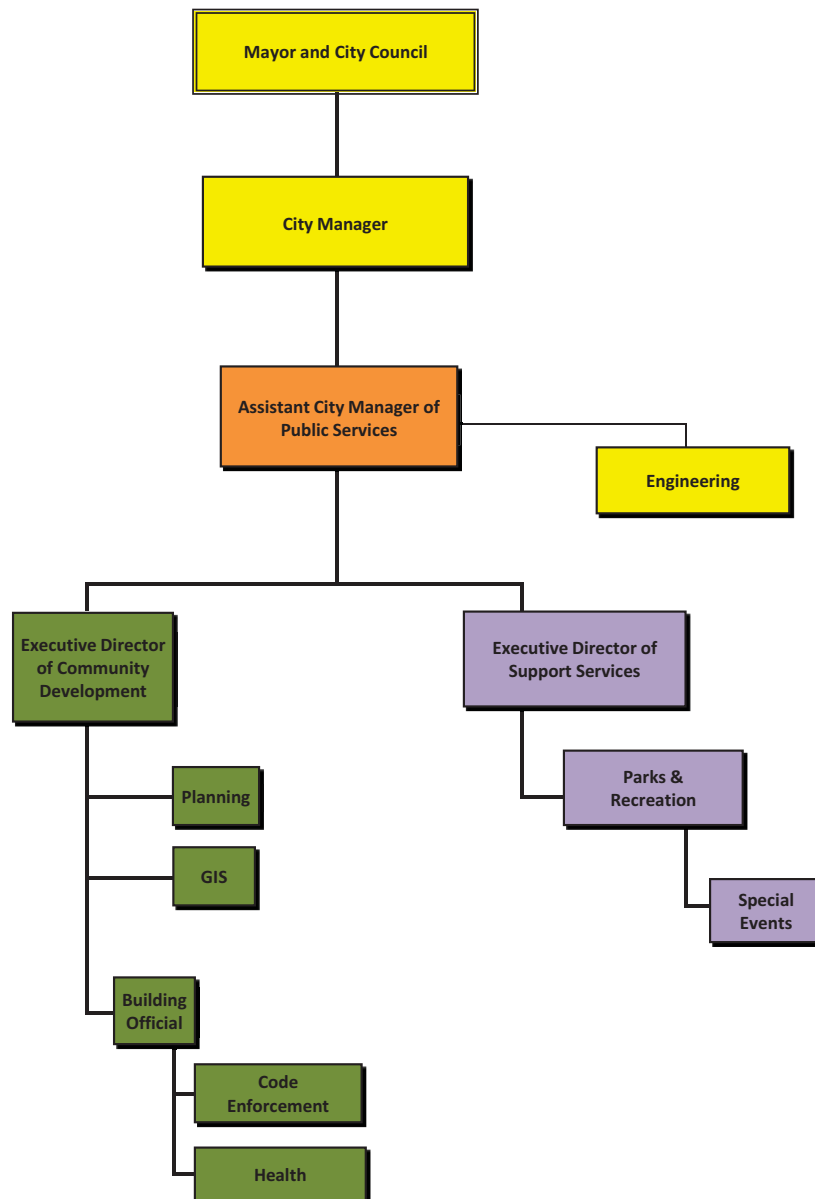


- Community Development Organizational Chart
- Community Development Summary
- Planning
- Engineering
- Code Enforcement
- Health
- Parks and Recreation
- Special Events

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

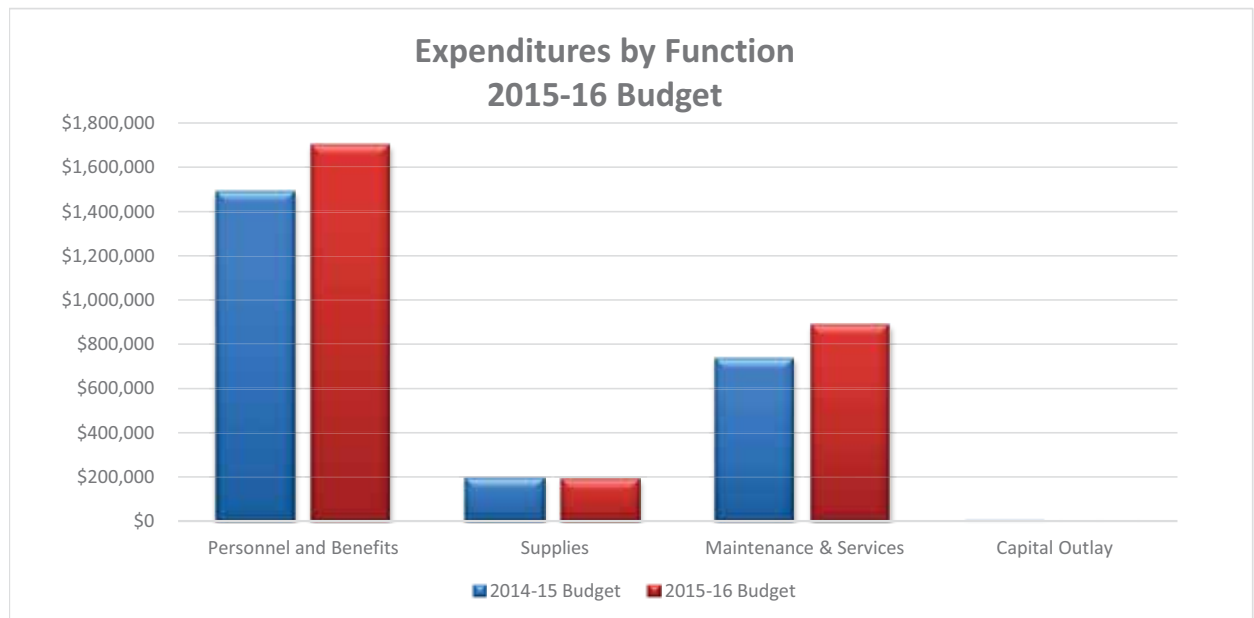
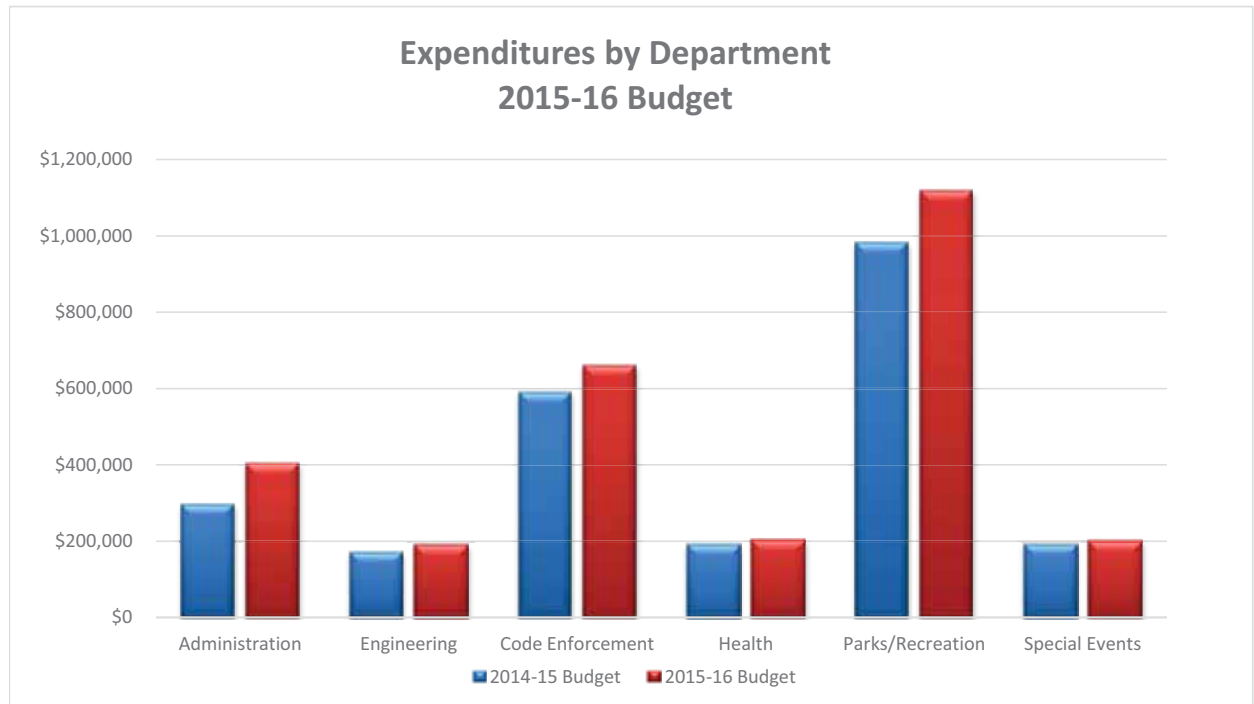
CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET

Community Development Organizational Chart



**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

Community Development



**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Community Development Summary	N/A	101-19XX

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
FUNCTION AND CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 1,276,827	\$ 1,503,437	\$ 1,488,877	\$ 1,456,389	\$ 1,701,685	
Supplies	\$ 172,703	\$ 192,021	\$ 192,021	\$ 180,716	188,956	
Maintenance and Services	\$ 532,174	\$ 705,149	\$ 735,659	\$ 719,316	884,386	
Subtotal	1,981,705	2,400,607	2,416,557	2,356,421	2,775,027	14.8%
Capital Outlay	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-100.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,981,705	\$ 2,402,607	\$ 2,418,557	\$ 2,358,421	\$ 2,775,027	14.7%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Planning	2.66	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	
Code Enforcement	8.48	8.48	8.48	8.48	8.48	
Health	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Parks and Recreation Programming	11.00	10.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	
Total Personnel	23.14	24.48	23.48	23.48	25.48	8.5%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Planning	Community Development	101-1900-540

MISSION STATEMENT:

The mission of the City of Rosenberg's Planning Department is to effectively manage growth and development in accordance with ordinances adopted by City Council; to facilitate ordinance amendments and new policies as necessary; and to provide excellent internal and external customer service in a growing city.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Planning Department is under the direction of the Executive Director of Community Development and is primarily responsible for the logical and systematic planning of the City's growth by providing professional support to citizens, developers, the Planning Commission, City Council, and other City Departments. The Department is also responsible for the maintenance and expansion of the Geographic Information System (GIS), an integrated collective of computer software and data to view and manage geographic elements, such as streets, subdivision layouts, establishment of boundaries for fire stations and police beats, identification of voting districts, and infrastructure data.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goals:

- Complete the funded Comprehensive Plan update
- Achieve match between staff qualifications and responsibilities through having the Community Development Director responsible for more complex tasks and a Planner responsible for less complex tasks
- Have a minimum of three (3) positions responsible for completing Planning tasks, including a Community Development Director, Planner, and support staff

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.*

Department Goals:

- Assign GIS positions to specific City departments
- Aid the Police and Fire Departments in transitioning from Spillman Classic to Spillman Sentryx software
- Improve and expand the GIS database of water, wastewater, and drainage infrastructure
- Develop web-based interactive maps and an online PDF map library

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Planning	Community Development	101-1900-540

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.*

Department Goals:

- Gain the ability to sufficiently respond to all inquiries directed at the Planning Department within 24 hours
- Provide facilities in accordance with City standards, with adequate meeting space, and the space for necessary personnel
- Research and make recommendations regarding possible management companies for Rosenberg Cemetery to improve the level of service compared to what can be provided internally

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Projected</u>
Number of plats reviewed	36	48	48
Number of maps generated (GIS Specialist)	300	300	300
Number of new data/layers created (GIS Specialist)	250	250	250
Number of plans reviewed within the West Fort Bend Management District	12	15	15
Number of ordinance updates presented to the Planning Commission	6	6	6
Number of ordinance updates presented to the City Council	6	6	6

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. A new position was added for Planning Administrator.
2. Increase of \$4,000 to Education and Training for additional GIS training.
3. Other Contractual Services in the amount of \$10,000 includes \$2,000 for GIS Data Purchase used for aerial imagery and \$8,000 for Comprehensive Plan implementation and updating ordinances.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Planning	FUNCTION: Community Development	ACCOUNT: 101-1900-540

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 211,575	\$ 284,166	\$ 284,166	\$ 284,165	\$ 375,631	
Supplies	774	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,006	
Maintenance and Services	9,289	8,471	8,471	4,471	25,693	
Total Expenditures	\$ 221,638	\$ 294,943	\$ 294,943	\$ 290,942	\$ 403,330	36.7%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

<u>Position Title</u>						
Executive Director of Community Development	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Administrative Assistant	0.66	-	-	-	-	
GIS Administrator	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
GIS Technology Supervisor	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Planning Administrator	-	-	-	-	1.00	
GIS Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Information Technology Support Specialist	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Secretary II	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Senior Administrative Specialist	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Total Personnel	2.66	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	25.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Planning **FUNCTION:** Community Development **ACCOUNT:** 101-1900-540

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 149,145	\$ 205,034	\$ 205,034	\$ 205,034	\$ 272,031	
10 20 Overtime	103	200	200	200	200	
10 30 Longevity	414	285	285	285	545	
20 10 Retirement	23,347	30,659	30,659	30,659	38,477	
20 20 Social Security	10,955	16,177	16,177	16,177	21,336	
20 40 Insurance	22,024	25,583	25,583	25,583	36,546	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	187	274	274	274	361	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	554	554	554	734	
20 60 Auto Allowance	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	600	600	600	600	600	
Subtotal	211,575	284,166	284,166	284,165	375,631	32.2%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	742	1,880	1,880	1,880	1,880	
31 20 Computer Supplies	32	300	300	300	-	
31 35 Business Expenses	-	126	126	126	126	
Subtotal	774	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,006	-13.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	450	700	700	700	700	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	7,168	
51 20 General Insurance	910	996	996	996	1,050	
52 20 Postage	3	100	100	100	100	
54 10 Printing and Binding	42	175	175	175	175	
55 10 Education and Training	1,652	2,000	2,000	2,000	6,000	
56 24 Equipment Rentals - Copier	4,233	2,000	2,000	-	-	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	10,000	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	-	500	500	500	500	
Subtotal	9,289	8,471	8,471	4,471	25,693	203.3%
Total Expenditures	\$ 221,638	\$ 294,943	\$ 294,943	\$ 290,942	\$ 403,330	36.7%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Engineering	Community Development	101-1921-530

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Engineering Division is under the general direction of the Assistant City Manager of Public Services. The City Engineer is administratively responsible for providing engineering services for City projects, subdivision plat review, planning, and project inspection. The City Engineer also monitors the Groundwater Reduction Plan, and assists with the operations of the City's Water/Wastewater system, both of which are charged to the Water Wastewater Fund. Beginning with fiscal year 1993, the City Engineer's duties, which include design and construction management for in-house construction and/or maintenance projects, were transferred to an outside engineering firm. Jones and Carter, Inc. provide the variety of engineering services with Charles Kalkomey designated as the City Engineer. The City Engineer serves as a staff member for the Planning Commission and City Council.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The Engineering Services includes City Council meetings, Planning Commission meetings, staff reviews, traffic studies, plan reviews and other services provided by the City Engineer.
2. The appropriation for Infrastructure Inspection Fees relates to inspections of new construction, such as streets and water or sewer lines, by a developer which will eventually be maintained by the City. These costs are offset by fees assessed and reflected in the General Fund revenues.
3. There is an increase of \$35,000 to Infrastructure Inspection Fees due to the increase of inspections. These fees are offset by the revenue paid by the developer for Infrastructure Inspections Fees.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Engineering **FUNCTION:** Community Development **ACCOUNT:** 101-1921-530

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Maintenance and Services	\$ 205,983	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 190,000	
Total Expenditures	\$ 205,983	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 190,000	11.8%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Maintenance and Services:						
43 15 Engineering and Architectural Services	\$ 65,916	\$ 105,000	\$ 105,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 90,000	
43 95 Infrastructure Inspection Fees	140,066	65,000	65,000	100,000	100,000	
Total Expenditures	\$ 205,983	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 190,000	11.8%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Code Enforcement	Community Development	101-1935-530

MISSION STATEMENT:

To provide quality, affordable, and timely services that ensure the health, life and safety of citizens, while collaborating throughout the community to support its economic, social and environmental vitality.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Code Enforcement activity is under the direction of the Executive Director of Community Development and the Building Official and is made up of three divisions: building permits and inspections, general code enforcement, and health services. It is primarily responsible for the enforcement of the various codes and ordinances of the City to safeguard the public health, welfare, and safety of the citizens. This activity includes enforcement of codes for buildings, plumbing, gas, electrical, sign, and mechanical inspections, and issuing permits. Additional duties involve investigation and demolition of dangerous structures, weed control, and removal of debris.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: Provide staffing to accommodate our City's accelerated growth.

Objectives:

- Achieve and maintain full staffing levels.
- Leadership development and succession planning through mentorships and formal training and education.

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.*

Department Goal# 2: Provide a safe and functional facility for staff and public convenience.

Objectives:

- Provide a secure facility for staff.
- Provide a facility that allows for growth and expansion.
- Set an example for those we serve by having code compliant, handicap accessible facilities.
- Provide a one-stop-shop environment for citizens seeking assistance.

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.*

Department Goal# 3: Research technology trends and address technology threats.

Objectives:

- Provide real time inspection results and make them available on the web.
- Develop a five year technology plan for the department.
- Provide on-line scheduling including inspections and meeting requests.
- On-line plan tracking and plat tracking for contractors and developers.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Code Enforcement	Community Development	101-1935-530

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Projected</u>
Total number of permits issued	3,499	4,500	4,500
Total number of plans checked	744	759	850
Total permit valuation (in millions)	109	200	250
Total Permit Fees Collected for permits	\$938,632	\$933,025	\$1,000,000
Total permit fees	\$717,701	\$658,025	\$770,000
Total Plan review fees	\$220,931	\$275,000	\$300,000
Field inspections conducted (building)	8,229	11,400	12,000
Complaints investigated from Citizen Relations	4,751	5,251	4,500
Number of training hours for state licenses	42	36	42
Number of training hours for certification	140	120	140

FY2014 – 15 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Significant progress was made on addressing the Annex's facility issue. An overall facilities assessment as funded and a Committee has been appointed. Additionally, short term improvements to the Annex were funded to maintain acceptable operations until a long term facilities plan for the City can be realized. Short term improvements to the Annex should be initiated at a minimum during the current fiscal year.

One Building Inspector position was added to current staffing levels. We have found it extremely difficult to recruit licensed inspectors, therefore, this position has been vacant.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Addition of \$4,800 to add an Auto Allowance for the Building Official.
2. Increase of \$900 to Cell Phone Allowance to convert Code Enforcement Officers to a data plan.
3. Computer Supplies moved to the Technology Fund.
4. Increase Other Professional Services by \$45,000 contract third party inspectors or plan reviewers as necessary.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Code Enforcement **FUNCTION:** Community Development **ACCOUNT:** 101-1935-530

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 440,972	\$ 511,465	\$ 511,465	\$ 471,473	\$ 517,682	
Supplies	15,832	19,600	19,600	19,600	19,500	
Maintenance and Services	54,698	59,528	59,528	59,528	123,837	
Total Expenditures	\$ 511,502	\$ 590,593	\$ 590,593	\$ 550,601	\$ 661,019	11.9%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Building Official/Plan Examiner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Building Inspector II	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
Code Compliance Supervisor	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Code Compliance Inspector	-	-	-	-	2.00	
Code Enforcement Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Code Compliance Officer	-	-	-	-	2.00	
Secretary I	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Administrative Specialist	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Administrative Technician	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Secretary I - Part-time	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	
Total Personnel	8.48	8.48	8.48	8.48	8.48	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Code Enforcement **FUNCTION:** Community Development **ACCOUNT:** 101-1935-530

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 304,014	\$ 355,412	\$ 355,412	\$ 315,420	\$ 352,631	
10 20 Overtime	1,261	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
10 30 Longevity	2,390	2,805	2,805	2,805	2,540	
10 40 Incentive Pay	1,800	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	
11 10 Temporary/Part Time Wages	12,438	13,858	13,858	13,858	13,858	
20 10 Retirement	46,819	52,941	52,941	52,941	50,740	
20 20 Social Security	23,117	28,996	28,996	28,996	29,199	
20 40 Insurance	46,840	49,477	49,477	49,477	55,045	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	793	1,016	1,016	1,016	1,016	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	960	960	960	952	
20 60 Auto Allowance	-	-	-	-	4,800	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	1,500	1,800	1,800	1,800	2,700	
Subtotal	440,972	511,465	511,465	471,473	517,682	1.2%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	950	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	
31 20 Computer Supplies	583	600	600	600	-	
31 40 Clothing	1,241	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
31 90 Other Supplies	1,453	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	619	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	336	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
37 20 Electricity	4,686	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	5,965	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	
Subtotal	15,832	19,600	19,600	19,600	19,500	-0.5%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	737	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	14,962	
43 90 Other Professional Services	2,739	5,000	5,000	5,000	50,000	
51 20 General Insurance	3,485	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	2,614	4,410	4,410	4,410	3,500	
52 20 Postage	1,798	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	
54 10 Printing and Binding	810	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	
55 10 Education and Training	6,951	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	
56 24 Equipment Rentals - Copier	1,058	-	-	-	-	
56 25 Fleet Replacement	10,957	2,682	2,682	2,682	7,375	
57 10 Other Contractual Services (Mowing, etc.)	19,773	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
57 15 Janitorial Services	-	5,736	5,736	5,736	6,300	
63 10 Building Repair and Maintenance	3,776	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
63 26 Radio Repair and Maintenance	-	500	500	500	500	
Subtotal	54,698	59,528	59,528	59,528	123,837	108.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 511,502	\$ 590,593	\$ 590,593	\$ 550,601	\$ 661,019	11.9%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Health	Community Development	101-1941-530

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Consumer Health Division, under the direction of the Building Official is primarily responsible for enforcing all city, state and federal codes that regulate the food industry and the general sanitation of the City. Duties include the inspection of and permit issuance to all food service establishments and temporary food service establishments operating within the City. Inclusive are restaurants, retail grocery outlets, caterers, bars, schools, child care centers, hospitals, geriatric and rehabilitation institutions, mobile food units, hotel/motel food service facilities, and any other food service operation requiring inspections. Additionally, consumer complaints pertaining to food borne illnesses, food products, or food service establishments are investigated. The vector control program is funded through this division.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>2013-14</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>2014-15</u> <u>Estimate</u>	<u>2015-16</u> <u>Projected</u>
Food establishment permits issued	295	300	300
Temporary food permits issued	266	290	300
Percent increase(decrease) in temporary permits	7%	9%	9%
Food establishment inspections/investigations	864	880	900
Temporary establishment inspections	293	300	300
Consumer complaints/investigations	85	80	80
Public health consultations	2392	2300	2500
Plans reviewed	23	30	30
% of food service establishments inspected at least bi-annually	124%	127%	127%
% of food service establishments inspected within 24 to 72 hours of complaint	100%	100%	100%

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. No significant changes from the FY2015 Budget.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Health **FUNCTION:** Community Development **ACCOUNT:** 101-1941-530

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 72,442	\$ 136,958	\$ 136,958	\$ 121,663	\$ 150,146	
Supplies	2,106	4,615	4,615	4,915	4,050	
Maintenance and Services	27,136	45,268	45,268	45,710	49,444	
Total Expenditures	\$ 101,684	\$ 188,841	\$ 188,841	\$ 174,288	\$ 203,641	7.8%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Sanitarian	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Registered Sanitarian	-	-	-	-	2.00	0.0%
Total Personnel	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Health **FUNCTION:** Community Development **ACCOUNT:** 101-1941-530

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 50,290	\$ 97,295	\$ 97,295	\$ 82,000	\$ 105,697	
10 20 Overtime	1,620	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
10 30 Longevity	255	315	315	315	435	
20 10 Retirement	7,899	14,710	14,710	14,710	15,134	
20 20 Social Security	3,449	7,763	7,763	7,763	8,394	
20 40 Insurance	8,539	12,932	12,932	12,932	16,823	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	90	203	203	203	219	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	140	140	140	145	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	300	600	600	600	300	
Subtotal	72,442	136,958	136,958	121,663	150,146	9.6%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	440	900	900	900	900	
31 40 Clothing	121	550	550	550	550	
31 90 Other Supplies	200	600	600	900	600	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	378	500	500	500	500	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	968	2,065	2,065	2,065	1,500	
Subtotal	2,106	4,615	4,615	4,915	4,050	-12.2%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	158	158	158	250	350	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	3,634	
43 90 Other Professional Services	1,950	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
51 20 General Insurance	598	650	650	700	700	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	-	-	-	300	300	
52 20 Postage	293	660	660	660	660	
54 10 Printing and Binding	50	100	100	100	100	
55 10 Education and Training	2,788	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	
57 10 Other Contractual Services- Mosquito Spraying	21,299	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	
Subtotal	27,136	45,268	45,268	45,710	49,444	9.2%
Capital Outlay:						
70 41 Computer Hardware/Software	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	
Subtotal	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-100.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 101,684	\$ 188,841	\$ 188,841	\$ 174,288	\$ 203,641	7.8%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Parks Maintenance & Recreation Programming	Community Development	101-1953-540

MISSION STATEMENT:

The City of Rosenberg's Parks and Recreation Department is committed to providing quality outdoor spaces, recreational and educational programming and family-oriented special events to enhance the health, quality of life and leisure time of our citizens and community.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Parks and Recreation Services, under the direction of the Executive Director of Support Services and the Parks and Recreation Director, are primarily responsible for the services and maintenance of all park areas and athletic fields owned by the City. Park areas include nine (9) parks, eight (8) playgrounds, eight (8) basketball courts, and fourteen (14) athletic fields. This includes all recreational equipment, picnic facilities, structures and utility infrastructures. Other duties include trash removal in the Downtown area. The Director also supervises various recreational programs offered to the public. Staff organizes and coordinates local events which include the Easter Egg Hunt, the annual Children's Fishing Tournament, Booberg, Rosenberg Christmas Nights, and the Family 4th event.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: To provide new amenities and new facilities that will allow us to provide a consistent level of service and meet the growing needs of our community.

Objectives:

- Create a comprehensive Parks and Recreation Master Plan Update.
- Create and implement a plan for a new park in Zone 8.
- Add amenities and additions to our existing parks that will help to enhance the livability and desirability of Rosenberg as a community.

Department Goal# 2: To provide a consistent level of staffing that will allow the Department to meet the anticipated future demands on Parks, Recreation and Special Event services.

Objectives:

- Acquire the needed personnel to consistently enforce existing Parks Ordinances.
- Evaluate staffing levels to effectively maintain Parks and provide for operational safety.
- Acquire temporary staff and volunteers necessary to allow us to increase the amount of programs we offer and increase the participation levels of Special Events.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Parks Maintenance & Recreation Programming	Community Development	101-1953-540

❖ ***The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.***

Department Goal# 3: To give our staff the opportunity to attend off-site educational training sessions and to obtain additional certifications that will allow the Department to provide a professional level of service that meets the demands of our citizens.

Objectives:

- Research and offer educational training opportunities to our staff that will also reinforce safety and job performance skills.
- Offer training opportunities with other agencies to improve working relationships other professionals in the field of Parks and Recreation.
- Offer incentives and challenges for our employees to seek out additional training.

Department Goal# 4: To acquire the equipment necessary to ensure staff and citizen safety and to provide professionally maintained facilities.

Objectives:

- Creation of a replacement schedule that allows for replacement of equipment while it is still in working condition and can return value to the City.
- Purchase additional equipment that will maximize use of existing staff and make the department less dependent upon other departments' equipment and staff to accomplish parks projects.

❖ ***The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.***

Department Goal# 5: To increase sustainability and offer a wider variety of recreational and education programming to the community.

Objectives:

- Continue to use social media to increase public awareness of classes/programs.
- Research comparable programs in other cities/communities.
- Secure qualified leaders/instructors.
- Maximize use of available RCC rooms and parks for programming.
- Monitor program enrollment, as well as public demand for class viability and make adjustments as needed.

Department Goal# 6: To increase sustainability, visibility and participation in all Special Events offered by the Department.

Objectives:

- Use social media to enhance all aspects of special events.
- Consistent scheduling of all special events on an annual basis.
- Continue partnerships with local organizations to promote, plan and execute all events.
- Continue to solicit volunteer participation from individuals/ groups.
- Solicit more sponsorship from local businesses.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Parks Maintenance & Recreation Programming	Community Development	101-1953-540

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>2013-14</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>2014-15</u> <u>Estimate</u>	<u>2015-16</u> <u>Projected</u>
Park acreage maintained (developed)	450	450	451
Man hours used:			
Mowing parks (all City areas)	3,288	2,800	2,800
Trash clean up	1,950	2,200	2,500
Park maintenance	5,274	5,200	5,200
Flower bed maintenance/Tree trimming	473	400	500
Weed/fire ant control	167	150	175
Assisting other Departments	855	500	500

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The Recreation Program Coordinator was moved from the Civic Center fund to the General Fund Parks Department. One Maintenance Worker position was replaced with contracted mowing services.
2. The appropriation for Botanical and Agricultural Supplies was increased by \$2,000 to cover the increased costs of fire ant control and herbicide.
3. Increase in Cleaning Supplies by \$2,000 due to increased cost of supplies.
4. Building Material Supplies was decreased by \$2,000 due to the creation of the Building Maintenance Department.
5. Electrical Supplies was increased by \$2,000 to cover the costs of replacing the aging electrical in the Parks and Pavilions.
6. Small Tools and Equipment was decreased by \$5,000 due to additional new equipment purchases in FY15.
7. Other Contractual Services was decreased by \$5,200 with the inclusion of the Parks Offices in the Cleaning Services Contract.
8. The appropriation for Recreation Programs was increased by \$5,000 to cover the cost of additional programming at the Civic Center. The programs are off-set with additional revenues.
9. The appropriation for Other Contractual Services – YMCA was increased by \$5,000. This will fund the cost of adding Bowie Elementary as a summer program site.
10. Other Contractual Services, Janitorial was removed since it is being covered by the restroom contract.
11. A new line-item, Nuisance Animals in the amount of \$5,000 was added to cover the cost of removing various nuisance animals from the parks.
12. Tree Trimming was increased by \$8,000 to cover the cost of tree trimming in Brazos, Sunset and Travis Parks and the City Cemetery.
13. Park Mowing increase due to adding Travis and Macario Garcia parks.
14. Structure Repair and Maintenance remains at \$32,000 to allow for the replacement of park grills, water fountains and fence repairs at the Parks Office Building.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Parks Maintenance & Recreation Programming **FUNCTION:** Community Development **ACCOUNT:** 101-1953-540

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 551,839	\$ 533,860	\$ 519,300	\$ 520,520	\$ 621,451	
Supplies	153,990	165,500	165,500	153,895	163,400	
Maintenance and Services	240,359	281,882	296,442	277,957	332,662	
Total Expenditures	\$ 946,188	\$ 981,242	\$ 981,242	\$ 952,372	\$ 1,117,512	13.9%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Parks & Recreation Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Parks Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
M&O Supervisor	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Assistant Parks Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
M&O Technician	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Management Coordinator	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Secretary I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Administrative Specialist	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Crew Leader	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
M&O Technician	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Maintenance Worker	6.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	-	
M&O Assistant	-	-	-	-	4.00	
Total Personnel	11.00	10.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	11.1%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Parks Maintenance & Recreation Programming **FUNCTION:** Community Development **ACCOUNT:** 101-1953-540

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 353,493	\$ 345,157	\$ 330,597	\$ 330,597	\$ 411,867	
10 20 Overtime	27,081	21,600	21,600	21,600	21,600	
10 30 Longevity	3,713	2,390	2,390	3,610	4,255	
10 40 Incentive Pay	2,675	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	
11 15 Program Salaries and Wages	6,693	7,443	7,443	7,443	7,443	
20 10 Retirement	59,912	54,955	54,955	54,955	62,847	
20 20 Social Security	28,788	29,568	29,568	29,568	34,851	
20 40 Insurance	59,210	58,188	58,188	58,188	62,684	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	4,395	4,636	4,636	4,636	5,500	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	923	923	923	1,104	
20 60 Auto Allowance	4,960	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	920	900	900	900	1,200	
Subtotal	551,839	533,860	519,300	520,520	621,451	19.7%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	401	500	500	500	600	
31 40 Clothing	3,201	3,700	3,700	3,595	3,500	
31 90 Other Supplies	3,622	3,500	3,500	3,300	3,500	
34 10 Botanical & Agricultural Supplies	14,252	15,000	15,000	14,500	17,000	
34 20 Medical Supplies	314	500	500	500	500	
34 30 Cleaning Supplies	6,019	8,000	8,000	8,000	10,000	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	1,948	2,000	2,000	3,000	3,000	
35 20 Building Materials and Supplies	8,004	7,000	7,000	6,000	5,000	
35 30 Plumbing Supplies	2,745	7,500	7,500	4,000	4,000	
35 35 Electrical Supplies	5,018	5,000	5,000	8,000	7,000	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	10,011	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	
36 50 Recreation Program Supplies	24,215	20,000	20,000	20,000	25,000	
37 10 Natural Gas	1,738	1,300	1,300	500	1,300	
37 20 Electricity	49,703	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	22,800	21,500	21,500	12,000	18,000	
Subtotal	153,990	165,500	165,500	153,895	163,400	-1.3%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	845	1,250	1,250	1,150	1,250	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	13,518	
51 20 General Insurance	12,883	13,100	13,100	13,100	14,000	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	248	400	400	400	400	
52 20 Postage	141	150	150	150	200	
55 10 Education and Training	2,166	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,500	
56 24 Equipment Rentals	2,549	4,000	4,000	3,600	4,000	
56 25 Fleet Replacement	11,987	15,984	15,984	15,984	22,656	
57 10 Other Contractual Services - LCISD	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
57 12 Other Contractual Services - YMCA	10,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	
57 14 Other Contractual Services - Restrooms	23,568	26,000	26,000	24,475	26,000	
57 15 Other Contractual Services - Janitorial	6,259	5,200	5,200	2,700	-	
57 16 Nuisance Animals	-	-	-	-	5,000	
57 20 Other Contractual Services - Tree Trimming	-	2,000	2,000	4,000	10,000	
62 40 Grounds Maintenance Services	44,258	47,662	47,662	47,662	47,662	
62 45 Grounds Maintenance - Park Mowing	40,156	39,936	54,496	39,936	54,496	
62 50 Grounds Maintenance - Sports Complex	46,343	50,000	50,000	50,000	52,980	
63 10 Building Repair and Maintenance	5,332	4,000	4,000	3,600	4,000	
63 15 Structure Repair and Maintenance	9,488	32,000	32,000	31,000	32,000	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	14,138	13,000	13,000	13,000	12,000	
Subtotal	240,359	281,882	296,442	277,957	332,662	12.2%
Total Expenditures	\$ 946,188	\$ 981,242	\$ 981,242	\$ 952,372	\$ 1,117,512	13.9%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Special Events	Community Development	101-1955-540

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The City of Rosenberg Special Events are under the direction of the Parks and Recreation Director. The events consist of the Rosenberg Christmas Nights and Family 4th Celebration.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. In FY2015 the Special Events were moved from the Hotel/Motel Fund into a newly created department. The Hotel/Motel will fund the Rosenberg Christmas Nights event through a transfer from the Hotel/Motel Fund.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Special Events: - Rosenberg Christmas Nights & Family 4th Celebration	Community Development	101-1955-540

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ -	\$ 36,988	\$ 36,988	\$ 36,988	\$ 36,776	
Maintenance and Services	-	140,000	155,950	161,650	162,750	
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 176,988	\$ 192,938	\$ 198,638	\$ 199,526	3.4%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

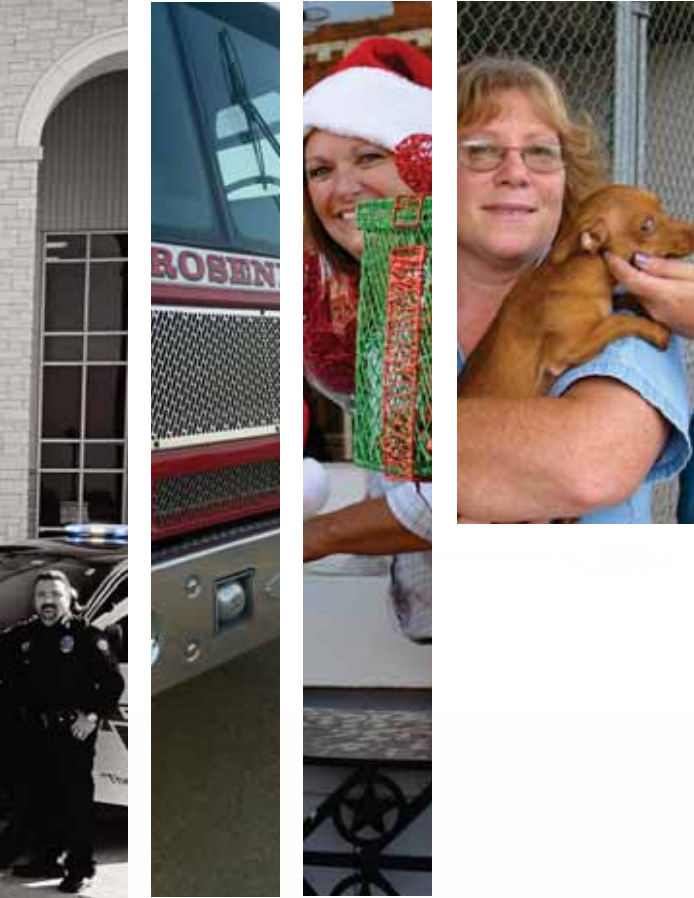
Position Title
None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Personnel and Benefits:						
10 15 Salaries and Wages - Family 4th Celebration	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	
10 17 Salaries and Wages - Rosenberg Christmas Nights	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
20 10 Retirement	-	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,138	
20 20 Social Security	-	2,296	2,296	2,296	2,296	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	-	342	342	342	342	
Subtotal	-	36,988	36,988	36,988	36,776	-0.6%
Maintenance and Services:						
51 20 General Insurance	-	-	-	5,700	6,000	
53 15 Family 4th Celebration	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,750	
53 25 Rosenberg Christmas Nights	-	80,000	89,950	89,950	90,000	
53 30 Rosenberg Christmas Nights Dinner	-	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	
Subtotal	-	140,000	155,950	161,650	162,750	4.4%
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 176,988	\$ 192,938	\$ 198,638	\$ 199,526	3.4%



Public Safety

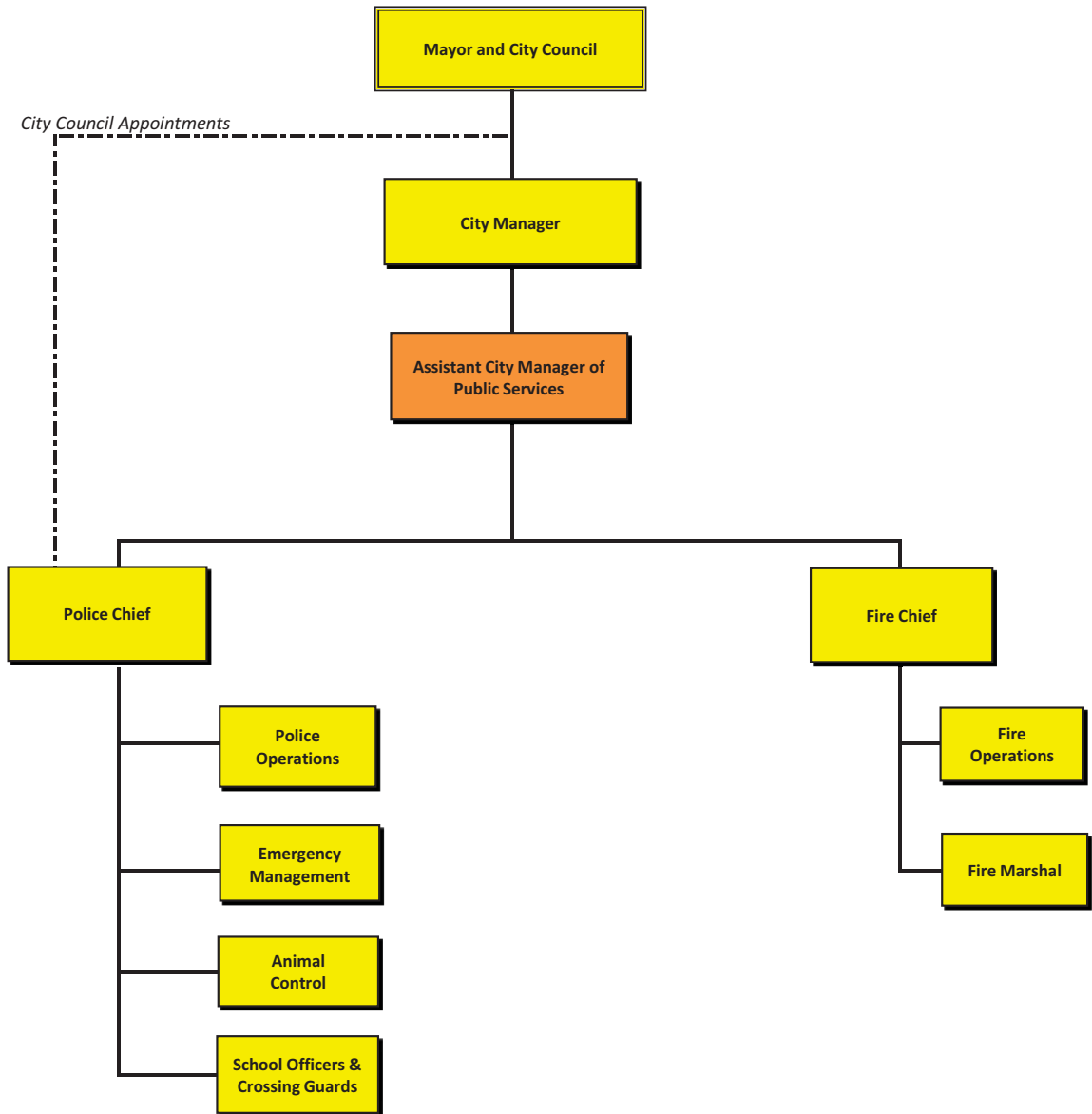


Public Safety Organizational Chart
Public Safety Summary
Police Department
Emergency Management
Animal Control
School Officers and Crossing Guards
Fire Department
Fire Marshal

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

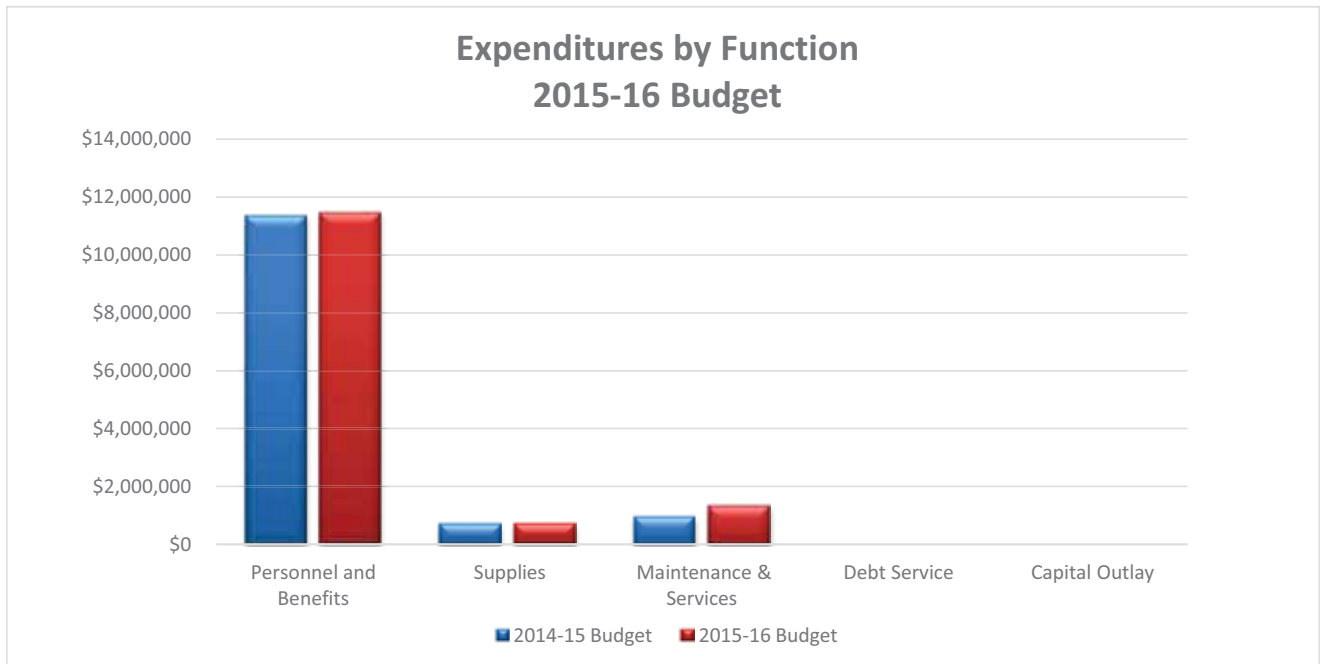
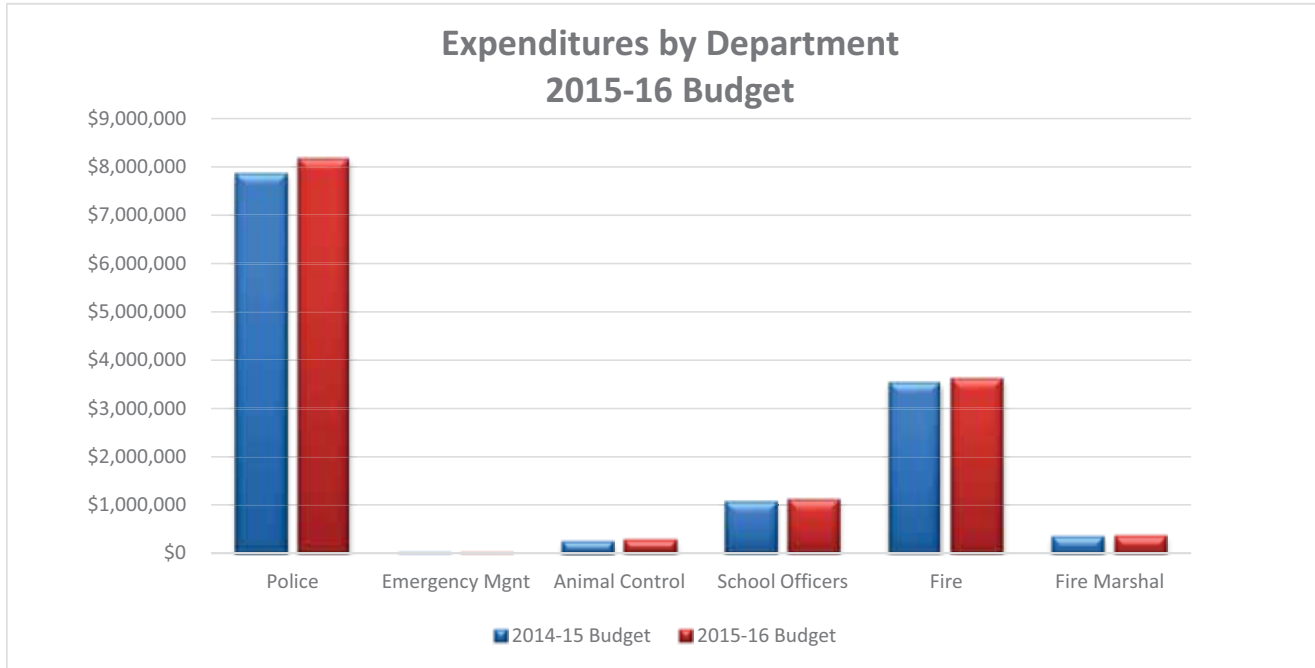
CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET

Public Safety Organizational Chart



CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET

Public Safety



**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Public Safety Summary **FUNCTION:** N/A **ACCOUNT:** 101-XXXX

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
FUNCTION AND CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 10,037,601	\$ 11,356,587	\$ 11,356,587	\$ 10,651,587	\$ 11,470,804	
Supplies	722,568	704,893	704,893	679,666	722,463	
Maintenance and Services	855,221	960,728	949,728	951,288	1,324,333	
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	
Subtotal	11,615,390	13,022,208	13,011,208	12,282,541	13,517,599	3.9%
Capital Outlay	8,488	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 11,623,878	\$ 13,022,208	\$ 13,011,208	\$ 12,282,541	\$ 13,517,599	3.9%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Police	82.00	86.00	86.00	86.48	87.48	
Emergency Management	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Control	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	
School Officers and Crossing Guards	13.86	13.86	13.86	13.86	13.86	
Fire	37.03	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	
Fire Marshal	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	
Total Personnel	137.89	143.86	143.86	144.34	145.34	1.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:
General

DEPARTMENT:
Police

FUNCTION:
Public Safety

ACCOUNT:
101-3000-520

MISSION STATEMENT:

Pursue excellence through the relentless challenge of the status quo in leadership, education, and accountability. Policing with the community to enhance safety and quality of life.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Police Department is under the direction and supervision of the Police Chief, who is appointed by the City Council. The Department is responsible for enforcement of traffic laws, accident investigations, community education and crime prevention programs, investigation of crimes against persons and property, and narcotic investigations. In addition, the Department is responsible for the maintenance of criminal records, files, prisoner processing and detention, and radio communications and teletype services. The Police Department also supervises the Animal Control Division.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ ***The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.***

Department Goal# 1: Provide quality service to our community.

Objectives:

- Improve staffing levels, leadership development, and education.
- Participate in multi-agency efforts with local and federal agencies.
- Improve response time for calls and clearance rates for cases.
- Improve standards and qualifications. (entry level and advanced)
- Continue training and education to address emerging criminal trends
- Expand recruiting program and area of coverage to reflect our community diversity.

Department Goal# 2: Improve the safety of our community and the efficient mobility of traffic.

Objectives:

- Increase traffic management and mobility as retail development expands along major corridors and arterial roadways
- Enhance accident/traffic investigative unit's ability to minimize and respond to traffic complaints and accidents
- Analyze statistical crash data for directed patrol enforcement.
- Utilize public works to assist with engineering proposals to reduce collisions and traffic concerns.
- Research and develop innovative strategies to help minimize traffic mobility concerns.

❖ ***The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.***

Department Goal# 3: Actively involve residents and the business community in crime prevention and promoting community safety awareness.

Objectives:

- Use volunteers to enhance service to the community, and involve the public to aid the Police Department in its crime reduction efforts.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Police	Public Safety	101-3000-520

- Involve members of the public to aid the Police Department in its crime fighting efforts
- Establish or participate in Town Hall meetings.
- Establishing a web-based case tracking system for public access to cases and allow the reporting of minor cases and suspicious activities.
- Develop a community-wide education program with businesses and financial institutions to enhance video capabilities and improve the quality of video.

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.*

Department Goal# 4: Research technology trends and address technology threats.

Objectives:

- Develop a multi-year technology plan for the department.
- Leverage technology to capture evidence, improve investigations, reduce liability, and allocate resources and personnel.
- Improve training in technology trends.
- Develop partnerships with the private sector to improve access to technology.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Projected</u>
Child Identification sessions held	6	6	6
Number of participants in Child Identification sessions	1,000	1,000	1,000
Calls for service/911	55,829	51,054	49,012
Calls for service per uniformed officer	1,861	1,502	1,442
Percent of priority 1 calls responded to within 3 minutes	24%	28.5%	32%
Percent of priority 1 calls to total calls	9%	17.7%	24%
Number of reported crimes	4,227	4,229	4,313
Percent of reported crimes cleared	81%	67%	65%
Number of citizen complaints against Police Officers	8	8	6
Percent completion of investigations into citizen complaints within 30 days	63%	63%	63%

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. A new position was added for a Police Officer.
2. Computer Supplies and Network Systems Maintenance were moved to the Technology Fund.
3. Increase to Telephone/Communications is to add cell phones for all Sergeants.
4. The addition of CID Leased Vehicles to lease three vehicles on a trial basis instead of purchasing new vehicles.
5. Increase to Equipment Repair Maintenance for audio recording equipment, backup generator, and HVAC system.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Police **FUNCTION:** Public Safety **ACCOUNT:** 101-3000-520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 6,103,922	\$ 6,807,170	\$ 6,807,170	\$ 6,427,170	\$ 6,945,194	
Supplies	458,769	462,858	462,858	435,558	457,058	
Maintenance and Services	517,763	591,948	580,948	580,448	775,752	
Subtotal	7,080,455	7,861,976	7,850,976	7,443,176	8,178,003	4.2%
Capital Outlay	4,668	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 7,085,123	\$ 7,861,976	\$ 7,850,976	\$ 7,443,176	\$ 8,178,003	4.2%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Police Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Assistant Police Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Police Lieutenant	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	
Administrative Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Police Lieutenant	-	-	-	-	5.00	
Police Sergeant	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	
Identification Officer III	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Warrants Officer/Multi Housing	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Police Officer	42.00	43.00	43.00	43.00	48.00	
Communications Specialist	14.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	-	
Public Safety Support Supervisor	-	-	-	-	3.00	
Public Safety Support Specialist	-	-	-	-	9.00	
Public Safety Support Assistant	-	-	-	-	5.00	
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Senior Administrative Specialist	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Secretary II	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Administrative Specialist	-	-	-	-	2.00	
Records Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Administrative Technician	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Civilian Jailer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Public Safety Support Assistant	-	-	-	-	2.00	
Crime Analyst	-	-	-	0.48	0.48	
Victim Assistance Liaison	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Public Safety Support Coordinator	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Total Personnel	82.00	86.00	86.00	86.48	87.48	1.7%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Police **FUNCTION:** Public Safety **ACCOUNT:** 101-3000-520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 4,085,333	\$ 4,672,597	\$ 4,672,597	\$ 4,422,597	\$ 4,762,898	
10 20 Overtime	264,379	126,300	126,300	126,300	126,300	
10 30 Longevity	34,642	37,710	37,710	37,710	41,420	
10 40 Incentive Pay	31,600	30,600	30,600	30,600	33,000	
10 50 Holiday Pay	106,066	208,834	208,834	158,834	209,073	
11 10 Temporary Salaries and Wages	1,377	-	-	-	-	
20 10 Retirement	680,924	738,141	738,141	708,141	715,665	
20 20 Social Security	323,904	389,495	389,495	379,495	396,875	
20 40 Insurance	532,692	540,094	540,094	500,094	595,923	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	39,955	47,951	47,951	47,951	48,836	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	13,048	13,048	13,048	13,404	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	300	-	-	-	-	
20 70 Uniforms - Taxable	2,750	2,400	2,400	2,400	1,800	
Subtotal	6,103,922	6,807,170	6,807,170	6,427,170	6,945,194	2.0%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	4,353	4,500	4,500	4,500	6,000	
31 15 Training Supplies	37,464	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	
31 20 Computer Supplies	5,465	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	
31 35 Business Expenses	659	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	
31 40 Clothing	26,129	28,158	28,158	28,158	28,158	
31 45 Uniforms	29,584	29,400	29,400	29,400	29,400	
32 10 Jail Operation Supplies	21,403	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	
32 30 Brazos Town Center Office	1,770	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	
33 20 Community Education Supplies	2,743	4,000	4,000	4,000	5,000	
33 30 Child Safety Program Supplies	3,869	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	
34 25 Laboratory Supplies	2,346	4,000	4,000	4,500	4,000	
34 30 Cleaning Supplies	2,621	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	67,026	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
35 15 Equipment Repair Supplies	158	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	469	500	500	500	500	
37 20 Electricity	67,190	80,000	80,000	74,000	78,000	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	185,518	171,800	171,800	150,000	170,000	
Subtotal	458,769	462,858	462,858	435,558	457,058	-1.3%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Police	Public Safety	101-3000-520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL CONTINUED ~						
Maintenance and Services:						
42 15 Investigative Costs	9,675	19,200	19,200	20,000	19,200	
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	2,005	500	500	500	650	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	224,084	
51 20 General Insurance	89,270	86,300	86,300	86,300	86,300	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	25,372	28,800	28,800	30,000	34,300	
52 20 Postage	1,338	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
52 30 Freight and Express	56	500	500	500	500	
54 10 Printing and Binding	2,963	2,500	2,500	2,500	3,000	
55 10 Education and Training	18,381	14,750	14,750	14,750	14,750	
56 24 Equipment Rentals	9,807	12,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	
56 25 Fleet Replacement	286,915	331,212	331,212	331,212	268,908	
57 10 Other Contractual Svcs-Profiling/Collections	15,350	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	
57 15 Janitorial Services	-	13,700	13,700	13,700	15,000	
57 27 Lease of Motor Vehicles - CID	-	-	-	-	24,300	
63 10 Building Repair and Maintenance	21,814	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	24,490	28,900	28,900	28,900	40,200	
63 26 Radio Repair and Maintenance	-	5,000	5,000	2,500	5,000	
63 27 Radio Nest Repair and Maintenance	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	
63 28 Network System Maintenance	10,327	10,026	10,026	10,026	-	
Subtotal	517,763	591,948	580,948	580,448	775,752	33.5%
Capital Outlay:						
70 41 Computer Hardware/Software	4,668	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	\$ 7,085,123	\$ 7,861,976	\$ 7,850,976	\$ 7,443,176	\$ 8,178,003	4.2%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Emergency Management	Public Safety	101-3032-520

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Office of Emergency Management is under the supervision of the Police Chief and is primarily responsible for emergency management that incorporates the four principles of emergency management: planning, preparation, mitigation, and recovery. The goal of the program is to assist in the relief and reduction of human suffering following events of natural or manmade disasters, or catastrophes. The Office of Emergency Management is prepared to activate an Emergency Operations Center during any major disaster to facilitate the coordination of support agencies and resources needed to provide continuity of government service to the public.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. No significant changes from the FY2015 Budget.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:
General

DEPARTMENT:
Emergency Management

FUNCTION:
Public Safety

ACCOUNT:
101-3032-520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Supplies	\$ 1,975	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	
Maintenance and Services	525	9,655	9,655	9,655	9,655	
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,500	\$ 12,655	\$ 12,655	\$ 12,655	\$ 12,655	0.0%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

<u>Position Title</u>
None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Supplies:						
31 15 Training Supplies	\$ -	\$ 700	\$ 700	\$ 700	\$ 700	
31 35 Business Expenses	113	300	300	300	300	
31 90 Other Supplies	1,488	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,600	
33 20 Community Education Supplies	375	300	300	300	400	
Subtotal	1,975	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	285	435	435	435	435	
51 20 General Insurance	15	20	20	20	20	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	459	600	600	600	600	
55 10 Education and Training	(1,784)	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
57 10 Other Contractual Services-Emergency Notification	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	
63 40 Computer Software Repair and Maintenance	1,550	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	
Subtotal	525	9,655	9,655	9,655	9,655	0.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,500	\$ 12,655	\$ 12,655	\$ 12,655	\$ 12,655	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Animal Control	Public Safety	101-3034-520

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Animal Control division, under the direction and supervision of the Police Chief and the Administrative Lieutenant, is primarily responsible for the protection of citizens from danger and nuisance created by uncontrolled or diseased animals. Protection of citizens is accomplished through the enforcement of various state statutes and City ordinances. The department is also responsible for the operation and maintenance of the animal control shelter and the promotion of adoption of stray and abandoned dogs and cats.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming year*

Department Goal# 1: Provide quality service to our community.

Objectives:

- Expand Animal Control coverage to include weekends and evenings.

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.*

Department Goal# 2: Continue to administer a successful animal adoption program to find forever homes for as many animals as possible, and limit euthanizations.

Objectives:

- Enhance transparency to keep the public informed of Animal Control facility operations and streamline the adoption process.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14 <u>Actual</u>	2014-15 <u>Estimate</u>	2015-16 <u>Projected</u>
Calls for service	4,507	5,000	5,300
Stray animals captured	1,064	1,100	1,200
Bite cases investigated	48	22	35
Educational programs conducted	11	17	20
Honey bee swarms/hives investigated	9	5	8
Owner release animals taken in	481	335	400
Animals Adopted	192	180	200

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Addition of Other Supplies to account for purchases made with cash donations. In the past, these expenses were offset against revenues and not properly tracked as expenditures.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Animal Control **FUNCTION:** Public Safety **ACCOUNT:** 101-3034-520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 149,646	\$ 165,353	\$ 165,353	\$ 165,353	\$ 171,604	
Supplies	34,551	30,050	30,050	39,000	40,050	
Maintenance and Services	17,692	38,044	38,044	36,104	46,036	
Total Expenditures	\$ 201,888	\$ 233,447	\$ 233,447	\$ 240,457	\$ 257,690	10.4%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Animal Control Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Code Compliance Supervisor	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Animal Control Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Code Compliance Officer	-	-	-	-	2.00	
Total Personnel	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Animal Control **FUNCTION:** Public Safety **ACCOUNT:** 101-3034-520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 101,466	\$ 116,300	\$ 116,300	\$ 116,300	\$ 121,543	
10 20 Overtime	4,332	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	
10 30 Longevity	1,125	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,365	
10 40 Incentive Pay	300	300	300	300	300	
20 10 Retirement	16,375	17,912	17,912	17,912	17,785	
20 20 Social Security	7,579	9,451	9,451	9,451	9,863	
20 40 Insurance	15,740	12,932	12,932	12,932	13,455	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	1,180	1,507	1,507	1,507	1,573	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	306	306	306	320	
20 70 Uniforms - Taxable	1,550	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	
Subtotal	149,646	165,353	165,353	165,353	171,604	3.8%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	409	500	500	500	500	
31 20 Computer Supplies	99	400	400	400	-	
31 35 Business Expenses	14	100	100	50	100	
31 90 Other Supplies	8,923	700	700	700	900	
31 95 Other Expenses-Donations	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	
34 20 Medical Supplies	4,604	6,000	6,000	6,000	7,000	
34 30 Cleaning Supplies	4,697	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	
34 35 Animal Feed	2,735	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	46	750	750	750	750	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	1,458	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,800	
37 10 Natural Gas	1,362	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
37 20 Electricity	6,556	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	3,647	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	
Subtotal	34,551	30,050	30,050	39,000	40,050	33.3%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	6,860	
51 20 General Insurance	2,336	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,800	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	374	300	300	300	300	
52 20 Postage	34	50	50	50	60	
54 10 Printing and Binding	733	850	850	550	850	
55 10 Education and Training	1,361	2,900	2,900	2,750	2,900	
56 24 Equipment Rentals	-	100	100	100	100	
56 25 Fleet Replacement	5,966	11,964	11,964	11,964	11,966	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	1,860	3,500	3,500	3,350	3,500	
57 15 Janitorial Services	-	7,800	7,800	7,800	8,600	
62 10 Carcass Disposal	3,200	4,480	4,480	3,640	4,000	
63 10 Building Repair and Maintenance	1,403	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	426	2,600	2,600	2,100	2,600	
Subtotal	17,692	38,044	38,044	36,104	46,036	21.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 201,888	\$ 233,447	\$ 233,447	\$ 240,457	\$ 257,690	10.4%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	School Officers and Crossing Guards	Public Safety	101-3036-520

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The School Officers & Crossing Guards department was created to separate the actual costs of the contract with Lamar Consolidated ISD from the regular Police Department budget. These Officers are employees of the police department assigned to the secondary schools and are responsible for the security and welfare of the students and staff within the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District. There are nine (9) School Resource Officers, one (1) Sergeant, and one (1) Lieutenant plus the School Crossing Guards assigned to this division.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming year*

Department Goal #1: Continue to provide quality contractual police services to LCISD

Objectives:

- SRO development through formal School Resource Officer training and education.

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.*

Department Goal #2: Continue to research and update technology

Objectives:

- Utilize technology to strategically monitor campus surveillance cameras from off site locations.

Department Goal #3: Improve the safety of students

Objectives:

- Improved response to school zone and roadway traffic concerns and enhanced ability to investigate criminal offenses.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Increase in Overtime to better reflect actual expenditures.
2. Addition of Clothing in the amount of \$2,000 for City issued gear/uniforms.
3. Addition of \$6,000 for Small Tools & Equipment to replace body cameras for School Resource Officers.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** School Officers and Crossing Guards **FUNCTION:** Public Safety **ACCOUNT:** 101-3036-520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 844,776	\$ 1,036,556	\$ 1,036,556	\$ 1,051,556	\$ 1,065,184	
Supplies	4,354	9,100	9,100	11,100	17,100	
Maintenance and Services	6,660	5,000	5,000	5,000	27,725	
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Transfers to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Subtotal	855,791	1,050,656	1,050,656	1,067,656	1,110,009	5.6%
Capital Outlay	3,820	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 859,611	\$ 1,050,656	\$ 1,050,656	\$ 1,067,656	\$ 1,110,009	5.6%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Police Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
School Police Officer	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	-	
Police Officer	-	-	-	-	9.00	
School Crossing Guards/seasonal	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.86	
Total Personnel	13.86	13.86	13.86	13.86	13.86	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** School Officers and Crossing Guards **FUNCTION:** Public Safety **ACCOUNT:** 101-3036-520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 503,060	\$ 658,379	\$ 658,379	\$ 658,379	\$ 672,923	
10 20 Overtime	72,151	60,000	60,000	75,000	75,000	
10 30 Longevity	8,681	8,910	8,910	8,910	8,655	
10 40 Incentive Pay	2,275	2,100	2,100	2,100	1,800	
10 50 Holiday Pay	3,889	-	-	-	-	
11 10 Temporary Salaries/Crossing Guards	53,109	53,537	53,537	53,537	53,537	
20 10 Retirement	88,883	106,000	106,000	106,000	104,868	
20 20 Social Security	46,697	60,027	60,027	60,027	62,246	
20 40 Insurance	59,450	76,896	76,896	76,896	75,075	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	6,583	8,939	8,939	8,939	9,272	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	1,768	1,768	1,768	1,807	
Subtotal	844,776	1,036,556	1,036,556	1,051,556	1,065,184	2.8%
Supplies:						
31 40 Clothing	160	-	-	2,000	2,000	
31 45 Uniforms	4,096	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,600	
31 50 Crossing Guard Supplies	98	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	-	-	-	-	6,000	
Subtotal	4,354	9,100	9,100	11,100	17,100	87.9%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	22,725	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	6,660	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Subtotal	6,660	5,000	5,000	5,000	27,725	454.5%
Capital Outlay:						
70 40 Machinery and Equipment	3,820	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Subtotal	3,820	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 859,611	\$ 1,050,656	\$ 1,050,656	\$ 1,067,656	\$ 1,110,009	5.6%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Fire	Public Safety	101-3100-520

MISSION STATEMENT:

To minimize the destructive impact on life and property caused by fires, accidents, and illness.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Fire Department is under the direction of the Fire Chief, who is primarily responsible for suppression, fire administration, rescue/EMS operations, vehicle and facility maintenance, training, and public relations. The Fire Department provides the manpower to assist the Fire Marshal's Office in fire prevention and fire safety education. Annual classes are provided to all of the schools and day care facilities within the community. As a public service, firefighters install smoke detectors when requested by residents. The Fire Department also participates in regional programs such as the Hazardous Materials team and the Heavy Rescue and Structural Collapse teams. These programs have equipment that was funded through Federal Grants. The Department coordinates with Fort Bend EMS to provide Emergency Medical Services to our citizens with Fire Department personnel performing first response medical service.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: Maintain or Enhance Critical Facilities.

Objectives:

- Provide funding for continual improvements to fire stations.
- Develop a short and long term plan, for fire administration and fire stations, based on recommendations of the Facilities Task Force and response needs

Department Goal# 2: Maintain Reliable Equipment.

Objectives:

- Acquire and place in service a multi-purpose rescue vehicle to relieve call volume of the ladder truck.
- Provide one vehicle for the Fire Prevention position for inspection and response purpose.
- Provide a primary set of Personal Protective Equipment for each Firefighter that is 5 years old or newer.
- Provide a secondary set of Personal Protective Equipment for each Firefighter that is 5-10 years old that can be utilized when primary set is out of service.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Fire	Public Safety	101-3100-520

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.*

Department Goal# 3: Personnel.

Objectives:

- To have reliable and appropriate staffing to meet nationally recognized standards by hiring three (3) Firefighters per year to reach 1.33 Firefighters for each Firefighter position.
- Create Battalion Chief's position in the prevention division to maintain increased demand from commercial expansion.

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.*

Department Goal# 4: Evaluating Customer Needs.

Objectives:

- Identify a medium to collect survey data that is functional for all customers.
- Initiate the survey collection program.
- Tabulate data collected and utilize it to make informed decisions.

Department Goal# 5: Professional Development.

Objectives:

- Initiate the review process of the Best Practices Program.
- Create and initiate a training program for the probationary Firefighter.
- Analyze and modify annual training programs.
- Modify the Officer Development Training Program.
- Create positional task books for field operations.

Department Goal# 6: Seek Opportunities for Public and Private Partnerships.

Objectives:

- Perform a comprehensive review of all established partnerships and create opportunities to enhance current programs.
- Identify new groups for partnerships that will provide opportunities for alternative funding.
- Develop a program that will improve communication between Non-English speaking customers and public servants.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Fire	Public Safety	101-3100-520

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Projected</u>
Number of responses	3,792	3,948	4,106
Percent of responses for fires/alarms	10%	12%	12%
Percent of responses for rescues	64%	73%	73%
Percent of responses for hazardous conditions	8%	6%	7%
Percent of responses for service calls	5%	7%	7%
Number of responses per Firefighter	90	109	103
Response Time (call received – on location)	6:16	6:00	5:45
Number of reportable injuries (civilian and firefighter)	5	5	3

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Increase in Overtime to cover wage increases over the years but there has been no increase in overtime line item.
2. Increase in Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies due to increase in costs to maintain and fuel.
3. Increase to Other Contractual Services for a Medical Director.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Fire	Public Safety	101-3100-520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 2,758,395	\$ 3,031,170	\$ 3,031,170	\$ 2,741,170	\$ 2,965,806	
Supplies	212,693	185,760	185,760	176,883	191,240	
Maintenance and Services	301,081	305,349	305,349	309,349	449,924	
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	\$ 3,272,169	\$ 3,522,279	\$ 3,522,279	\$ 3,227,402	\$ 3,606,970	2.4%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Assistant Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Battalion Chief	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
Fire Battalion Chief	-	-	-	-	3.00	
Fire Lieutenant	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	-	
Fire Captain	-	-	-	-	6.00	
Driver/Operator	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	-	
Fire Engineer	-	-	-	-	6.00	
Firefighter/Ride-Up Driver Operator	15.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	-	
Senior Firefighter	-	-	-	-	7.00	
Firefighter	-	-	-	-	11.00	
Fire Inspector - FFII	2.00	-	-	-	-	
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Senior Administrative Specialist	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Clerk II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Administrative Technician	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Relief Firefighter/Temporary	1.03	-	-	-	-	
Total Personnel	37.03	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Fire	Public Safety	101-3100-520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 1,784,252	\$ 2,001,857	\$ 2,001,857	\$ 1,801,857	\$ 1,944,192	
10 20 Overtime	80,082	87,000	87,000	87,000	100,000	
10 30 Longevity	22,215	23,960	23,960	23,960	21,045	
10 40 Incentive Pay	18,500	18,900	18,900	18,900	17,400	
10 50 Holiday Pay	58,320	77,252	77,252	67,252	74,517	
11 10 Temporary Salaries and Wages	85,007	48,906	48,906	28,906	48,906	
20 10 Retirement	295,716	321,146	321,146	301,146	298,410	
20 20 Social Security	145,086	173,204	173,204	153,204	169,227	
20 40 Insurance	251,860	251,634	251,634	231,634	265,475	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	16,757	21,097	21,097	21,097	20,583	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	5,614	5,614	5,614	5,451	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	600	600	600	600	600	
Subtotal	2,758,395	3,031,170	3,031,170	2,741,170	2,965,806	-2.2%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	2,488	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,400	
31 15 Training Supplies	3,020	3,365	3,365	3,365	3,365	
31 20 Computer Supplies	929	950	950	1,001	-	
31 35 Business Expenses	437	300	300	300	300	
31 40 Clothing	23,681	24,675	24,675	24,675	24,675	
31 45 Uniforms	21,373	22,800	22,800	22,800	22,800	
31 90 Other Supplies	3,925	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	
34 15 Chemical Supplies	9,674	3,600	3,600	3,672	4,500	
34 20 Medical Supplies	2,545	2,800	2,800	2,800	3,200	
34 30 Cleaning Supplies	3,506	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	59,899	37,000	37,000	40,000	43,000	
35 15 Equipment Repair Supplies	4,785	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
35 20 Building Materials and Supplies	2,168	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,700	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	5,669	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700	
36 30 Safety Equipment	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,100	
37 10 Natural Gas	4,119	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
37 20 Electricity	21,324	23,000	23,000	21,000	22,000	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	42,152	40,000	40,000	30,000	40,000	
Subtotal	212,693	185,760	185,760	176,883	191,240	3.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Fire	Public Safety	101-3100-520

Classification		2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL CONTINUED~							
Maintenance and Services:							
42 35	Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	1,958	1,575	1,575	1,575	1,575	
42 36	Volunteer Pension/Dues	70,287	70,040	70,040	70,040	70,040	
42 60	Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	126,206	
42 75	Volunteer Holiday Party	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	
43 40	License and Inspection Fees	4,276	4,945	4,945	4,945	4,945	
43 50	Volunteer Activities	17,543	25,850	25,850	25,850	25,850	
51 20	General Insurance	20,770	16,000	16,000	20,000	22,000	
52 10	Telephone/Communications	7,663	7,935	7,935	7,935	7,935	
52 20	Postage	372	400	400	400	400	
54 10	Printing and Binding	445	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	
55 10	Education and Training	15,306	18,300	18,300	18,300	18,300	
56 15	Building Rentals	26,800	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	
56 24	Equipment Rentals - Copier	3,345	-	-	-	-	
56 25	Fleet Replacement	99,156	99,904	99,904	99,904	98,273	
57 10	Other Contractual Services	765	2,000	2,000	2,000	16,000	
62 32	Laundry and Other Sanitation Services	237	760	760	760	760	
63 10	Building Repair and Maintenance	11,751	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
63 25	Equipment Repair and Maintenance	15,864	14,250	14,250	14,250	14,250	
63 26	Radio Repair	3,352	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	
Subtotal		301,081	305,349	305,349	309,349	449,924	47.3%
Total Expenditures		\$ 3,272,169	\$ 3,522,279	\$ 3,522,279	\$ 3,227,402	\$ 3,606,970	2.4%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Fire Marshal	Public Safety	101-3133-520

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Fire Marshal's Office is under the supervision of the Fire Chief. The Fire Marshal's Office is charged with public fire and life safety education and enforcement of federal, state, and local laws as they pertain to fire safety. Utilizing firefighters, we produce educational programs for all age groups in the community. To bridge the difference in education and enforcement, the Fire Marshal's Office reviews building plans to ensure that state and local fire code requirements are met. After construction has begun, fire inspectors ensure the building is being built according to approved plans. Fire prevention is further assisted by our annual business inspection program. Should a fire happen, it is investigated to determine the cause. By determining the cause, we can use the information to educate the public to ensure their safety. The Fire Marshal's Office also has the responsibility of the rental registration program. Each year owners are asked to register their rental property. Through the program, the city ensures a safe structure for the occupants to live in.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14 <u>Actual</u>	2014-15 <u>Estimate</u>	2015-16 <u>Projected</u>
Number of fire prevention inspections	1,354	1,200	1450
Number of incendiary fires	0	5	5
Number of plans reviewed	252	300	250
Number of smoke detectors installed	80	100	80
Rental property registered	410	500	1,650

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES

1. Increase in Overtime to cover wage increases and growth in department.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Fire Marshal	Public Safety	101-3133-520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 180,862	\$ 316,339	\$ 316,339	\$ 266,339	\$ 323,017	
Supplies	10,226	14,125	14,125	14,125	14,015	
Maintenance and Services	11,500	10,732	10,732	10,732	15,240	
Total Expenditures	\$ 202,588	\$ 341,196	\$ 341,196	\$ 291,196	\$ 352,272	3.2%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Fire Marshal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Rental Inspector/Investigator	1.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
Fire Inspector	-	-	-	-	3.00	100.0%
Total Personnel	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.0%

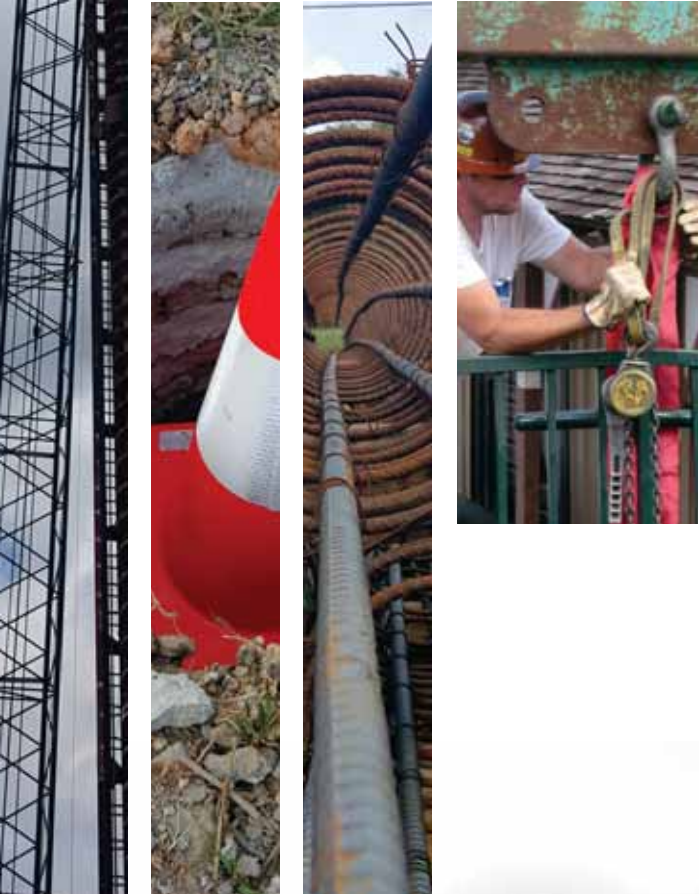
**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Fire Marshal **FUNCTION:** Public Safety **ACCOUNT:** 101-3133-520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 125,487	\$ 218,041	\$ 218,041	\$ 168,041	\$ 213,615	
10 20 Overtime	3,610	3,317	3,317	3,317	12,000	
10 30 Longevity	1,090	1,690	1,690	1,690	1,175	
10 40 Incentive Pay	2,400	3,600	3,600	3,600	2,100	
10 50 Holiday Pay	710	4,131	4,131	4,131	6,421	
20 10 Retirement	20,071	33,544	33,544	33,544	32,543	
20 20 Social Security	9,279	17,701	17,701	17,701	18,047	
20 40 Insurance	17,048	31,493	31,493	31,493	34,258	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	1,166	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,264	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	600	600	600	594	
Subtotal	180,862	316,339	316,339	266,339	323,017	2.1%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	283	300	300	300	300	
31 15 Training Supplies	376	700	700	700	850	
31 20 Computer Supplies	712	760	760	760	-	
31 40 Clothing	746	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,500	
31 90 Other Supplies	2,192	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,300	
33 30 Child Safety Program Supplies	1,849	2,915	2,915	2,915	2,915	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	545	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	196	350	350	350	350	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	3,327	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,450	
Subtotal	10,226	14,125	14,125	14,125	14,015	-0.8%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	158	350	350	350	350	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	5,990	
51 20 General Insurance	1,670	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
52 20 Postage	277	300	300	300	300	
54 10 Printing and Binding	185	300	300	300	300	
55 10 Education and Training	4,403	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800	
56 25 Fleet Replacement	4,785	4,782	4,782	4,782	3,300	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	22	200	200	200	200	
Subtotal	11,500	10,732	10,732	10,732	15,240	42.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 202,588	\$ 341,196	\$ 341,196	\$ 291,196	\$ 352,272	3.2%



Public Works



Public Works Organizational Chart

Public Works Summary

Public Works

Street Lighting and Signals

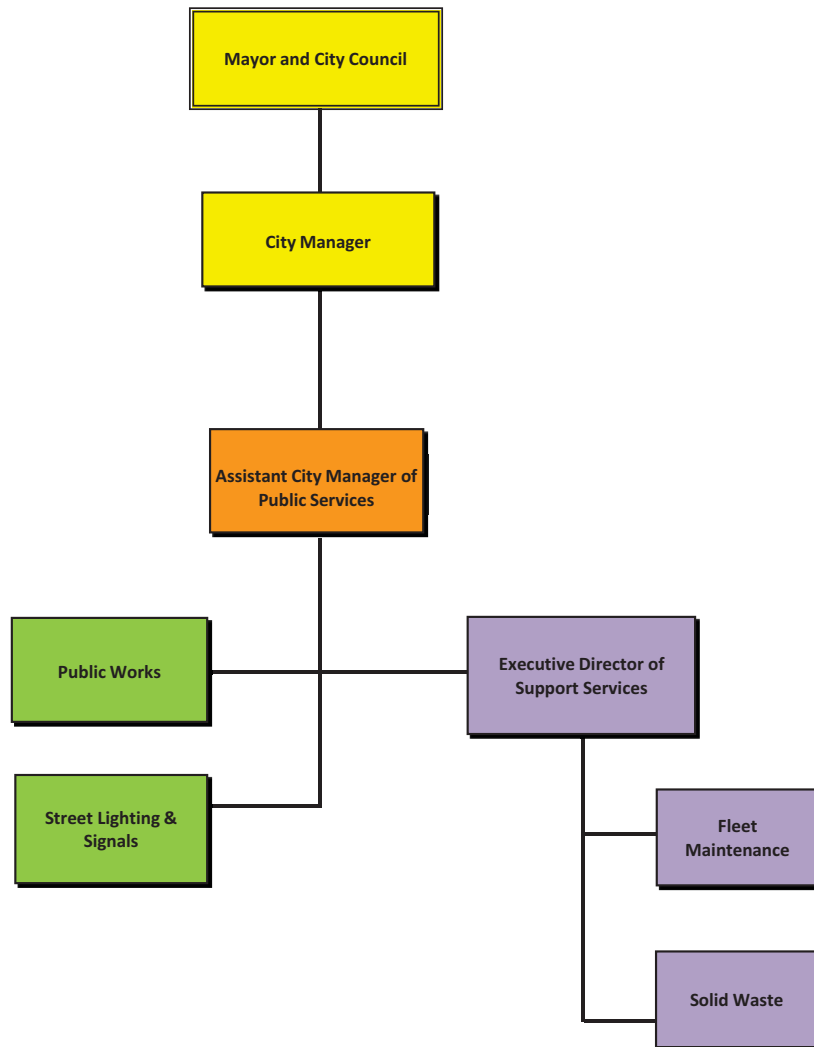
Fleet Maintenance

Solid Waste

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

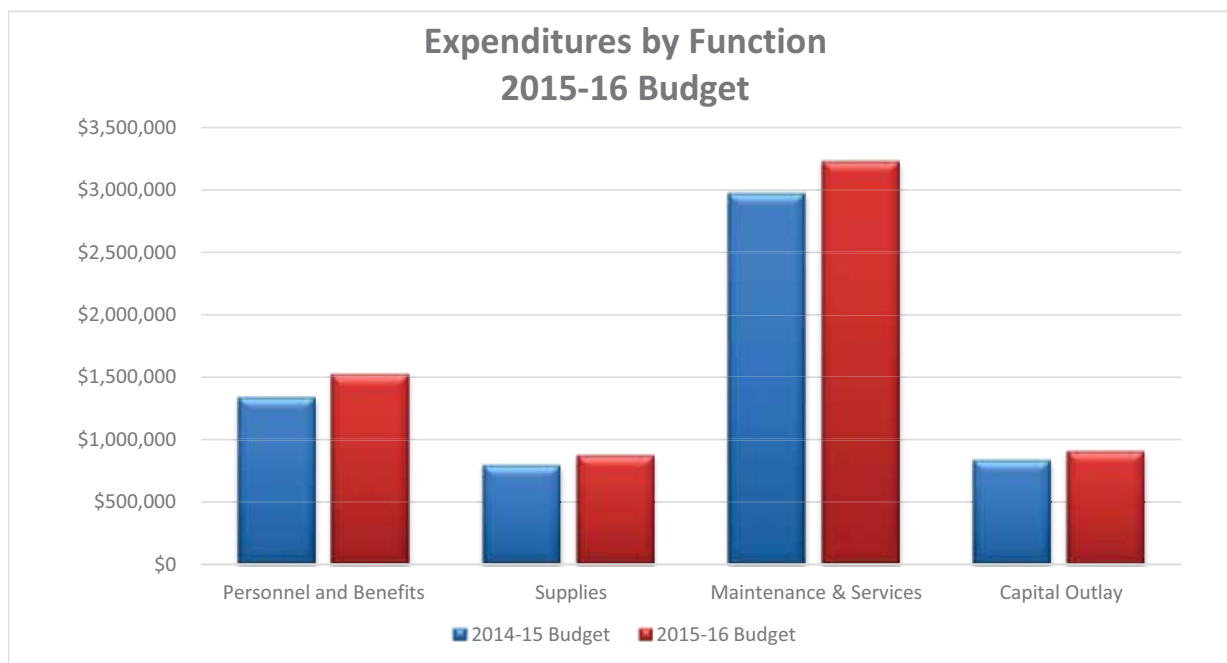
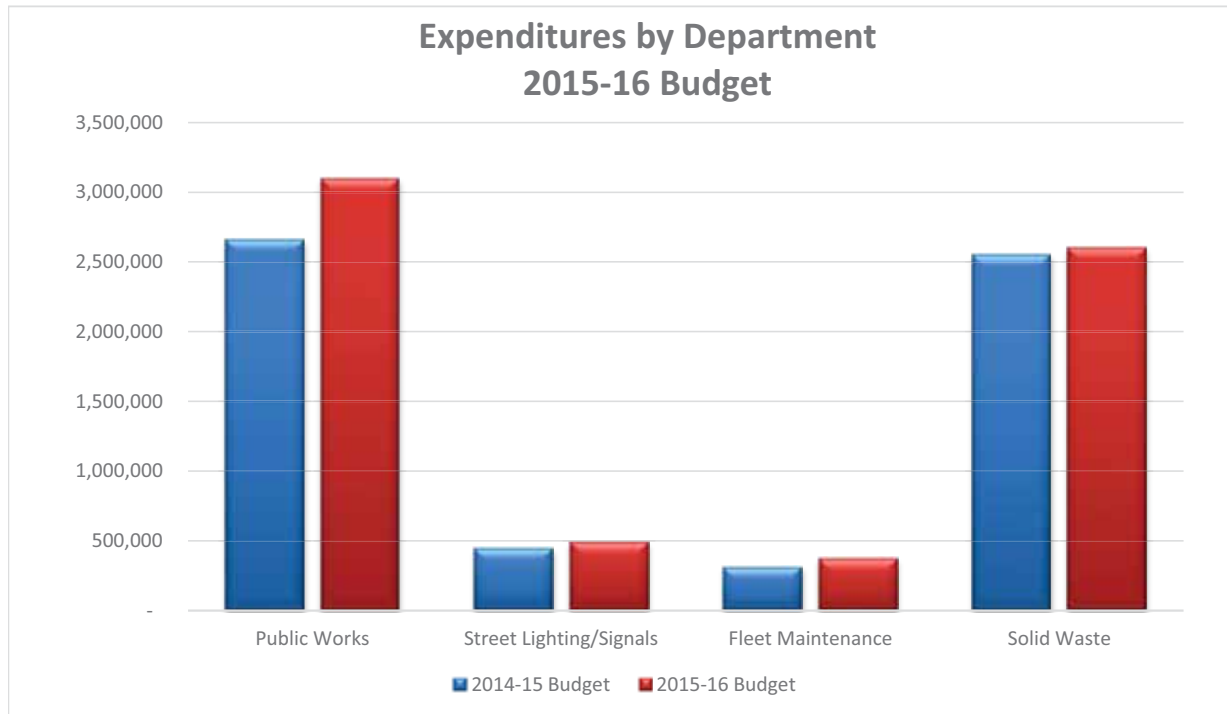
**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

Public Works Organizational Chart



**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

Public Works



**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Public Works Summary	N/A	101-50XX

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
FUNCTION AND CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 1,081,142	\$ 1,327,541	\$ 1,327,541	\$ 1,327,541	\$ 1,519,880	
Supplies	675,222	757,130	792,130	791,930	867,150	
Maintenance and Services	2,746,677	2,972,730	2,972,730	2,980,230	3,230,842	
Other Expenses	8,350	25,839	25,839	25,839	25,839	
Subtotal	4,511,391	5,083,240	5,118,240	5,125,540	5,643,712	10.3%
Capital Outlay	162,308	832,000	832,000	832,000	900,000	8.2%
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,673,699	\$ 5,915,240	\$ 5,950,240	\$ 5,957,540	\$ 6,543,712	10.0%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Full-time equivalents:						
Public Works	16.70	17.85	17.85	17.85	18.85	
Fleet Maintenance	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	
Total Personnel	20.70	21.85	21.85	21.85	23.85	9.2%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Public Works	Public Works	101-5022-530

MISSION STATEMENT:

The mission of the Public Works Department is to improve the quality of life of our customers – the citizens, taxpayers, transportation users and internal City Partners by effectively planning, developing, implementing, and administering public works projects and provide maintenance of city roads, bridges, alleys, traffic signs, sidewalks, and drainage infrastructure.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Public Works Department, is under the direction of the Public Works Director, and is primarily responsible for the maintenance of streets, including street overlay, street reconstruction, drainage ditches, storm sewers, street sign repair and installation; as well as culvert installation and maintenance. The department also monitors the street sweeping, tree trimming, sidewalk replacement and right of way mowing to ensure that contractual operations and maintenance are in accordance with existing agreement and all state and federal regulations.

The Project Director is under the direction of the Assistant City Manager of Public Services and coordinates and oversees the Capital Improvement Projects citywide.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: Improve the condition of our public infrastructure.

Objectives:

- Develop 15-year plan to overlay/reconstruct asphalt streets.
- Expand efforts to clean ditches and culverts.
- Develop proactive plan to maintain alleys on a scheduled basis.
- Continue the annual tree trimming program.
- Utilize TV inspections of storm drainage system to proactively identify and correct problems.
- Enhance crack seal, street striping, pavement marking, and street sign maintenance program.
- Conduct traffic surveys of potential traffic concerns.
- Foster partnerships with Fort Bend County, Fort Bend Drainage District, TXDOT and other agencies to leverage local dollars and resources for infrastructure improvements.
- Research and develop innovative strategies to help minimize traffic mobility concerns.
- Coordinate work within City ROW with other entities and Utilities to minimize damage to City paving and utilities.
- Monitor, repair or replace city sidewalks with available funds.
- Project Director to continue to oversee Major Utility Capital Projects including streets, drainage, water, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, reclaimed water and other Public Utility relocations as necessary.
- Project Director to continue to oversee Major City Facility Improvements including new building construction, major and minor building renovations, re-roofs and HVAC upgrades.
- Project Director to continue to work with City Manager's Office on future City facilities needs as the City continues to grow.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:
General

DEPARTMENT:
Public Works

FUNCTION:
Public Works

ACCOUNT:
101-5022-530

❖ **Department Goal# 2: Continue to research technology trends and address technology threats.**

Objectives:

- In conjunction with Information Services develop a five-year technology plan for the department.
- Research and enhance equipment used to initiate and track service requests.
- Use technology to distribute personnel and allocate resources.
- Use technology to map and inventory public infrastructure including storm drains, drainage outfalls, and street signage.
- Use technology to conduct televised surveys and inspections of underground infrastructure to determine condition and maintenance needs.
- Use technology to manage and oversee construction projects in real time, accessing construction plans, electronic submittals, communications and related data at the job site through mobile technology.
- Use technology to communicate with the entire project team in real time including engineers, contractors, utilities, and all major stakeholders. Coordinate multiple re-occurring monthly meetings for effective project management.
- Continue to implement e-filing of project related documents for quick access and to reduce paper handling.
- Project Director to continue to manage multiple concurrent projects from design to construction.
- Project Director to monitor receipt of electronic as-built files upon completion of Capital Projects.

❖ **Department Goal# 3: Provide quality public works service to our community.**

Objectives:

- Achieve and maintain full staffing levels.
- Leadership development and succession planning through mentorships and formal training and education.
- Maintain initial response time to service requests of less than 24 hours.
- Continue proactive follow-up of service requests to improve our efficiency and to ensure the citizens' expectations are met.
- Reduce backlog of service requests.
- Monitor street sweeping, tree trimming, sidewalk replacement and right-of-way mowing contracts.
- Participate in a multi-agency effort, to include Fort Bend County and TXDOT.
- Continue training and education to address emerging maintenance trends, methods, and new materials.
- Reorganize personnel structure to improve accountability and effectiveness.
- Centralize Public Works facilities – office space need assessment.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Public Works	Public Works	101-5022-530

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Projected</u>
Public Road Mileage maintained by City (miles)	139	157	157
Concrete Streets maintained by City (miles)	N/A	66	66
Asphalt Streets maintained by City (miles)	N/A	89	89
Gravel Streets maintained by City (miles)	N/A	2	2
Alley Mileage maintained by City (miles)	24	25	25
Alleys repaired (linear feet)	50,320	48,000	48,000
Ditch regrading (linear feet)	21,225	40,000	25,000
Number of safety programs conducted per year	12	12	12
Number of storm sewer drain markers installed or replaced	200	200	200
Number of street signs installed or replaced	314	500	500
Number of linear feet striped per year	N/A	40,000	40,000
Number of work order received	632	600	700
Number of work order completes	632	600	600
Concrete Roadway Reconstruction (LF)	2,640	3,660	6,836
Asphalt Roadway Reconstruction (LF)	457	493	45
Public sidewalks on road reconstruction projects (LF)	2,640	3,410	3,500

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. A new position was added for a Project Manager.
2. Increase of \$50,000 to Street Repair Supplies to repair the inlets.
3. Increase to Small Tools and Equipment for the purchase of some small hand tools.
4. Increase of \$35,000 Street Sign Maintenance for the anticipated increase in solar powered radar signs.
5. Addition of \$15,500 for Storm Water Management Program which was moved from General Supplemental Fund.
6. Addition of \$30,000 for the Speed Hump Program.
7. Significant increase in Fleet Replacement due to the addition of several large pieces of equipment in the Fleet Replacement Fund.
8. The appropriation for Other Contractual Services increased by 5% and includes the following: R-O-W Mowing \$138,000; Street Striping \$38,500; and Street Sweeping \$110,000.
9. The appropriation for Street Overlay was increased by \$100,000 to \$900,000 to allow repairs to City streets and consolidate the crack sealing line item.
10. The appropriation for Vehicle Loan is for the reimbursement to the Fleet Replacement Fund for the loans to purchase a dump truck (\$8,350 yearly payments FY2013-FY2027) and a Gradall (\$17,489 yearly payments FY2015-FY2029).

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Public Works **FUNCTION:** Public Works **ACCOUNT:** 101-5022-530

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 836,738	\$ 1,061,985	\$ 1,061,985	\$ 1,061,985	\$ 1,203,909	
Supplies	233,564	300,850	335,850	309,150	380,250	
Maintenance and Services	239,693	398,384	398,384	405,884	582,085	
Other Expenses	8,350	25,839	25,839	25,839	25,839	
Subtotal	1,318,345	1,787,058	1,822,058	1,802,858	2,192,083	20.3%
Capital Outlay	162,308	832,000	832,000	832,000	900,000	8.2%
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,480,653	\$ 2,619,058	\$ 2,654,058	\$ 2,634,858	\$ 3,092,083	16.5%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Assistant City Manager / Public Services	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	
Utilities Director	0.35	-	-	-	-	
Public Works Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Administrative Assistant	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
Senior Administrative Specialist	-	-	-	-	0.50	
Public Works Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Public Works Manager	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Foreman	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
M&O Foreman	-	-	-	-	2.00	
Heavy Equipment Operator	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	
M&O Specialist	-	-	-	-	4.00	
Sign Shop Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Light Equipment Operator	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	-	
M&O Technician	-	-	-	-	8.00	
Capital Project Manager	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Project Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Program Director	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Total Personnel	16.70	17.85	17.85	17.85	18.85	5.6%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Public Works **FUNCTION:** Public Works **ACCOUNT:** 101-5022-530

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 581,933	\$ 748,750	\$ 748,750	\$ 748,750	\$ 849,788	
10 20 Overtime	3,176	10,300	10,300	10,300	10,300	
10 30 Longevity	13,491	12,261	12,261	12,261	11,312	
10 40 Incentive Pay	2,150	2,100	2,100	2,100	4,200	
20 10 Retirement	90,722	112,660	112,660	112,660	121,335	
20 20 Social Security	44,052	59,448	59,448	59,448	67,287	
20 40 Insurance	86,726	95,494	95,494	95,494	114,738	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	12,790	17,279	17,279	17,279	20,984	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	2,013	2,013	2,013	2,286	
20 60 Auto Allowance	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	18	-	-	-	-	
Subtotal	836,738	1,061,985	1,061,985	1,061,985	1,203,909	13.4%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	302	500	500	800	800	
31 20 Computer Supplies	209	200	200	200	-	
31 35 Business Expenses	208	100	100	100	100	
31 40 Clothing	5,315	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	
31 90 Other Supplies	418	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
34 15 Chemical Supplies	837	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	
34 30 Cleaning Supplies	296	500	500	500	500	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	18,536	18,000	18,000	12,000	18,000	
35 40 Street Repair Supplies	135,727	175,000	175,000	175,000	225,000	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	1,306	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,500	
36 25 Street Sign Maintenance Supplies	21,217	25,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	
36 30 Safety Equipment	1,715	1,800	1,800	1,800	3,600	
37 20 Electricity	3,977	5,000	5,000	4,000	5,000	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	43,502	65,000	65,000	45,000	55,000	
Subtotal	233,564	300,850	335,850	309,150	380,250	13.2%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	279	300	300	300	1,200	
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	23,721	
43 80 Storm Water Management Program	-	-	-	-	15,500	
43 81 Speed Hump Program	-	-	-	-	30,000	
51 20 General Insurance	16,658	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	1,575	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	
52 20 Postage	125	100	100	100	100	
55 10 Education and Training	101	2,500	2,500	4,000	4,000	
56 24 Equipment Rentals	2,458	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,030	
56 25 Fleet Replacement	11,861	11,840	11,840	11,840	96,814	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	180,442	272,394	272,394	272,394	286,500	
62 40 Grounds Maintenance - Annual Tree Trimming	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	
63 10 Building Repair and Maintenance	86	1,600	1,600	1,600	4,600	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	26,107	25,000	25,000	31,000	35,000	
63 26 Radio Repair and Maintenance	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Subtotal	239,693	398,384	398,384	405,884	582,085	46.1%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Public Works **FUNCTION:** Public Works **ACCOUNT:** 101-5022-530

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL CONTINUED~						
Capital Outlay:						
70 30 Street Overlay	158,770	800,000	800,000	800,000	900,000	
70 35 Crack Sealing	3,538	32,000	32,000	32,000	-	
Subtotal	162,308	832,000	832,000	832,000	900,000	8.2%
Other Expenses:						
81 70 Vehicle Loan	8,350	25,839	25,839	25,839	25,839	
Subtotal	8,350	25,839	25,839	25,839	25,839	0.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,480,653	\$ 2,619,058	\$ 2,654,058	\$ 2,634,858	\$ 3,092,083	16.5%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Street Lighting and Traffic Signals	FUNCTION: Public Works	ACCOUNT: 101-5023-530

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Street Lighting and Traffic Signals activity is under the direction of the Public Works Director and is primarily responsible for providing construction, maintenance, and operation for City controlled traffic signals. Coordinate street lighting services on City streets with Centerpoint Energy.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: Improve the condition of our public infrastructure.

Objectives:

- Perform annual preventive maintenance on all of the City owned traffic signals.
- Update vehicle detection system on Ave N at Radio Lane.
- Coordinate with TXDOT on the operation of the State maintained traffic signals.

Department Goal# 2: Provide quality public works service to our community.

- Respond to traffic signal complaints within a reasonable time.
- Cut tree canopies around street lights in District 2, and 3.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14 <u>Actual</u>	2014-15 <u>Estimate</u>	2015-16 <u>Projected</u>
Preventive Maintenance performed on Traffic Signals	N/A	2	3
New Street Light installed	N/A	N/A	50

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Increase Electricity by \$30,000 to cover the cost of additional street lighting.
2. Increase Equipment Repair and Maintenance to purchase supplies/equipment to rework the traffic signal at the intersection of Radio Lane and Avenue N.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Street Lighting and Signals **FUNCTION:** Public Works **ACCOUNT:** 101-5023-530

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Supplies	\$ 427,042	\$ 435,000	\$ 435,000	\$ 462,000	\$ 465,000	
Maintenance and Services	2,021	4,000	4,000	4,000	18,000	
Total Expenditures	\$ 429,062	\$ 439,000	\$ 439,000	\$ 466,000	\$ 483,000	10.0%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title
None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Supplies:						
35 45 New Light Installation	\$ 425	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	
37 20 Electricity	426,617	430,000	430,000	457,000	460,000	
Subtotal	427,042	435,000	435,000	462,000	465,000	6.9%
Maintenance and Services:						
51 20 General Insurance	524	750	750	750	750	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	1,497	3,250	3,250	3,250	17,250	
Subtotal	2,021	4,000	4,000	4,000	18,000	350.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 429,062	\$ 439,000	\$ 439,000	\$ 466,000	\$ 483,000	10.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Fleet Maintenance	Public Works	101-5025-530

MISSION STATEMENT:

"We Are Not an Expense; We Are an Opportunity to Save Money"

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Fleet Maintenance activity is under the direction of the Executive Director of Support Services. The department is primarily responsible for providing internal support for vehicle and equipment maintenance activities. The department maintains detailed records of repair and maintenance costs of the fleet by use of a micro computer-based fleet management system. With the assistance of this system, a program of preventative maintenance procedures was implemented in order to keep the fleet in proper operating order and to extend the life of the fleet by performing routine preventative maintenance services.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: Provide proper staffing to accommodate growing size of the fleet and changing technology.

Objectives:

- Promote the Mechanic II positions that we currently have to Mechanic III positions to meet current qualification requirements.
- Remain competitive with the surrounding cities and the private sector to ensure a qualified staff.
- Increase the personnel by one additional Service Technician position in 2016.

Department Goal# 2: Acquire a new fleet facility and fuel site for the City of Rosenberg.

Objectives:

- Begin conversations and provide information necessary to the City Manager and/or Planning Dept. to acquire new facility.
- Replace the Fleet repair facility.
- Replace existing underground fuel tanks with above ground tanks.

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.*

Department Goal# 3: Train personnel properly in order to maintain a professional level of service to the entire fleet.

Objectives:

- Increase the current Fleet training budget to adequate levels.
- Allow all personnel to gain new training on current vehicle and equipment technology.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General	Fleet Maintenance	Public Works	101-5025-530

Department Goal# 4: Create a safe working environment for the employees of the Fleet Department as well as our customers.

Objectives:

- Increase the Small Tools and Equipment Budget in order to improve on our equipment that will make our job as safe and efficient as possible.
- Replace outdated equipment.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Projected</u>
Total Work Orders Completed	1,217	1,350	1,400
Mechanic Efficiency Goal 80%	75%	76%	80%
ASE Master Automobile Technician	2	2	2
ASE Master Medium/Heavy Truck Technician	2	2	2
ASE Master Truck Equipment Technician	0	0	0
ASE Medium/Heavy Truck Technician	2	2	2
ASE Truck Equipment Technician	1	0	0
ASE Automobile Technician	3	3	3
Relevant Education classes attended	1	1	3
Fueling Station Compliance:			
Number of times tanks tested	1	1	1
Number of times lines tested	1	1	1

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The part-time Service Technician was converted to a full-time position.
2. There is an increase of \$1,000 to Education and Training to provide each employee with additional training.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Fleet Maintenance **FUNCTION:** Public Works **ACCOUNT:** 101-5025-530

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 244,404	\$ 265,557	\$ 265,557	\$ 265,557	\$ 315,971	
Supplies	14,616	21,280	21,280	20,780	21,900	
Maintenance and Services	12,686	20,346	20,346	20,346	30,757	
Total Expenditures	\$ 271,706	\$ 307,183	\$ 307,183	\$ 306,683	\$ 368,628	20.0%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

<u>Position Title</u>						
Fleet Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Fleet Manager	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Mechanic II	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Mechanic I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
M&O Specialist	-	-	-	-	2.00	
Total Personnel	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	25.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Fleet Maintenance **FUNCTION:** Public Works **ACCOUNT:** 101-5025-530

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 170,911	\$ 195,725	\$ 195,725	\$ 195,725	\$ 233,102	
10 20 Overtime	7,615	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
10 30 Longevity	3,092	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,890	
10 40 Incentive Pay	2,850	3,300	3,300	3,300	2,400	
20 10 Retirement	27,778	29,394	29,394	29,394	33,030	
20 20 Social Security	13,637	15,511	15,511	15,511	18,317	
20 40 Insurance	16,074	14,755	14,755	14,755	21,400	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	2,447	3,142	3,142	3,142	3,711	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	520	520	520	621	
Subtotal	244,404	265,557	265,557	265,557	315,971	19.0%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	212	180	180	180	300	
31 20 Computer Supplies	-	500	500	500	-	
31 40 Clothing	1,115	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	
31 90 Other Supplies	433	800	800	800	800	
34 30 Cleaning Supplies	482	600	600	600	800	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	875	1,200	1,200	1,200	2,000	
35 12 Supply Inventory	874	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	3,720	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	
36 30 Safety Equipment	302	350	350	350	350	
37 10 Natural Gas	1,254	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	
37 20 Electricity	2,095	2,500	2,500	2,000	2,500	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	3,254	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	
Subtotal	14,616	21,280	21,280	20,780	21,900	2.9%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	6,729	
51 20 General Insurance	3,490	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	122	380	380	380	380	
55 10 Education and Training	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,000	
56 25 Fleet Replacement	3,697	3,696	3,696	3,696	6,378	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	2,877	3,070	3,070	3,070	3,070	
63 10 Building Repair and Maintenance	123	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	2,378	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	
Subtotal	12,686	20,346	20,346	20,346	30,757	51.2%
Total Expenditures	\$ 271,706	\$ 307,183	\$ 307,183	\$ 306,683	\$ 368,628	20.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General	DEPARTMENT: Solid Waste	FUNCTION: Public Works	ACCOUNT: 101-5026-530

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Solid Waste Division, through contracted services, provides for the collection and disposal of residential and commercial garbage. Recycling services are included in the cost of service for residents and are offered to commercial entities for an additional fee.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>2013-14 Actual</u>	<u>2014-15 Estimate</u>	<u>2015-16 Projected</u>
Number of residential solid waste customers	7,740	8,290	8,400
Number of commercial solid waste customers/month	820	950	1,100
Number of trash service complaints	1,077	822	850

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. No significant changes from the FY2015 Budget.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: General **DEPARTMENT:** Solid Waste **FUNCTION:** Public Works **ACCOUNT:** 101-5026-530

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Maintenance and Services	\$ 2,492,278	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,600,000	
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,492,278	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,600,000	2.0%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Maintenance and Services:						
62 15 Garbage Collection	2,492,278	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,550,000	\$ 2,600,000	
Subtotal	2,492,278	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,600,000	2.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,492,278	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,600,000	2.0%



Special Revenue Funds

Summary of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Equity

Special Revenue Funds

Hotel/Motel Fund

Municipal Court Technology Fund

Beautification Fund

Law Enforcement Fund

Community Development Block Grant Fund

Police Asset Forfeiture Fund

Park Land Dedication Fund

Juvenile Case Manager Fund

Child Safety Fund

Building Security Fund

MUD Fire Services Fund

Police Federal Forfeiture Fund

PEG Capital Fund

Fire Station No. 3 Operating Fund

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Hotel/Motel Fund (212) - This fund is used to account for revenues derived from hotel occupancy taxes, which are legally restricted to certain expenditures, such as those expenditures associated with promotion of tourism.

Municipal Court Technology Fund (213) - This fund is used to account for revenues derived from State imposed court fees. These funds are legally restricted to the funding of enhanced technology for Municipal Court.

Beautification Fund (214) - This fund is used to account for revenue derived from contributions which are committed to be used for City-wide beautification and recycling projects.

Law Enforcement Fund (215) - This fund is used to account for revenues derived from seizure and/or sale of assets from illegal narcotics activities. Expenditures are restricted to improvements for the Police Department to be used in the prevention of illegal narcotic use.

Community Development Block Grant Fund (216) - This fund is used to account for grant revenues that are restricted for expenditures approved through the CDBG program.

Police Asset Forfeiture Fund (218) – This fund is used to account for revenues derived from seizure and/or sale of assets related to enforcement and abatement of criminal statutes. Expenditures are restricted to improve activities related to general law enforcement programs or law enforcement equipment.

Park Land Dedication Fund (221) – This fund is used to account for revenues derived from developments, which have chosen to give funds in-lieu of creating parks within new residential communities. Expenditures are restricted to create new or upgrade existing parks in the applicable park zones.

Juvenile Case Manager Fund (222) – This fund is used to account for revenues derived from State imposed court fees. These fees are legally restricted to finance the salary and benefits of a juvenile case manager.

Child Safety Fund (223) – This fund is used to account for revenues derived from State imposed court fees. These fees are legally restricted to finance programs designed to enhance child safety.

Building Security Fund (224) – This fund is used to account for revenue derived from State imposed court fees. These fees are legally restricted to finance security personnel for Municipal Court or to finance items for the purpose of providing security services for buildings housing Municipal Court.

MUD Fire Services Fund (226) – This fund is used to account for revenues derived from fees paid by the Municipal Utility Districts in the City's ETJ. Expenditures are restricted for the purposes of providing fire services.

Police Federal Forfeiture Fund (227) – This fund is used to account for revenues derived from the proceeds of assets seized, in partnership with Federal Law Enforcement Officials, for activities related to enforcement and abatement of criminal statutes. Expenditures are restricted to improvements for the Police Department to be used in the prevention of illegal narcotic use.

PEG Capital Fund (228) – This fund is used to account for revenues derived from the one percent cable tv franchise fee. These funds are restricted to fund capital expenditures associated with the municipal cable channel.

Fire Station No. 3 Operating (230) – This fund is used to account for the operating cost of Fire Station No. 3.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY**

ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

2015-16 BUDGET							
	Hotel/ Motel Fund (212)	Municipal Court Technology Fund (213)	Beauti- fication Fund (214)	Law Enforcement Fund (215)	CDBG Fund (216)	Police Asset Forfeiture Fund (218)	Park Land Dedication Fund (221)
<u>RESOURCES:</u>							
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 1,691,566	\$ 17,738	\$ 63,960	\$ 105,397	\$ 130,114	\$ 34,118	\$ 282,614
<u>REVENUES:</u>							
Sales Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Insp. Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Court Revenue	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-
Interest Earnings	1,100	10	10	50	-	-	200
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Events	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions	-	-	24,000	-	-	-	5,000
TOTAL REVENUES	651,100	18,010	24,010	50	360,000	-	5,200
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	2,342,666	35,748	87,970	105,447	490,114	34,118	287,814
<u>EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES:</u>							
Personnel and Benefits	83,069	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	6,300	-	-	47,000	-	5,000	-
Maintenance and Services	185,950	20,900	24,000	27,500	-	5,000	-
Subtotal	275,319	20,900	24,000	74,500	-	10,000	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	30,000	360,000	-	250,000
Other Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	419,220	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	694,539	20,900	24,000	104,500	360,000	10,000	250,000
<u>ENDING FUND BALANCE:</u>							
Total Ending Balance	1,648,127	14,848	63,970	947	130,114	24,118	37,814
Restricted Balance	1,648,127	14,848	-	947	130,114	24,118	37,814
Committed Balance	-	-	63,970	-	-	-	-
FUND TOTAL	\$ 2,342,666	\$ 35,748	\$ 87,970	\$ 105,447	\$ 490,114	\$ 34,118	\$ 287,814

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY**

ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

2015-16 BUDGET							
Juvenile Case Manager Fund (222)	Child Safety Fund (223)	Building Security Fund (224)	MUD Fire Services Fund (226)	Police Federal Forfeiture Fund (227)	PEG Capital Fund (228)	Fire Station No 3 Operating Fund (230)	2015-16 Total Budget
\$ 167,540	\$ 183,247	\$ -	\$ 1,013,097	\$ 143,212	\$ 93,695	\$ 239,696	\$ 4,165,994
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	710,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18,000	36,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	82,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
60	65	-	210	-	-	400	2,105
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	971,441	1,031,441
-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	750,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,000
18,060	36,065	10,000	750,210	-	60,000	971,841	2,904,546
185,600	219,312	10,000	1,763,307	143,212	153,695	1,211,537	7,070,540
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,005,277	1,088,346
-	14,750	-	-	45,000	-	56,850	174,900
2,000	30,000	-	-	25,000	-	78,109	398,459
2,000	44,750	-	-	70,000	-	1,140,236	1,661,705
-	-	-	91,000	-	150,000	60,000	941,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26,640	14,715	10,000	778,000	-	-	-	1,248,575
28,640	59,465	10,000	869,000	70,000	150,000	1,200,236	3,851,280
156,960	159,847	-	894,307	73,212	3,695	11,301	3,219,260
156,960	159,847	-	894,307	73,212	3,695	-	3,143,988
-	-	-	-	-	-	11,301	75,272
\$ 185,600	\$ 219,312	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,763,307	\$ 143,212	\$ 153,695	\$ 1,211,537	\$ 7,070,540

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Hotel/Motel	Hotel/Motel	Community Development	212-XXXX

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Marketing/Tourism:

The Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund accounts for revenue and expenditures from the City's hotel occupancy tax. The State of Texas allows cities to assess hotel occupancy taxes at a rate of up to seven percent (7%). The current occupancy tax rate for the City of Rosenberg is seven percent (7%) of the room rental rate. Rosenberg's HOT also applies in the ETJ. Hotel occupancy tax is collected from all applicable hotel/motel occupants by lodging providers, and remitted to the City on a monthly basis.

Expenditures of HOT funds must meet the requirements of Chapter 351 of the Tax Code and meet a two-part test: 1. The expenditures must promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry, *and* 2. The expenditures must clearly fit into one of nine statutory categories: (1) convention and visitors centers; (2) convention registration; (3) advertising the municipality or its vicinity; (4) promotion of the arts; (5) historical restoration and preservation; (6) sporting events in a county under one million in population; (7) enhancing or upgrading existing sports facilities or sports fields (only in certain cities); (8) tourist transportation systems; and (9) signage directing the public to sights and attractions that are visited frequently by hotel guests in the city.

HOT Funds are used for two programs: Main Street Program and Marketing/Tourism Program.

Main Street Program:

In January 2015, Rosenberg was named one of two 2015 Main Street cities by the Texas Historical Commission, joining 88 other active Main Street cities across the state. The Main Street Program is designed to assist with downtown revitalization through organization, design, promotion, and economic restructuring in the context of historic preservation. Local Main Street programs receive a wide range of services and technical expertise from the state office in design and historic preservation, planning, economic development, organizational management and training.

The Rosenberg Main Street Program is managed by a full-time local Main Street Manager and advised by a Main Street Advisory Board of downtown stake holders and community volunteers who coordinate projects and activities through four volunteer committees: The Design Committee, the Economic Restructuring Committee, the Organization Committee, and the Promotion Committee.

Marketing/Tourism Program:

The Marketing/Tourism Program consists of advertising and promotion to attract those living outside the City to Rosenberg. This program promotes events and attractions that brings visitors to Rosenberg and increases business for the hotel industry.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The Transfer to General Fund in the Marketing/Tourism Program includes \$10,832 for the administration of the advertising and promotion program for the City and \$108,388 for the Christmas in Rosenberg event.
2. Increase the expenses for the Main Street Program to include a total of \$50,000 including facade improvement matching grant program (\$20,000), physical improvement matching grant program (\$10,000) and downtown seasonal events (\$20,000).

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

HOTEL/MOTEL FUND

FUND: 212

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
HOTEL/MOTEL FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 1,283,336	\$ 1,431,001	\$ 1,560,144	\$ 1,560,144	\$ 1,691,566
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>733,911</u>	<u>601,100</u>	<u>601,100</u>	<u>701,100</u>	<u>651,100</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>2,017,247</u>	<u>2,032,101</u>	<u>2,161,244</u>	<u>2,261,244</u>	<u>2,342,666</u>
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers	457,103	536,234	611,848	569,678	694,539
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	1,560,144	1,495,867	1,549,396	1,691,566	1,648,127
Fund Total	<u>\$ 2,017,247</u>	<u>\$ 2,032,101</u>	<u>\$ 2,161,244</u>	<u>\$ 2,261,244</u>	<u>\$ 2,342,666</u>
 Net Revenues (Expenditures)	 276,808	 64,866	 (10,748)	 131,422	 (43,439)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

HOTEL/MOTEL FUND

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
405-0000 Hotel/Motel Occupancy Taxes	\$ 676,143	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 650,000	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	613	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	
466-5000 Christmas in Rosenberg	26,130	-	-	-	-	
466-6000 Family 4th Celebration	31,025	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL REVENUES	733,911	601,100	601,100	701,100	651,100	8.3%

FUNCTION AND CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

EXPENDITURES:						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 56,191	\$ -	\$ 59,192	\$ 34,915	\$ 83,069	
Supplies	\$ 1,591	\$ 2,900	\$ 9,822	\$ 8,229	\$ 6,300	
Maintenance and Services	\$ 143,112	\$ 112,600	\$ 122,100	\$ 105,800	\$ 185,950	
Transfers to Other Funds	\$ 256,208	\$ 420,734	\$ 420,734	\$ 420,734	\$ 419,220	
Subtotal	457,103	536,234	611,848	569,678	694,539	13.5%
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 457,103	\$ 536,234	\$ 611,848	\$ 569,678	\$ 694,539	13.5%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title					
Full-time equivalents:					
Main Street Manager	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Personnel	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Hotel/Motel	Economic Development	Main Street Program	212-1211-540

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
EXPENDITURES:						
Personnel and Benefits	-	-	59,192	34,915	83,069	
Supplies	-	-	6,922	5,329	3,400	
Maintenance and Services	-	-	9,500	8,200	73,350	
Subtotal	-	-	75,614	48,444	159,819	111.4%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,614	\$ 48,444	\$ 159,819	111.4%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

Main Street Manager	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Total Personnel	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Hotel/Motel **DEPARTMENT:** Economic Development **FUNCTION:** Main Street Program **ACCOUNT:** 212-1211-540

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 58,481	
20 10 Retirement	-	-	6,542	3,600	8,089	
20 20 Social Security	-	-	3,452	1,800	4,486	
20 40 Insurance	-	-	3,689	3,200	11,779	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	-	-	59	50	76	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	-	-	65	158	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	-	-	450	200	-	
Subtotal	-	-	59,192	34,915	83,069	40.3%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	-	-	5,000	4,200	1,400	
31 90 Other Supplies	-	-	1,922	1,129	2,000	
Subtotal	-	-	6,922	5,329	3,400	-50.9%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	-	-	1,500	1,200	2,000	
43 90 Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	3,000	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	-	-	-	-	1,500	
52 20 Postage	-	-	-	-	1,500	
53 10 Advertising	-	-	4,000	4,000	3,750	
53 15 Façade Improvement Program	-	-	-	-	20,000	
53 20 Physical Improvement Program	-	-	-	-	10,000	
53 25 Downtown Seasonal Events	-	-	-	-	20,000	
54 10 Printing and Binding	-	-	-	-	4,000	
55 10 Education and Training	-	-	4,000	3,000	4,000	
56 15 Building Rentals	-	-	-	-	3,600	
Subtotal	-	-	9,500	8,200	73,350	672.1%
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,614	\$ 48,444	\$ 159,819	111.4%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Hotel/Motel	Economic Development	Marketing/Tourism	212-1900-540

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
EXPENDITURES:						
Personnel and Benefits	56,191	-	-	-	-	
Supplies	1,591	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	
Maintenance and Services	143,112	112,600	112,600	97,600	112,600	
Subtotal	200,895	115,500	115,500	100,500	115,500	0.0%
Transfers	256,208	420,734	420,734	420,734	419,220	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 457,103	\$ 536,234	\$ 536,234	\$ 521,234	\$ 534,720	-0.3%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

<u>Position Title</u>						
Communications Director	0.25	-	-	-	-	
Civic Center Manager	1.00	-	-	-	-	
Tourism Assistant - Part-time	0.24	-	-	-	-	
Event Staff - Part-time	0.96	-	-	-	-	
Total Personnel	2.45	-	-	-	-	100.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Hotel/Motel **DEPARTMENT:** Economic Development **FUNCTION:** Marketing/Tourism **ACCOUNT:** 212-1900-540

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 16,947	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
10 15 Salaries and Benefits - Family 4th	8,174	-	-	-	-	
10 17 Salaries and Benefits - Christmas in Rosenberg	12,490	-	-	-	-	
10 30 Longevity	78	-	-	-	-	
11 10 Temporary Salaries and Wages	6,492	-	-	-	-	
20 10 Retirement	6,010	-	-	-	-	
20 20 Social Security	3,364	-	-	-	-	
20 40 Insurance	1,153	-	-	-	-	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	282	-	-	-	-	
20 60 Auto Allowance	1,200	-	-	-	-	
Subtotal	56,191	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	161	300	300	300	300	
31 35 Business Expenses	-	600	600	600	600	
37 20 Electricity	1,431	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
Subtotal	1,591	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	0.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
41 20 Contributions to Other Entities	5,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	3,060	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	
43 90 Other Professional Services	500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	
52 20 Postage	1,695	500	500	500	500	
53 10 Advertising	47,519	75,000	75,000	60,000	75,000	
53 15 Family 4th Celebration	71,862	-	-	-	-	
53 25 Christmas in Rosenberg	12,985	-	-	-	-	
55 10 Education and Training	376	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
57 10 Maintenance Services	115	-	-	-	-	
Subtotal	143,112	112,600	112,600	97,600	112,600	0.0%
Transfers:						
91 01 Transfer to General Fund	50,000	118,036	118,036	118,036	119,220	
95 60 Transfer to Civic Center Fund	206,208	302,698	302,698	302,698	300,000	
Subtotal	256,208	420,734	420,734	420,734	419,220	-0.4%
Total Expenditures	\$ 457,103	\$ 536,234	\$ 536,234	\$ 521,234	\$ 534,720	-0.3%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Municipal Court Technology	Municipal Court	General Government	213-1417-510

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court Technology Fund is under the general direction of the Executive Director of Administrative Services. Revenues of the fund are derived from State authorized court fees, which are legally restricted by Article 102.0172 of the Code of Criminal Procedures to certain expenditures. Expenditures for the Municipal Court Technology Fund are restricted to the funding of enhanced technology for the Court.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The appropriation for Computer Software Repair and Maintenance includes the following:

Tyler Technologies Website Hosting	900
Tyler Technologies Online Payments	1,200
Tyler Technologies Incode Software Maintenance	18,000
Tyler Technologies Incode Jury Import	<u>800</u>
Total:	\$ 20,900

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

FUND: 213

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 27,223	\$ 19,819	\$ 20,628	\$ 20,628	\$ 17,738
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>16,627</u>	<u>18,010</u>	<u>18,050</u>	<u>18,010</u>	<u>18,010</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>43,850</u>	<u>37,829</u>	<u>38,678</u>	<u>38,638</u>	<u>35,748</u>
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers	23,221	24,100	24,100	20,900	20,900
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	20,628	13,729	14,578	17,738	14,848
Fund Total	<u>\$ 43,850</u>	<u>\$ 37,829</u>	<u>\$ 38,678</u>	<u>\$ 38,638</u>	<u>\$ 35,748</u>
 Net Revenues (Expenditures)	 (6,595)	 (6,090)	 (6,050)	 (2,890)	 (2,890)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

FUND: 213

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
441-6000 Time Payment Fees	\$ 2,887	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	
441-9600 Municipal Court Tech Fund Fee	13,730	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	10	10	50	10	10	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 16,627</u>	<u>\$ 18,010</u>	<u>\$ 18,050</u>	<u>\$ 18,010</u>	<u>\$ 18,010</u>	-0.2%
EXPENDITURES:						
Supplies	\$ 1,314	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	
Maintenance and Services	21,907	23,600	23,600	20,900	20,900	
Subtotal	<u>23,221</u>	<u>24,100</u>	<u>24,100</u>	<u>20,900</u>	<u>20,900</u>	-13.3%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 23,221</u>	<u>\$ 24,100</u>	<u>\$ 24,100</u>	<u>\$ 20,900</u>	<u>\$ 20,900</u>	-13.3%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title
None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Supplies:						
31 20 Computer Supplies	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	1,314	-	-	-	-	
Subtotal	<u>1,314</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-100.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
63 40 Computer Software Repair and Maintenance	21,907	23,600	23,600	20,900	20,900	
Subtotal	<u>21,907</u>	<u>23,600</u>	<u>23,600</u>	<u>20,900</u>	<u>20,900</u>	-11.4%
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 23,221</u>	<u>\$ 24,100</u>	<u>\$ 24,100</u>	<u>\$ 20,900</u>	<u>\$ 20,900</u>	-13.3%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Beautification	Beautification	Community Development	214-1900-540

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Beautification Fund is under the general direction of the Executive Director of Support Services. Revenues of the fund consist primarily of contributions made by the City's solid waste collection contractor to be used for beautification and recycling projects.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The addition of Community Education in the amount of \$4,000 will be used for educational printed material regarding garbage services within the City limits.
2. The appropriation Other Contractual Services provides for the disposal and removal of old tires found within the City limits or other services to beautify the City. This proposed appropriation increase is to address unplanned issues related to aesthetics throughout the year, such as the dumping of garbage on City property or rights-of-way.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

BEAUTIFICATION FUND

FUND: 214

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget

BEAUTIFICATION FUND SUMMARY

Resources:

Total Beginning Balance	\$ 35,794	\$ 46,773	\$ 53,446	\$ 53,446	\$ 63,960
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>24,020</u>	<u>24,014</u>	<u>24,014</u>	<u>24,014</u>	<u>24,010</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>59,814</u>	<u>70,787</u>	<u>77,460</u>	<u>77,460</u>	<u>87,970</u>

Uses/Deductions:

Expenditures and Transfers	6,368	19,500	19,500	13,500	24,000

Ending Fund Balance:

Total Ending Balance	53,446	51,287	57,960	63,960	63,970
Fund Total	<u>\$ 59,814</u>	<u>\$ 70,787</u>	<u>\$ 77,460</u>	<u>\$ 77,460</u>	<u>\$ 87,970</u>

Net Revenues (Expenditures)	17,652	4,514	4,514	10,514	10

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

BEAUTIFICATION FUND

FUND: 214

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
421-6000 KRB Grant Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	20	14	14	14	10	
471-1000 Contributions - Beautification	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 24,020	\$ 24,014	\$ 24,014	\$ 24,014	\$ 24,010	0.0%
EXPENDITURES:						
Maintenance and Services	\$ 6,368	\$ 19,500	\$ 19,500	\$ 13,500	\$ 24,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 6,368	\$ 19,500	\$ 19,500	\$ 13,500	\$ 24,000	23.1%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Maintenance and Services:						
42 50 Keep Rosenberg Beautiful Program	\$ 975	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	\$ 3,000	\$ 6,500	
42 52 Rosenberg Image Committee Expenses	-	500	500	500	500	
43 55 Union Pacific Grant Projects	80	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	
43 85 Clean Up Project	-	5,000	5,000	3,500	5,000	
54 15 Community Education	-	-	-	-	4,000	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	5,304	5,000	5,000	5,000	8,000	
63 15 Structure Repair and Maintenance	8	-	-	-	-	
Subtotal	6,368	19,500	19,500	13,500	24,000	23.1%
Total Expenditures	\$ 6,368	\$ 19,500	\$ 19,500	\$ 13,500	\$ 24,000	23.1%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Law Enforcement	Police	Public Safety	215-3000-520

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Law Enforcement Fund is under the general direction of the Police Chief. Revenues of the Fund are derived from the proceeds of contraband seized by or forfeited to local, state or federal law enforcement officials for activities related to enforcement and abatement of illegal narcotics. Seizure and forfeiture of contraband in Texas is governed by Chapter 59 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure. Revenues and expenditures of the fund are reported on a yearly basis to the Office of the Texas Attorney General for audit compliance. Expenditures are restricted to those types of expenditures, which can be used to improve activities related to the prevention of illegal narcotics use, including drug education programs and law enforcement equipment.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The addition of Small Tools and Equipment in the amount of \$42,000 is to purchase the power phone system, Guardian Tracking System, dispatch headsets and body cameras.
2. The amount for Lease of Motor Vehicles was moved to Fund 227.
3. Machinery and Equipment include \$30,000 for cross fit equipment that was budgeted but not purchased in FY2015.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND

FUND: 215

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget

LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND SUMMARY

Resources:

Total Beginning Balance	\$ 148,442	\$ 119,715	\$ 147,980	\$ 147,980	\$ 105,397
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>95,580</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>16,075</u>	<u>50</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>244,022</u>	<u>119,765</u>	<u>148,030</u>	<u>164,055</u>	<u>105,447</u>

Uses/Deductions:

Expenditures and Transfers	96,042	89,200	89,200	58,658	104,500

Ending Fund Balance:

Total Ending Balance	147,980	30,565	58,830	105,397	947
Fund Total	<u>\$ 244,022</u>	<u>\$ 119,765</u>	<u>\$ 148,030</u>	<u>\$ 164,055</u>	<u>\$ 105,447</u>

Net Revenues (Expenditures)	(462)	(89,150)	(89,150)	(42,583)	(104,450)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND

FUND: 215

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
423-3000 Intergovernmental - Narcotics Revenue	\$ 86,069	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,300	\$ -	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	67	50	50	50	50	
461-1000 Gain on Disp of Assets	5,400	-	-	-	-	
467-2000 Reimbursement - Vehicle Rental	4,044	-	-	4,725	-	
469-0000 Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-	-	
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	
Gain on Sale of Investment	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Transfer from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 95,580	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 16,075	\$ 50	0.0%
EXPENDITURES:						
Supplies	\$ 3,678	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 47,000	
Maintenance and Services	43,658	44,200	44,200	47,500	27,500	
Subtotal	47,336	49,200	49,200	52,500	74,500	51.4%
Capital Outlay	48,707	40,000	40,000	6,158	30,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 96,042	\$ 89,200	\$ 89,200	\$ 58,658	\$ 104,500	17.2%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Supplies:						
32 20 Police Operation Supplies	\$ 3,678	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	-	-	-	-	42,000	
Subtotal	3,678	5,000	5,000	5,000	47,000	840.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
55 10 Education and Training	21,265	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	1,199	-	-	-	-	
57 27 Lease of Motor Vehicles	21,194	16,200	16,200	20,000	-	
57 43 Fort Bend County Contribution	-	8,000	8,000	7,500	7,500	
Subtotal	43,658	44,200	44,200	47,500	27,500	-37.8%
Capital Outlay:						
70 40 Machinery and Equipment	48,707	40,000	40,000	6,158	30,000	
Subtotal	48,707	40,000	40,000	6,158	30,000	-25.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 96,042	\$ 89,200	\$ 89,200	\$ 58,658	\$ 104,500	17.2%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Community Development Block Grant	Public Works	Community Development	216-1900-540

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Community Development Block Grant Fund is under the direction of the Project Director. Community Development Block Grant Funds are received as a pass through grant from the State of Texas through Fort Bend County. For the past several years, the City of Rosenberg has been using these grant proceeds to reconstruct the sanitary sewer lines in north Rosenberg. In FY2015 and FY2016, the funds are being used to reconstruct water lines in north Rosenberg.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. For FY2016, the City will use the grant funds for Phase III of the North Side Water Improvements which includes waterline improvements along Avenue D and Third Street.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

FUND: 216

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ (835)	\$ -	\$ 130,114	\$ 130,114	\$ 130,114
Revenues and Transfers In	413,198	271,000	271,000	271,000	360,000
Total Funds Available	412,363	271,000	401,114	401,114	490,114
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers	282,249	250,000	271,000	271,000	360,000
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	130,114	21,000	130,114	130,114	130,114
Fund Total	\$ 412,363	\$ 271,000	\$ 401,114	\$ 401,114	\$ 490,114
 Net Revenues (Expenditures)	 130,949	 21,000	 -	 -	 -

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

FUND: 216

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
422-2000 Intergovernmental - CDBG Grants	\$ 198,028	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000	\$ 300,000	
481-2000 Transfer from Water/Wastewater Fund	69,900	-	-	-	-	
481-9501 Transfer from Water/Wastewater Fund	145,269	61,000	61,000	61,000	60,000	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 413,198</u>	<u>\$ 271,000</u>	<u>\$ 271,000</u>	<u>\$ 271,000</u>	<u>\$ 360,000</u>	32.8%
EXPENDITURES:						
Capital Outlay	<u>\$ 282,249</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ 271,000</u>	<u>\$ 271,000</u>	<u>\$ 360,000</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 282,249</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ 271,000</u>	<u>\$ 271,000</u>	<u>\$ 360,000</u>	32.8%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Capital Outlay:						
70 30 North Side Sewer Phase IX (CP1407)	282,249	-	-	-	-	
70 31 North Side Water Improvements - Phase II (CP1505)	-	250,000	271,000	271,000	-	
70 32 North Side Water Improvements - Phase III	-	-	-	-	360,000	
Subtotal	282,249	250,000	271,000	271,000	360,000	32.8%
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 282,249</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ 271,000</u>	<u>\$ 271,000</u>	<u>\$ 360,000</u>	32.8%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Police Asset Forfeiture	Police	Public Safety	218-3000-520

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Police Asset Forfeiture Fund is under the general direction of the Police Chief. Revenues of the fund are derived from the proceeds of assets seized by local and state law enforcement officials for activities related to enforcement and abatement of criminal statutes or from proceeds of assets deemed abandoned or unclaimed property. These funds are classified as revenues under Chapter 18 or Chapter 47 of the Code of Criminal Procedures. Expenditures can be used to improve activities related to general law enforcement programs and law enforcement equipment.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Addition of \$5,000 to Small Tools and Equipment for Fire Module portion of Power Phone System.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

POLICE ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

FUND: 218

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget

POLICE ASSET FORFEITURE FUND SUMMARY

Resources:

Total Beginning Balance	\$ 34,320	\$ 30,170	\$ 34,721	\$ 34,721	\$ 34,118
Revenues and Transfers In	401	-	-	7,397	-
Total Funds Available	<u>34,721</u>	<u>30,170</u>	<u>34,721</u>	<u>42,118</u>	<u>34,118</u>

Uses/Deductions:

Expenditures and Transfers	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	10,000

Ending Fund Balance:

Total Ending Balance	34,721	22,170	26,721	34,118	24,118
Fund Total	<u>\$ 34,721</u>	<u>\$ 30,170</u>	<u>\$ 34,721</u>	<u>\$ 42,118</u>	<u>\$ 34,118</u>

Net Revenues (Expenditures)	401	(8,000)	(8,000)	(603)	(10,000)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

POLICE ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

FUND: 218

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ 17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20	\$ -	
461-1000 Gain on Disp of Assets	157	-	-	-	-	
469-0000 Miscellaneous Income	227	-	-	7,377	-	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 401	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,397	\$ -	100.0%
EXPENDITURES:						
Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	
Maintenance and Services	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 5,000	
Subtotal	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	10,000	25.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 10,000	25.0%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Supplies:						
36 10	Small Tools and Equipment	-	-	-	5,000	100.0%
	Subtotal	-	-	-	5,000	0.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
63 10	Building Repair and Maintenance	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 5,000
	Subtotal	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	5,000
	Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 10,000
						25.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Park Land Dedication	Parks and Recreation	Community Development	221-1953-540

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Park Land Dedication Fund is designed to create new or to upgrade existing parks within the applicable park zones. The funding is derived from developments that are established within the City, which have chosen to give the City funds in-lieu of creating parks within new residential communities. The allocation of these funds is restricted to the zone from which the revenues are derived and must be spent within five years of being collected.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The FY2016 funding will provide the following improvements:
 - a. A \$150,000 allocation for the Nature Center at Seabourne Creek
 - b. A \$100,000 allocation for a big league field at Seabourne Regional Sports Complex

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

PARK LAND DEDICATION FUND

FUND: 221

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-2015 Adopted Budget	2014-2015 Adjusted Budget	2014-2015 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
PARK LAND DEDICATION FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 286,190	\$ 314,413	\$ 340,105	\$ 340,105	\$ 282,614
Revenues and Transfers In	101,618	5,200	5,200	119,130	5,200
Total Funds Available	387,808	319,613	345,305	459,235	287,814
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers	47,702	157,699	176,621	176,621	250,000
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	340,105	161,914	168,684	282,614	37,814
Fund Total	\$ 387,807	\$ 319,613	\$ 345,305	\$ 459,235	\$ 287,814
Net Revenues (Expenditures)	53,916	(152,499)	(171,421)	(57,491)	(244,800)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

PARK LAND DEDICATION FUND

FUND: 221

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ 143	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ 200	
469-0000 Miscellaneous Income	12,400	-	-	-	-	
471-3000 Developer Contributions	89,075	5,000	5,000	118,930	5,000	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 101,618</u>	<u>\$ 5,200</u>	<u>\$ 5,200</u>	<u>\$ 119,130</u>	<u>\$ 5,200</u>	0.0%
EXPENDITURES:						
Capital Outlay	<u>\$ 47,702</u>	<u>\$ 157,699</u>	<u>\$ 176,621</u>	<u>\$ 176,621</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 47,702</u>	<u>\$ 157,699</u>	<u>\$ 176,621</u>	<u>\$ 176,621</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	41.5%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Capital Outlay:						
70 30 Improvements O/T Bldgs (CP1509)	\$ 47,702	\$ 157,699	\$ 176,621	\$ 176,621	\$ -	
70 31 Improvements O/T Bldgs - Seabourne Creek Nature Center	-	-	-	-	150,000	
70 32 Improvements O/T Bldgs - Seabourne Creek Regional Sports Complex	-	-	-	-	100,000	
Subtotal	47,702	157,699	176,621	176,621	250,000	41.5%
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 47,702</u>	<u>\$ 157,699</u>	<u>\$ 176,621</u>	<u>\$ 176,621</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	41.5%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Juvenile Case Manager	Municipal Court	General Government	222-1417-510

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Juvenile Case Manager Fund is under the general direction of the Executive Director of Administrative Services. Revenues of the Fund are derived from State authorized court fees, which are legally restricted by Article 102.0174 of the Code of Criminal Procedures to certain expenditures. This fund can be used to fund a juvenile case manager.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. A portion of the salaries and benefits for the Court Administrator and the Municipal Court Clerk II position that is assigned as the Juvenile Case Manager is reimbursed by this fund through a transfer to the General Fund.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND

FUND: 222

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 171,635	\$ 168,966	\$ 170,210	\$ 170,210	\$ 167,540
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>18,255</u>	<u>18,060</u>	<u>18,060</u>	<u>19,010</u>	<u>18,060</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>189,890</u>	<u>187,026</u>	<u>188,270</u>	<u>189,220</u>	<u>185,600</u>
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers	19,680	21,680	21,680	21,680	28,640
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	170,210	165,346	166,590	167,540	156,960
Fund Total	<u>\$ 189,890</u>	<u>\$ 187,026</u>	<u>\$ 188,270</u>	<u>\$ 189,220</u>	<u>\$ 185,600</u>
 Net Revenues (Expenditures)	 (1,425)	 (3,620)	 (3,620)	 (2,670)	 (10,580)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND

FUND: 222

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
441-6600 Truancy Prevention Fees	\$ 1,385	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 950	\$ -	
441-9900 Other Fines and Forfeitures	16,795	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	74	60	60	60	60	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 18,255</u>	<u>\$ 18,060</u>	<u>\$ 18,060</u>	<u>\$ 19,010</u>	<u>\$ 18,060</u>	0.0%
EXPENDITURES:						
Maintenance and Services	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	
Subtotal	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
Transfers	19,680	19,680	19,680	19,680	26,640	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 19,680</u>	<u>\$ 21,680</u>	<u>\$ 21,680</u>	<u>\$ 21,680</u>	<u>\$ 28,640</u>	32.1%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Maintenance and Services:						
55 10 Education and Training	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	
Subtotal	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
Transfers:						
91 01 Transfer to General Fund	19,680	19,680	19,680	19,680	26,640	
Subtotal	19,680	19,680	19,680	19,680	26,640	35.4%
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 19,680</u>	<u>\$ 21,680</u>	<u>\$ 21,680</u>	<u>\$ 21,680</u>	<u>\$ 28,640</u>	32.1%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Child Safety Fund	Municipal Court	General Government	223-1417-510

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Child Safety Fund is under the general direction of the Executive Director of Administrative Services. Revenues of the Fund are derived from state authorized court fees, which are legally restricted by Article 102.014 of the Code of Criminal Procedures to certain expenditures. This fund can only be used to finance programs designed to enhance child safety, health, or nutrition, and include programs for child abuse prevention and intervention, and drug and alcohol abuse prevention.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The appropriation for \$30,000 will fund street striping and crosswalk markings in designated school zones, as well as school zone sign repair and maintenance.
2. The Transfer to the General Fund of \$14,715 consists of the following:
 - a. \$4,000 is for the Child Safety Public Education Program
 - b. \$7,800 will fund Police Department overtime for oversight and compliance monitoring of registered sex offenders within the City.
 - c. \$2,915 is for the child safety program supplies for the Fire Marshal's office.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

CHILD SAFETY FUND

FUND: 223

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
CHILD SAFETY FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 181,247	\$ 183,456	\$ 201,218	\$ 201,218	\$ 183,247
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>36,725</u>	<u>36,065</u>	<u>36,065</u>	<u>38,579</u>	<u>36,065</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>217,972</u>	<u>219,521</u>	<u>237,283</u>	<u>239,797</u>	<u>219,312</u>
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers	16,754	42,550	56,550	56,550	59,465
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	201,218	176,971	180,733	183,247	159,847
Fund Total	<u>\$ 217,972</u>	<u>\$ 219,521</u>	<u>\$ 237,283</u>	<u>\$ 239,797</u>	<u>\$ 219,312</u>
 Net Revenues (Expenditures)	 19,971	 (6,485)	 (20,485)	 (17,971)	 (23,400)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

CHILD SAFETY FUND

FUND: 223

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
441-5000 School Zone Court Costs	\$ 742	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	
441-9900 Other Fines and Forfeitures	35,895	35,000	35,000	37,514	35,000	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	88	65	65	65	65	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 36,725</u>	<u>\$ 36,065</u>	<u>\$ 36,065</u>	<u>\$ 38,579</u>	<u>\$ 36,065</u>	0.0%
EXPENDITURES:						
Supplies	\$ -	\$ 750	\$ 14,750	\$ 14,750	\$ 14,750	
Maintenance and Services	12,754	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	
Subtotal	<u>12,754</u>	<u>30,750</u>	<u>44,750</u>	<u>44,750</u>	<u>44,750</u>	0.0%
Transfers	<u>4,000</u>	<u>11,800</u>	<u>11,800</u>	<u>11,800</u>	<u>14,715</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 16,754</u>	<u>\$ 42,550</u>	<u>\$ 56,550</u>	<u>\$ 56,550</u>	<u>\$ 59,465</u>	5.2%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Supplies:						
36 25 School Zone Street Sign	\$ -	\$ 750	\$ 14,750	\$ 14,750	\$ 14,750	
Subtotal	-	750	14,750	14,750	14,750	0.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
57 10 Other Contractual Services	12,754	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	
Subtotal	<u>12,754</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	0.0%
Transfers:						
91 01 Transfer to General Fund	4,000	11,800	11,800	11,800	14,715	
Subtotal	<u>4,000</u>	<u>11,800</u>	<u>11,800</u>	<u>11,800</u>	<u>14,715</u>	24.7%
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 16,754</u>	<u>\$ 42,550</u>	<u>\$ 56,550</u>	<u>\$ 56,550</u>	<u>\$ 59,465</u>	5.2%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Building Security Fund	Municipal Court	General Government	224-1417-510

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Building Security Fund is under the general direction of the Executive Director of Administrative Services. Revenues of the fund are derived from State authorized court fees, which are legally restricted by Article 102.017 of the Code of Criminal Procedures to certain expenditures. This fund can only be used to finance security personnel for Municipal Court, or to finance items used for the purpose of providing security services for buildings housing Municipal Court including, but not limited to: (1) the purchase or repair of X-ray machines and conveying systems; (2) handheld metal detectors; (3) walkthrough metal detectors; (4) identification cards and systems; (5) electronic locking and surveillance equipment; (6) bailiffs, deputy sheriffs, deputy constables, or contract security personnel during times when they are providing security services; (7) signage; (8) confiscated weapons inventory and tracking systems; or (9) locks, chains, or other security hardware.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. This budget includes the reimbursement to the General Fund for a portion of the Bailiff/Warrant Officer position.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

BUILDING SECURITY FUND

FUND: 224

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
BUILDING SECURITY FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues and Transfers In	10,346	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Funds Available	10,346	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers	10,346	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Total	\$ 10,346	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Net Revenues (Expenditures)	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

BUILDING SECURITY FUND

FUND: 224

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
441-6500 Municipal Court Bldg Security Fees	\$ 10,346	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 10,346</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	0.0%
EXPENDITURES:						
Transfers	\$ 10,346	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 10,346</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	0.0%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Transfers:						
91 01 Transfer to General Fund	\$ 10,346	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
Subtotal	10,346	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 10,346</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
MUD Fire Services	Fire	Public Safety	226-3100-520

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The MUD Fire Services Fund is under the general direction of the Fire Chief. Revenues of the Fund consist primarily of contributions made by the Municipal Utility Districts in the ETJ that have approved Fire Service Agreements with the City of Rosenberg.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The addition of \$91,000 for Machinery and Equipment is for the following fire rescue equipment:

a. Hydraulic Rescue Tools	\$58,000
b. Air Bag Rescue Equipment	16,000
c. Rope Rescue Equipment	9,000
d. Rapid Intervention Rescue Equipment	8,000
2. An appropriation of \$778,000 will be transferred to Fund 230 for Fire Station No. 3 Operating Fund.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

MUD FIRE SERVICES FUND

FUND: 226

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
MUD FIRE SERVICES FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 694,376	\$ 864,586	\$ 896,887	\$ 896,887	\$ 1,013,097
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>607,511</u>	<u>600,210</u>	<u>600,210</u>	<u>690,210</u>	<u>750,210</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>1,301,887</u>	<u>1,464,796</u>	<u>1,497,097</u>	<u>1,587,097</u>	<u>1,763,307</u>
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers	405,000	574,000	574,000	574,000	869,000
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	896,887	890,796	923,097	1,013,097	894,307
Fund Total	<u>\$ 1,301,887</u>	<u>\$ 1,464,796</u>	<u>\$ 1,497,097</u>	<u>\$ 1,587,097</u>	<u>\$ 1,763,307</u>
 Net Revenues (Expenditures)	 202,511	 26,210	 26,210	 116,210	 (118,790)

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET

MUD FIRE SERVICES FUND

FUND: 226

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
423-4000 Intergovernmental - Other Entities	\$ 607,154	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 690,000	\$ 750,000	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	357	210	210	210	210	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 607,511</u>	<u>\$ 600,210</u>	<u>\$ 600,210</u>	<u>\$ 690,210</u>	<u>\$ 750,210</u>	25.0%
EXPENDITURES:						
Transfers	\$ 405,000	\$ 574,000	\$ 574,000	\$ 574,000	\$ 778,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 405,000</u>	<u>\$ 574,000</u>	<u>\$ 574,000</u>	<u>\$ 574,000</u>	<u>\$ 869,000</u>	51.4%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Capital Outlay:						
70 40 Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	91,000	100.0%
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	91,000	0.0%
Transfers:						
91 01 Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	
92 30 Transfer to Fire Station No. 3 Operating Fund	\$ 405,000	\$ 574,000	\$ 574,000	\$ 574,000	\$ 778,000	
Subtotal	405,000	574,000	574,000	574,000	778,000	35.5%
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 405,000</u>	<u>\$ 574,000</u>	<u>\$ 574,000</u>	<u>\$ 574,000</u>	<u>\$ 869,000</u>	51.4%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Police Federal Forfeiture	Police	Public Safety	227-3000-520

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Police Asset Forfeiture Fund is under the general direction of the Police Chief. Revenues of the fund are derived from the proceeds of assets seized by federal law enforcement officials that are transferred to any state or local law enforcement agency that directly participated in an investigation or prosecution that resulted in a federal forfeiture. The U.S. Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program is a nationwide law enforcement initiative that helps deter crime and fosters cooperation among federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies. The Department of Justice administers the Equitable Sharing Program and requires each agency to comply with guidelines by completing a yearly Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification every year the agency receives funds. Expenditures can be used to improve activities related to general law enforcement programs and law enforcement equipment.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Addition of Small Tools & Equipment in the amount of \$45,000 is for one-time purchases including Officer Self Aid Buddy Kits (Active Shooter), SWAT Team Member Gear, Tactical Medical Equipment, and Ticket Writers.
2. Reallocation of \$25,000 for Lease of Motor Vehicles from Fund 215, used for task force investigations.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

POLICE FEDERAL FORFEITURE FUND

FUND: 227

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget

POLICE FEDERAL FORFEITURE FUND SUMMARY

Resources:

Total Beginning Balance	\$ 32,506	\$ 29,933	\$ 68,162	\$ 68,162	\$ 143,212
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>53,860</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>93,050</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Funds Available	<u><u>86,366</u></u>	<u><u>29,933</u></u>	<u><u>68,162</u></u>	<u><u>161,212</u></u>	<u><u>143,212</u></u>

Uses/Deductions:

Expenditures and Transfers	18,204	12,000	18,000	18,000	70,000

Ending Fund Balance:

Total Ending Balance	68,162	17,933	50,162	143,212	73,212
Fund Total	<u><u>\$ 86,366</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,933</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 68,162</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 161,212</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 143,212</u></u>

Net Revenues (Expenditures)	35,656	(12,000)	(18,000)	75,050	(70,000)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

POLICE FEDERAL FORFEITURE FUND

FUND: 227

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
421-5000 Int'gov - Federal Narcotics Revenue	\$ 53,836	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,000	\$ -	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	24	-	-	50	-	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 53,860	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,050	\$ -	0.0%
EXPENDITURES:						
Supplies	-	-	-	-	45,000	
Maintenance and Services	5,875	-	11,200	11,200	25,000	
Subtotal	5,875	-	11,200	11,200	70,000	
Capital Outlay	\$ 12,329	\$ 12,000	\$ 6,800	\$ 6,800	\$ -	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 18,204	\$ 12,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 70,000	288.9%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Supplies:						
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	-	-	-	-	45,000	100.0%
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	45,000	100.0%

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL CONTINUED~

Maintenance and Services:						
55 10 Travel - Education and Training	5,875	-	11,200	11,200	-	-100.0%
57 27 Lease of Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	25,000	100.0%
Subtotal	5,875	-	11,200	11,200	25,000	123.2%
Capital Outlay:						
70 40 Machinery and Equipment	\$ 12,329	\$ 12,000	\$ 6,800	\$ 6,800	\$ -	
Subtotal	12,329	12,000	6,800	6,800	-	-100.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 18,204	\$ 12,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 70,000	288.9%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
PEG Capital	Communications	General Government	228-1250-510

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The PEG Capital Fund was created to account for the 1% Public, Educational or Governmental (PEG) fee that began to be collected and remitted by franchised cable television providers in the City of Rosenberg pursuant to the State of Texas cable franchise effective January 1, 2012. These funds are restricted to fund capital expenditures associated with the City's municipal cable channel and programming, and are administered by Information Services via the Communications Department.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Capital improvements to the City's television studio (Council Chamber) technology and space will occur in FY2016 as a follow up to live streaming and recording of City Council meetings completed in FY2014. These improvements are anticipated to include audio system upgrades, improved presentation displays, and possibly digitized requests to speak and voting systems, along with basic aesthetic upgrades including paint, ceiling tiles, carpet and seating.
2. PEG funds will also be utilized to purchase additional recording and streaming equipment for a second recording location (Rosenberg Civic Center), dependent on City Council's wishes.
3. PEG funds will also be utilized in FY2016 to purchase hardware associated with satellite music streaming for the municipal channel. Subscription costs for these services are budgeted in the Communications budget.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

PEG CAPITAL FUND

FUND: 228

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
PEG CAPITAL FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 90,939	\$ 90,939	\$ 103,645	\$ 103,645	\$ 93,695
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>62,543</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>60,050</u>	<u>60,000</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>153,482</u>	<u>140,939</u>	<u>153,645</u>	<u>163,695</u>	<u>153,695</u>
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers	49,837	100,000	100,000	70,000	150,000
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	103,645	40,939	53,645	93,695	3,695
Fund Total	<u>\$ 153,482</u>	<u>\$ 140,939</u>	<u>\$ 153,645</u>	<u>\$ 163,695</u>	<u>\$ 153,695</u>
 Net Revenues (Expenditures)	 12,706	 (50,000)	 (50,000)	 (9,950)	 (90,000)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

PEG CAPITAL FUND

FUND: 228

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %

~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~

REVENUES:

404-4000 Franchise Tax - Cable Tv	\$ 62,505	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	38	-	-	50	-	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 62,543	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 60,050	\$ 60,000	20.0%

EXPENDITURES:

Capital Outlay	\$ 49,837	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 150,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 49,837	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 150,000	50.0%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

<u>Capital Outlay:</u>						
70	40	Machinery and Equipment	\$ 49,837	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 70,000
			\$ 49,837	100,000	100,000	150,000
		Subtotal	49,837	100,000	100,000	70,000
			150,000			
		Total Expenditures	\$ 49,837	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 70,000
					150,000	50.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Fire Station No. 3 Operating	Fire	Public Safety	230-3100-520

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Fire Station No. 3 Operating Fund has been established to separate the annual operating costs for Fire Station No. 3 from the General Fund Fire Department Budget. Revenues from the General Fund and the MUD Fire Services Fund provide funds to operate Fire Station No. 3. This fund enables the City to conduct the administrative review which is required by the Fire Service Agreements.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

*Performance Indicators for Fire Station No. 3 are included in the overall Performance Indicators for the Fire Department.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The Temporary Salaries and Wages was mistakenly included in the FY2015 budget when 3 full-time positions were added to replace the part-time (temporary) staff.
2. The appropriation for Motor Vehicles in the amount of \$48,000 in FY2015 for the Compliance Officer position was a one-time expense.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FIRE STATION NO. 3 OPERATING FUND

FUND: 230

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget

FIRE STATION NO. 3 OPERATING FUND SUMMARY

Resources:

Total Beginning Balance	\$ 583,037	\$ 376,596	\$ 495,776	\$ 495,776	\$ 239,696
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>763,638</u>	<u>779,310</u>	<u>779,310</u>	<u>779,210</u>	<u>971,841</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>1,346,675</u>	<u>1,155,906</u>	<u>1,275,086</u>	<u>1,274,986</u>	<u>1,211,537</u>

Uses/Deductions:

Expenditures and Transfers	850,899	1,154,550	1,154,550	1,035,290	1,200,236

Ending Fund Balance:

Total Ending Balance	495,776	1,356	120,536	239,696	11,301
Fund Total	<u>\$ 1,346,675</u>	<u>\$ 1,155,906</u>	<u>\$ 1,275,086</u>	<u>\$ 1,274,986</u>	<u>\$ 1,211,537</u>

Net Revenues (Expenditures)	(87,261)	(375,240)	(375,240)	(256,080)	(228,395)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FIRE STATION NO. 3 OPERATING FUND

FUND: 230

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
423-4000 Other Entities (Bridlewood)	\$ 26,370	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
423-5000 Other Industrial Payment (Frito-Lay)	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	-	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	268	400	400	300	400	
481-9101 Transfer from General Fund	260,000	132,910	132,910	132,910	193,441	
481-9226 Transfer from MUD Fire Services	405,000	574,000	574,000	574,000	778,000	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 763,638</u>	<u>\$ 779,310</u>	<u>\$ 779,310</u>	<u>\$ 779,210</u>	<u>\$ 971,841</u>	24.7%
EXPENDITURES:						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 752,537	\$ 936,027	\$ 936,027	\$ 827,147	\$ 1,005,277	
Supplies	16,862	53,800	53,800	50,300	56,850	
Maintenance and Services	31,706	54,223	54,223	47,343	78,109	
Subtotal	<u>801,105</u>	<u>1,044,050</u>	<u>1,044,050</u>	<u>924,790</u>	<u>1,140,236</u>	9.2%
Capital Outlay	<u>49,794</u>	<u>110,500</u>	<u>110,500</u>	<u>110,500</u>	<u>60,000</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 850,899</u>	<u>\$ 1,154,550</u>	<u>\$ 1,154,550</u>	<u>\$ 1,035,290</u>	<u>\$ 1,200,236</u>	4.0%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Professional Standards/Compliance Officer	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Fire Lieutenant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
Fire Captain	-	-	-	-	3.00	
Driver/Operator	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
Fire Engineer	-	-	-	-	3.00	
Senior Firefighter	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Firefighter	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00	
Total Personnel	<u>12.00</u>	<u>13.00</u>	<u>13.00</u>	<u>13.00</u>	<u>13.00</u>	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FIRE STATION NO. 3 OPERATING FUND

FUND: 230

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 504,446	\$ 526,971	\$ 526,971	\$ 526,971	\$ 666,729	
10 20 Overtime	20,008	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	
10 30 Longevity	4,710	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,710	
10 40 Incentive Pay	4,675	4,500	4,500	4,500	5,400	
10 50 Holiday Pay	19,154	19,802	19,802	19,802	25,886	
11 10 Temporary Salaries and Wages	8,987	113,880	113,880	5,000	-	
20 10 Retirement	83,243	103,294	103,294	103,294	102,937	
20 20 Social Security	40,623	54,505	54,505	54,505	57,084	
20 40 Insurance	61,521	58,898	58,898	58,898	91,898	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	5,170	6,841	6,841	6,841	7,163	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	1,476	1,476	1,476	1,870	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	-	600	600	600	600	
Subtotal	752,537	936,027	936,027	827,147	1,005,277	7.4%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	428	500	500	500	500	
31 20 Computer Supplies	-	150	150	150	-	
31 40 Clothing	6	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
31 45 Uniforms	7,672	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	
31 90 Other Supplies	-	-	-	-	1,000	
34 15 Chemical Supplies	79	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	
34 20 Medical Supplies	481	500	500	500	1,000	
34 30 Cleaning Supplies	972	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,200	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	1,965	4,500	4,500	6,000	6,000	
35 15 Equipment Repair Supplies	113	750	750	750	750	
35 20 Building Materials and Supplies	527	500	500	500	1,000	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	-	-	-	-	1,000	
36 30 Safety Equipment	500	500	500	500	500	
37 10 Natural Gas	371	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
37 20 Electricity	3,748	12,000	12,000	7,000	10,000	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	-	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	
Subtotal	16,862	53,800	53,800	50,300	56,850	5.7%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	29,181	
43 40 License and Inspection Fees	-	1,000	1,000	1,020	1,105	
43 70 Association Assessment Fee - POA	-	-	-	-	-	
51 20 General Insurance	1,077	8,400	8,400	1,500	3,000	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	-	5,120	5,120	5,120	5,120	
55 10 Education and Training	470	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	
56 25 Fleet Replacement	29,403	29,403	29,403	29,403	29,403	
62 32 Laundry and Other Sanitation Services	64	300	300	300	300	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	692	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
63 40 Computer Software Repair and Maintenance	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
Subtotal	31,706	54,223	54,223	47,343	78,109	44.1%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FIRE STATION NO. 3 OPERATING FUND

FUND: 230

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Capital Outlay:						
70 42 Motor Vehicles	\$ -	\$ 48,000	\$ 48,000	\$ 48,000	\$ -	
70 44 Personal Protective Equipment	49,794	62,500	62,500	62,500	60,000	
Subtotal	49,794	110,500	110,500	110,500	60,000	-45.7%
Total Expenditures	\$ 850,899	\$ 1,154,550	\$ 1,154,550	\$ 1,035,290	\$ 1,200,236	4.0%

Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Fund Summary

Debt Service Fund Revenue and Expenditure Summary

General Obligation Debt Service Requirements (2016 - 2034) and
Comparative Property Tax Rate Distribution

General Obligation Debt by Source

Computation of Debt Margin

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt

Debt Service Schedules

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Debt Service Fund (Fund 301) - is used to account for revenues designated for debt retirement. Expenditures are legally restricted for payment of principal and interest on general obligation or tax-supported debt. Revenue bond debt issued for water and wastewater purposes is paid by the appropriate enterprise fund(s) while general obligation debt issued for water and wastewater purposes is supported by a transfer from enterprise funds to the debt service fund.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

DEBT SERVICE FUND

FUND: 301

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 5,005,027	\$ 5,010,409	\$ 4,992,530	\$ 4,992,530	\$ 4,990,530
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>6,995,855</u>	<u>7,223,848</u>	<u>7,223,848</u>	<u>7,221,848</u>	<u>7,642,826</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>12,000,882</u>	<u>12,234,257</u>	<u>12,216,378</u>	<u>12,214,378</u>	<u>12,633,356</u>
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers	7,008,352	7,223,848	7,223,848	7,223,848	7,642,826
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	4,992,530	5,010,409	4,992,530	4,990,530	4,990,530
Fund Total	<u>\$ 12,000,882</u>	<u>\$ 12,234,257</u>	<u>\$ 12,216,378</u>	<u>\$ 12,214,378</u>	<u>\$ 12,633,356</u>
 Net Revenues (Expenditures)	 (12,497)	 -	 -	 (2,000)	 -

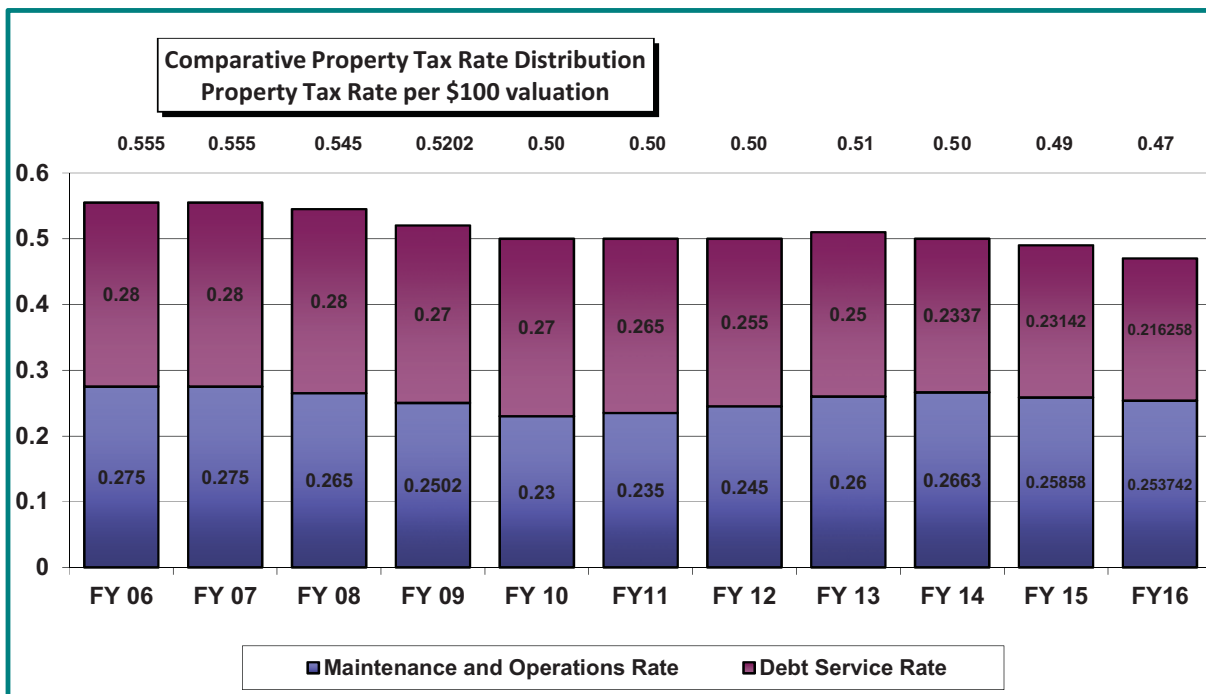
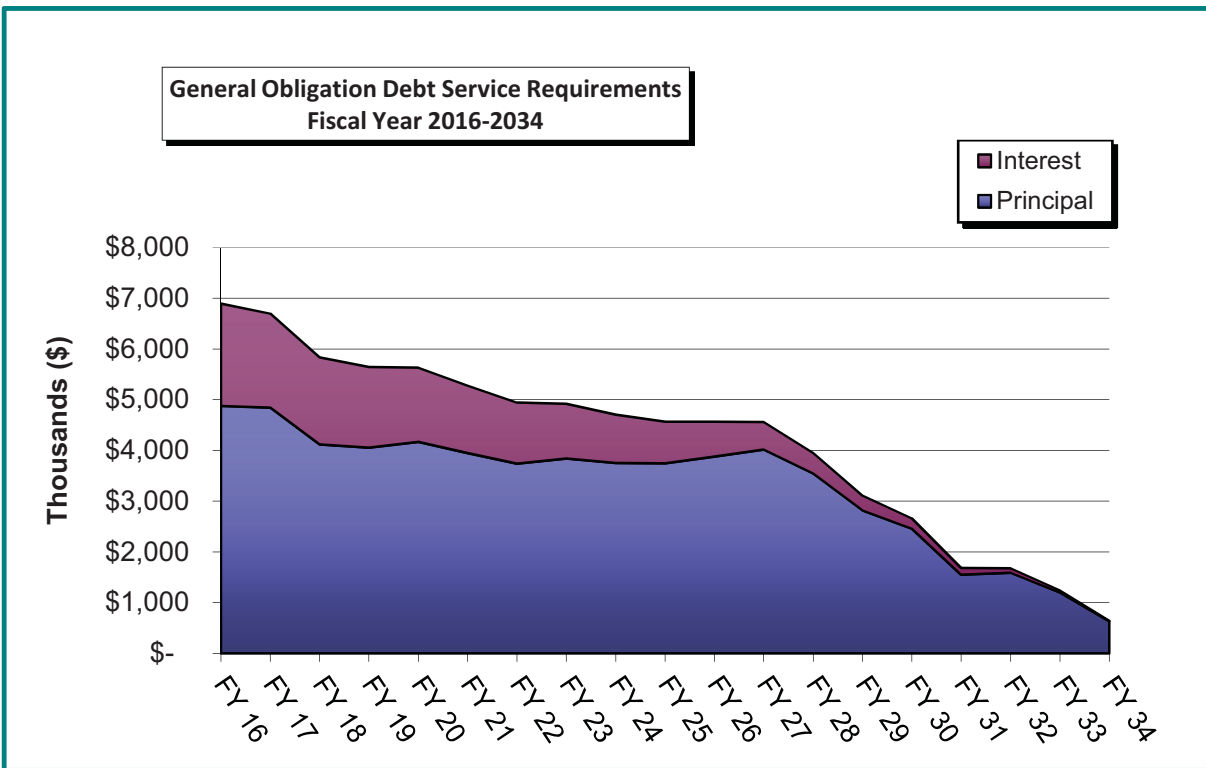
**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

DEBT SERVICE FUND

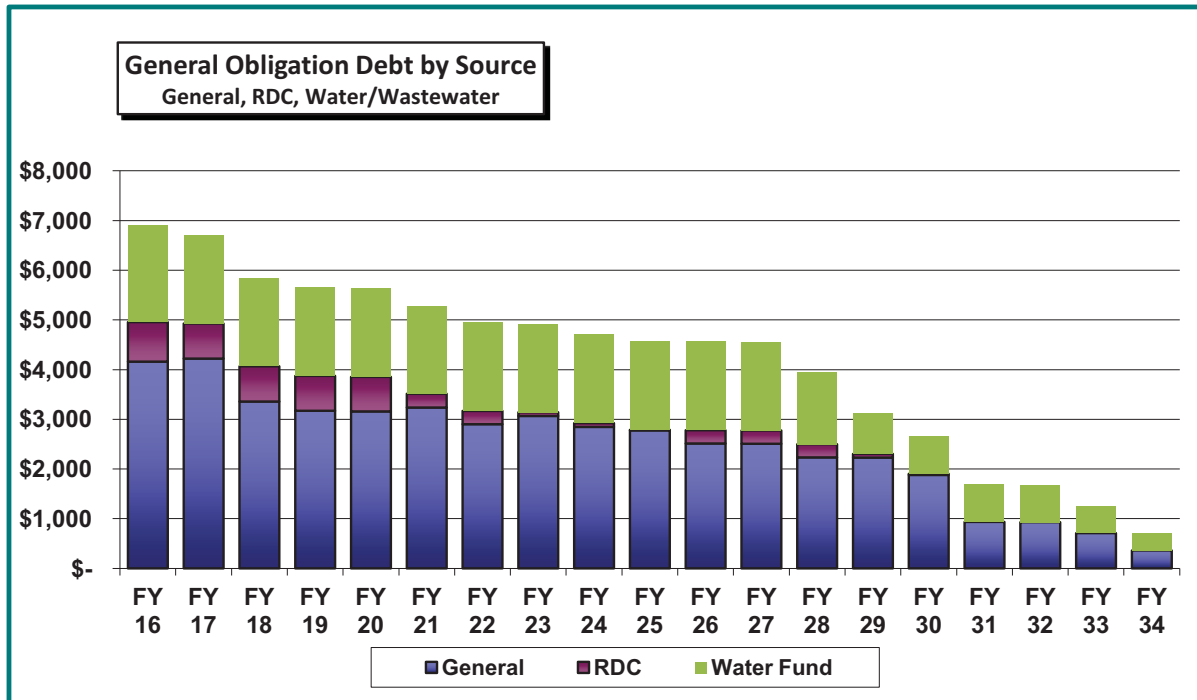
FUND: 301

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
401-1000 Current Taxes	\$ 3,920,382	\$ 4,175,000	\$ 4,175,000	\$ 4,175,000	\$ 4,328,000	
401-1010 Current Taxes - Penalty and Interest	26,017	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
401-2000 Delinquent Taxes	47,254	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	
401-2010 Delinquent Taxes-Penalty and Interest	13,192	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
Subtotal	4,006,845	4,250,000	4,250,000	4,250,000	4,403,000	3.6%
Other Revenue:						
451-0000 Interest Earnings	2,290	6,000	6,000	4,000	3,590	
481-9501 Transfer from W/WW Fund	1,923,503	1,939,919	1,939,919	1,939,919	2,315,663	
481-9219 Transfer from RDC Fund	999,394	964,943	964,943	964,943	794,991	
481-9514 Transfer from Subsidence Fund	-	-	-	-	63,145	
481-9560 Transfer from Civic Center Fund	63,823	62,986	62,986	62,986	62,437	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 6,995,855</u>	<u>\$ 7,223,848</u>	<u>\$ 7,223,848</u>	<u>\$ 7,221,848</u>	<u>\$ 7,642,826</u>	5.8%
EXPENDITURES:						
561-8110 Principal Retirement	\$ 4,906,639	\$ 4,961,983	\$ 4,961,983	\$ 4,961,983	\$ 5,196,922	
562-8120 Interest Expense	2,079,013	2,231,865	2,231,865	2,231,865	2,415,904	
563-8130 Fiscal Agent Fees	22,700	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 7,008,352</u>	<u>\$ 7,223,848</u>	<u>\$ 7,223,848</u>	<u>\$ 7,223,848</u>	<u>\$ 7,642,826</u>	5.8%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**



CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET



CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

COMPUTATION OF DEBT MARGIN

Classification	2013-14 Actual (1)	2014-15 Budget (3)	2014-15 Estimate (2)	2015-16 Budget (3)
Net Taxable Value	\$1,691,810,816	\$1,783,738,912	\$1,827,079,497	\$1,933,380,329
Plus exempt property	121,179,315	112,420,986	120,362,048	105,872,059
Total Assessed Value	1,812,990,131	1,896,159,898	1,947,441,545	2,039,252,388
TEN PERCENT OF TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE - NOTE A	181,299,013	189,615,990	194,744,155	203,925,239
Less net bonded debt:				
Total bonded debt outstanding	64,714,000	72,714,000	72,714,000	72,714,000
Less assets in debt service funds	4,992,530	5,010,409	4,990,530	4,990,530
NET BONDED DEBT	59,721,470	67,703,591	67,723,470	67,723,470
DEBT MARGIN	\$121,577,543	\$121,912,399	\$127,020,685	\$136,201,769

Note A -

No statutory debt limit is imposed by either State law or City Charter. However, the City's Financial Goals and Objectives Policy limits debt to ten percent (10%) of the assessed value of taxable property.

(1) - Value as of September 30, 2014

(2) - Value as of September 30, 2015

(3) - Certified Values

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT

Taxing Entity	Gross Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to City of Rosenberg	City of Rosenberg's Share of Debt
Fort Bend County	\$ 457,525,000	3.73%	\$ 17,065,683
Lamar Consolidated Independent School District	748,580,000	16.92%	126,659,736
Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 94	5,600,000	100%	5,600,000
Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 144	11,330,000	49.66%	5,626,478
Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 148	1,735,000	100%	1,735,000
Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 152	4,100,000	2.70%	110,700
Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 159	5,100,000	100%	5,100,000
Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 167	23,075,000	100%	23,075,000
TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT			<u>\$ 184,972,597</u>
TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT PER CAPITA			\$ 5,076.78
City of Rosenberg	72,714,000	100%	<u>\$ 72,714,000</u>
TOTAL DIRECT DEBT PER CAPITA			\$ 1,995.72
COMBINED DIRECT AND TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT			<u><u>\$ 257,686,597</u></u>
COMBINED DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT PER CAPITA			\$ 7,072.50

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

Total General Obligation Debt

Fiscal Year	Principal Due	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	4,876,922 A	2,015,904 B	6,892,827
2017	4,845,000	1,854,749	6,699,749
2018	4,120,000	1,713,706	5,833,706
2019	4,055,000	1,589,514	5,644,514
2020	4,170,000	1,460,652	5,630,652
2021	3,950,000	1,329,138	5,279,138
2022	3,740,000	1,202,993	4,942,993
2023	3,840,000	1,078,381	4,918,381
2024	3,755,000	949,994	4,704,994
2025	3,745,000	819,363	4,564,363
2026	3,880,000	683,909	4,563,909
2027	4,020,000	540,742	4,560,742
2028	3,545,000	404,024	3,949,024
2029	2,820,000	291,095	3,111,095
2030	2,460,000	199,688	2,659,688
2031	1,550,000	134,215	1,684,215
2032	1,590,000	85,416	1,675,416
2033	1,200,000	41,400	1,241,400
2034	630,000	11,213	641,213
Total	\$62,791,922	\$16,406,097	\$79,198,019

NOTES: **A** - \$320,000 was added to the principal amount of \$4,876,922 for a total principal budget of \$5,196,922 for proposed debt to be issued in FY2016.
B - \$400,000 was added to the interest amount of \$2,015,904 for a total interest expense budget of \$2,415,904 for proposed debt to be issued during FY 2016.
C - The Transfer from RDC for debt payments was reduced by \$35,000 in accordance with the Business Park Development funding agreement between RDC and the City.
D - A portion of principal (Note A) and interest (Note B) is related to Water/Wastewater Fund.

RDC Portion - Fiscal Year 2016			Water/Wastewater Portion - Fiscal Year 2016		
Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 652,770	\$ 177,221	\$ 829,991	\$ 1,254,872	\$ 682,342	\$ 1,937,213
		C \$ (35,000)			D 378,450
		\$ 794,991			\$ 2,315,663

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations
Series 2006**

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	210,000	64,406	60,206	124,613	334,613
2017	220,000	60,206	55,806	116,013	336,013
2018	230,000	55,806	51,206	107,013	337,013
2019	240,000	51,206	46,406	97,613	337,613
2020	245,000	46,406	41,506	87,913	332,913
2021	255,000	41,506	36,406	77,913	332,913
2022	265,000	36,406	31,106	67,513	332,513
2023	280,000	31,106	25,506	56,613	336,613
2024	290,000	25,506	19,706	45,213	335,213
2025	300,000	19,706	13,706	33,413	333,413
2026	315,000	13,706	7,013	20,719	335,719
2027	330,000	7,013	-	7,013	337,013
Total	\$ 3,180,000	\$ 452,981	\$ 388,575	\$ 841,556	\$ 4,021,556

Total amount authorized: \$4,565,000
Ordinance #2006-38

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2013-2025	4.00%
	2026-2027	4.25%

Water/Wastewater Portion - Fiscal Year 2016

Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 210,000	\$ 124,613	\$ 334,613

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**General Obligation Bonds
Series 2007**

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	145,000	50,764	46,776	97,540	242,540
2017	155,000	46,776	42,514	89,290	244,290
2018	165,000	42,514	39,111	81,624	246,624
2019	170,000	39,111	35,604	74,715	244,715
2020	180,000	35,604	31,892	67,496	247,496
2021	185,000	31,892	28,076	59,968	244,968
2022	195,000	28,076	23,933	52,009	247,009
2023	205,000	23,933	19,576	43,509	248,509
2024	210,000	19,576	15,061	34,638	244,638
2025	220,000	15,061	10,331	25,393	245,393
2026	230,000	10,331	5,329	15,660	245,660
2027	245,000	5,329	-	5,329	250,329
Total	\$ 2,305,000	\$ 348,967	\$ 298,203	\$ 647,170	\$ 2,952,170

Total amount authorized: \$3,200,000
Ordinance #2007-47

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2014-2017	5.50%
	2018-2021	4.13%
	2022-2023	4.25%
	2024-2025	4.30%
	2026-2027	4.35%

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations Series 2007

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	195,000	71,279	66,891	138,170	333,170
2017	205,000	66,891	62,023	128,914	333,914
2018	215,000	62,023	57,723	119,745	334,745
2019	225,000	57,723	53,223	110,945	335,945
2020	235,000	53,223	48,523	101,745	336,745
2021	250,000	48,523	43,523	92,045	342,045
2022	260,000	43,523	38,323	81,845	341,845
2023	275,000	38,323	32,823	71,145	346,145
2024	290,000	32,823	26,950	59,773	349,773
2025	305,000	26,950	20,774	47,724	352,724
2026	320,000	20,774	14,214	34,988	354,988
2027	335,000	14,214	7,263	21,476	356,476
2028	350,000	7,263	-	7,263	357,263
Total	\$ 3,460,000	\$ 543,528	\$ 472,249	\$ 1,015,777	\$ 4,475,777

Total amount authorized: \$4,570,000
Ordinance # 2007-49

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2013-2016	4.50%
	2017	4.75%
	2018-2023	4.00%
	2024-2025	4.05%
	2026	4.10%
	2027-2028	4.15%

Water/Wastewater Portion - Fiscal Year 2016

Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 195,000	\$ 138,170	\$ 333,170

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations Series 2008

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	260,000	86,556	81,356	167,913	427,913
2017	275,000	81,356	75,856	157,213	432,213
2018	285,000	75,856	70,869	146,725	431,725
2019	300,000	70,869	65,544	136,413	436,413
2020	315,000	65,544	59,874	125,418	440,418
2021	325,000	59,874	53,943	113,816	438,816
2022	345,000	53,943	47,560	101,503	446,503
2023	360,000	47,560	40,810	88,370	448,370
2024	380,000	40,810	33,685	74,495	454,495
2025	400,000	33,685	26,085	59,770	459,770
2026	420,000	26,085	18,000	44,085	464,085
2027	440,000	18,000	9,200	27,200	467,200
2028	460,000	9,200	-	9,200	469,200
Total	\$ 4,565,000	\$ 669,338	\$ 582,781	\$ 1,252,119	\$ 5,817,119

Total amount authorized: \$6,080,000
Ordinance # 2008-10

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2013-2017	4.00%	2022	3.70%
	2018	3.50%	2023-2024	3.75%
	2019	3.55%	2025	3.80%
	2020	3.60%	2026	3.85%
	2021	3.65%	2027-2028	4.00%
	2021	3.65%		

RDC Portion - Fiscal Year 2016			Water/Wastewater Portion - Fiscal Year 2016		
Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 115,000	\$ 68,990	\$ 183,990	\$ 145,000	\$ 98,923	\$ 243,923

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations Series 2008A

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	70,000	32,765	31,103	63,868	133,868
2017	75,000	31,103	29,321	60,424	135,424
2018	80,000	29,321	27,621	56,943	136,943
2019	85,000	27,621	25,815	53,436	138,436
2020	90,000	25,815	23,835	49,650	139,650
2021	95,000	23,835	21,745	45,580	140,580
2022	95,000	21,745	19,655	41,400	136,400
2023	100,000	19,655	17,343	36,998	136,998
2024	105,000	17,343	14,914	32,257	137,257
2025	115,000	14,914	12,255	27,169	142,169
2026	120,000	12,255	9,480	21,735	141,735
2027	125,000	9,480	6,480	15,960	140,960
2028	130,000	6,480	3,360	9,840	139,840
2029	140,000	3,360	-	3,360	143,360
Total	\$ 1,425,000	\$ 275,692	\$ 242,927	\$ 518,619	\$ 1,943,619

Total amount authorized: \$1,800,000
Ordinance # 2008-42

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2016-2017	4.75%
	2018-2019	4.25%
	2020-2022	4.40%
	2023-2026	4.63%
	2026-2029	4.80%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations
Series 2009**

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	80,000	25,819	24,619	50,438	130,438
2017	75,000	24,619	23,119	47,738	122,738
2018	75,000	23,119	21,619	44,738	119,738
2019	80,000	21,619	20,019	41,638	121,638
2020	80,000	20,019	18,419	38,438	118,438
2021	80,000	18,419	16,819	35,238	115,238
2022	85,000	16,819	15,119	31,938	116,938
2023	85,000	15,119	13,313	28,431	113,431
2024	90,000	13,313	11,400	24,713	114,713
2025	90,000	11,400	9,263	20,663	110,663
2026	95,000	9,263	7,006	16,269	111,269
2027	95,000	7,006	4,750	11,756	106,756
2028	100,000	4,750	2,375	7,125	107,125
2029	100,000	2,375	-	2,375	102,375
Total	\$ 1,210,000	\$ 213,656	\$ 187,838	\$ 401,494	\$ 1,611,494

Total amount authorized: \$1,670,000
Ordinance # 2009-13

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2014-2016	3.00%
	2017-2022	4.00%
	2023-2024	4.25%
	2025-2029	4.75%

RDC Portion - Fiscal Year 2016			Water/Wastewater Portion - Fiscal Year 2016		
Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 40,000	\$ 25,219	\$ 65,219	\$ 40,000	\$ 25,219	\$ 65,219

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**General Obligation and Refunding Bonds
Series 2009**

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	910,000	92,301	72,964	165,265	1,075,265
2017	950,000	72,964	52,776	125,740	1,075,740
2018	205,000	52,776	48,420	101,196	306,196
2019	205,000	48,420	44,064	92,484	297,484
2020	205,000	44,064	39,964	84,028	289,028
2021	205,000	39,964	35,864	75,828	280,828
2022	205,000	35,864	31,636	67,499	272,499
2023	205,000	31,636	27,408	59,043	264,043
2024	205,000	27,408	23,000	50,408	255,408
2025	200,000	23,000	18,700	41,700	241,700
2026	200,000	18,700	14,100	32,800	232,800
2027	200,000	14,100	9,500	23,600	223,600
2028	200,000	9,500	4,750	14,250	214,250
2029	200,000	4,750	-	4,750	204,750
Total	\$ 4,295,000	\$ 515,446	\$ 423,144	\$ 938,590	\$ 5,233,590

Total amount authorized: \$9,170,000
Ordinance # 2009-11 and 2009-12

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2013-2019	4.25%
	2020-2021	4.00%
	2022-2023	4.13%
	2024-2025	4.30%
	2026-2027	4.60%
	2028-2029	4.75%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**General Obligation Bonds
Series 2010**

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	100,000	44,409	42,409	86,819	186,819
2017	105,000	42,409	40,309	82,719	187,719
2018	110,000	40,309	38,109	78,419	188,419
2019	120,000	38,109	35,709	73,819	193,819
2020	125,000	35,709	33,209	68,919	193,919
2021	130,000	33,209	30,609	63,819	193,819
2022	135,000	30,609	27,909	58,519	193,519
2023	145,000	27,909	25,009	52,919	197,919
2024	150,000	25,009	22,009	47,019	197,019
2025	155,000	22,009	18,909	40,919	195,919
2026	165,000	18,909	15,609	34,519	199,519
2027	175,000	15,609	12,000	27,609	202,609
2028	180,000	12,000	8,288	20,288	200,288
2029	190,000	8,288	4,250	12,538	202,538
2030	200,000	4,250	-	4,250	204,250
Total	\$ 2,185,000	\$ 398,750	\$ 354,341	\$ 753,091	\$ 2,938,091

Total amount authorized: \$2,635,000
Ordinance # 2010-04

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2013-2026	4.00%
	2027-2028	4.13%
	2029-2030	4.25%

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations Series 2010A

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	110,000	44,956	43,306	88,263	198,263
2017	115,000	43,306	41,581	84,888	199,888
2018	120,000	41,581	39,481	81,063	201,063
2019	125,000	39,481	37,294	76,775	201,775
2020	130,000	37,294	35,019	72,313	202,313
2021	140,000	35,019	32,219	67,238	207,238
2022	145,000	32,219	29,319	61,538	206,538
2023	150,000	29,319	26,319	55,638	205,638
2024	155,000	26,319	23,219	49,538	204,538
2025	170,000	23,219	19,819	43,038	213,038
2026	175,000	19,819	16,319	36,138	211,138
2027	185,000	16,319	12,619	28,938	213,938
2028	190,000	12,619	8,819	21,438	211,438
2029	200,000	8,819	4,569	13,388	213,388
2030	215,000	4,569	-	4,569	219,569
Total	\$ 2,325,000	\$ 414,856	\$ 369,900	\$ 784,756	\$ 3,109,756

Total amount authorized: \$2,800,000
Ordinance # 2010-06

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2014-2017	3.00%
	2018-2020	3.50%
	2021-2028	4.00%
	2029-2030	4.25%

RDC Portion - Fiscal Year 2016

Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 11,770	\$ 9,444	\$ 21,214

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations Series 2010B

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	325,000	100,090	95,215	195,305	520,305
2017	335,000	95,215	91,195	186,410	521,410
2018	345,000	91,195	87,055	178,250	523,250
2019	355,000	87,055	82,529	169,584	524,584
2020	365,000	82,529	77,510	160,039	525,039
2021	375,000	77,510	71,885	149,395	524,395
2022	390,000	71,885	65,840	137,725	527,725
2023	400,000	65,840	59,340	125,180	525,180
2024	415,000	59,340	52,389	111,729	526,729
2025	430,000	52,389	45,079	97,468	527,468
2026	445,000	45,079	37,291	82,370	527,370
2027	465,000	37,291	28,805	66,096	531,096
2028	485,000	28,805	19,833	48,638	533,638
2029	505,000	19,833	10,238	30,070	535,070
2030	525,000	10,238	-	10,238	535,238
Total	\$ 6,160,000	\$ 924,293	\$ 824,203	\$ 1,748,495	\$ 7,908,495

Total amount authorized: \$7,730,000
Ordinance # 2010-24

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2013-2016	3.00%
	2017-2018	2.40%
	2019	2.55%
	2020	2.75%
	2021	3.00%
	2022	3.10%
	2023	3.25%
	2034	3.35%
	2025	3.40%
	2026	3.50%
	2027	3.65%
	2028	3.70%
	2029	3.80%

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations Series 2010C

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	280,000	18,488	15,688	34,175	314,175
2017	290,000	15,688	12,425	28,113	318,113
2018	300,000	12,425	8,475	21,100	321,100
2019	310,000	8,675	4,800	13,475	323,475
2020	320,000	4,800	-	4,800	324,800
Total	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 60,075	\$ 41,388	\$ 101,663	\$ 1,601,663

Total amount authorized: \$2,775,000
Ordinance # 2010-25

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2013-2016	3.00%
	2017-2018	2.40%
	2019	2.55%
	2020	2.75%

RDC Portion - Fiscal Year 2016

Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 280,000	\$ 34,175	\$ 314,175

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2011

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	535,000	41,250	33,225	74,475	609,475
2017	535,000	33,225	25,200	58,425	593,425
2018	460,000	25,200	18,300	43,500	503,500
2019	290,000	18,300	12,500	30,800	320,800
2020	305,000	12,500	6,400	18,900	323,900
2021	320,000	6,400		6,400	326,400
Total	\$ 2,445,000	\$ 136,875	\$ 95,625	\$ 232,500	\$ 2,677,500

Total amount authorized: \$4,860,000
Ordinance # 2011-09

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2014-2018	3.00%
	2019-2021	4.00%

RDC Portion - Fiscal Year 2016

Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 105,000	\$ 23,208	\$ 128,208

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations Series 2012

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	430,000	97,664	93,364	191,028	621,028
2017	430,000	93,364	89,064	182,428	612,428
2018	430,000	89,064	84,764	173,828	603,828
2019	430,000	84,764	80,464	165,228	595,228
2020	430,000	80,464	75,089	155,553	585,553
2021	430,000	75,089	69,714	144,803	574,803
2022	430,000	69,714	64,339	134,053	564,053
2023	430,000	64,339	58,964	123,303	553,303
2024	430,000	58,964	52,514	111,478	541,478
2025	430,000	52,514	46,064	98,578	528,578
2026	430,000	46,064	39,614	85,678	515,678
2027	430,000	39,614	33,164	72,778	502,778
2028	430,000	33,164	26,714	59,878	489,878
2029	430,000	26,714	20,264	46,978	476,978
2030	430,000	20,264	13,814	34,078	464,078
2031	430,000	13,814	7,095	20,909	450,909
2032	430,000	7,095	-	7,095	437,095
Total	\$ 7,310,000	\$ 952,665	\$ 855,001	\$ 1,807,666	\$ 9,117,666

Total amount authorized: \$8,600,000
Ordinance # 2012-14

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2013-2019	2.00%
	2020-2023	2.50%
	2024-2030	3.00%
	2031	3.13%
	2032	3.30%

Water/Wastewater Portion - Fiscal Year 2016

Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 215,000	\$ 95,514	\$ 310,514

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations
Series 2012A**

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	110,000	12,725	11,625	24,350	134,350
2017	110,000	11,625	10,525	22,150	132,150
2018	115,000	10,525	9,375	19,900	134,900
2019	120,000	9,375	7,575	16,950	136,950
2020	120,000	7,575	5,775	13,350	133,350
2021	125,000	5,775	3,900	9,675	134,675
2022	130,000	3,900	1,950	5,850	135,850
2023	130,000	1,950	-	1,950	131,950
Total	\$ 960,000	\$ 63,450	\$ 50,725	\$ 114,175	\$ 1,074,175

Total amount authorized: \$1,185,000
Ordinance # 2012-37

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2014-2018	2.00%
	2019-2021	3.00%

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2012

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	155,000	13,225	11,675	24,900	179,900
2017	150,000	11,675	10,175	21,850	171,850
2018	150,000	10,175	8,675	18,850	168,850
2019	145,000	8,675	7,225	15,900	160,900
2020	145,000	7,225	5,775	13,000	158,000
2021	135,000	5,775	4,425	10,200	145,200
2022	130,000	4,425	3,125	7,550	137,550
2023	125,000	3,125	1,563	4,688	129,688
2024	125,000	1,563	-	1,563	126,563
Total	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 65,863	\$ 52,638	\$ 118,500	\$ 1,378,500

Total amount authorized: \$1,575,000
Ordinance #2012-36

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2014-2020	2.00%

RDC Portion - Fiscal Year 2016

Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 101,000	\$ 16,185	\$ 117,185

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations Series 2013

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	355,000	93,913	90,363	184,275	539,275
2017	365,000	90,363	86,713	177,075	542,075
2018	375,000	86,713	82,963	169,675	544,675
2019	385,000	82,963	79,113	162,075	547,075
2020	400,000	79,113	75,113	154,225	554,225
2021	410,000	75,113	71,013	146,125	556,125
2022	425,000	71,013	66,763	137,775	562,775
2023	435,000	66,763	62,413	129,175	564,175
2024	450,000	62,413	57,350	119,763	569,763
2025	465,000	57,350	52,119	109,469	574,469
2026	480,000	52,119	46,719	98,838	578,838
2027	490,000	46,719	41,206	87,925	577,925
2028	505,000	41,206	35,525	76,731	581,731
2029	525,000	35,525	29,356	64,881	589,881
2030	540,000	29,356	22,741	52,098	592,098
2031	555,000	22,741	15,665	38,406	593,406
2032	570,000	15,665	8,113	23,778	593,778
2033	590,000	8,113	-	8,113	598,113
Total	\$ 8,320,000	\$ 1,017,156	\$ 923,244	\$ 1,940,400	\$ 10,260,400

Total amount authorized: \$9,000,000
Ordinance # 2013-01

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2014-2023	2.00%
	2024-2028	2.25%
	2029	2.35%
	2030	2.45%
	2031-2033	2.55-2.75%

Water/Wastewater Portion - Fiscal Year 2016

Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 102,950	\$ 53,440	\$ 156,390

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations
Series 2013A**

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	65,000	5,136	4,512	9,648	74,648
2017	65,000	4,512	3,888	8,400	73,400
2018	65,000	3,888	3,264	7,152	72,152
2019	65,000	3,264	2,640	5,904	70,904
2020	65,000	2,640	2,016	4,656	69,656
2021	70,000	2,016	1,344	3,360	73,360
2022	70,000	1,344	672	2,016	72,016
2023	70,000	672	-	672	70,672
Total	\$ 535,000	\$ 23,472	\$ 18,336	\$ 41,808	\$ 576,808

Total amount authorized: \$650,000
Ordinance # 2013-16

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2014-2023	2.00%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**General Obligation Bonds
Series 2014**

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	80,000	25,325	24,125	49,450	129,450
2017	80,000	24,125	22,925	47,050	127,050
2018	80,000	22,925	21,725	44,650	124,650
2019	80,000	21,725	20,525	42,250	122,250
2020	80,000	20,525	19,325	39,850	119,850
2021	80,000	19,325	17,925	37,250	117,250
2022	80,000	17,925	16,525	34,450	114,450
2023	80,000	16,525	15,125	31,650	111,650
2024	80,000	15,125	13,925	29,050	109,050
2025	80,000	13,925	12,725	26,650	106,650
2026	80,000	12,725	11,525	24,250	104,250
2027	80,000	11,525	10,125	21,650	101,650
2028	75,000	10,125	8,813	18,938	93,938
2029	75,000	8,813	7,500	16,313	91,313
2030	75,000	7,500	6,000	13,500	88,500
2031	75,000	6,000	4,500	10,500	85,500
2032	75,000	4,500	3,000	7,500	82,500
2033	75,000	3,000	1,500	4,500	79,500
2034	75,000	1,500	-	1,500	76,500
Total	\$ 1,485,000	\$ 263,138	\$ 237,813	\$ 500,950	\$ 1,985,950

Total amount authorized: \$1,565,000
Ordinance # 2014-02

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2015-2020	3.00%
	2021-2023	3.50%
	2024-2026	3.00%
	2027-2029	3.50%
	2030-2034	4.00%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations
Series 2014**

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	190,000	72,106	69,256	141,363	331,363
2017	190,000	69,256	66,406	135,663	325,663
2018	195,000	66,406	63,481	129,888	324,888
2019	200,000	63,481	61,481	124,963	324,963
2020	205,000	61,481	59,431	120,913	325,913
2021	210,000	59,431	56,806	116,238	326,238
2022	220,000	56,806	54,056	110,863	330,863
2023	225,000	54,056	51,244	105,300	330,300
2024	235,000	51,244	48,306	99,550	334,550
2025	240,000	48,306	45,006	93,313	333,313
2026	250,000	45,006	41,256	86,263	336,263
2027	265,000	41,256	37,281	78,538	343,538
2028	275,000	37,281	33,156	70,438	345,438
2029	285,000	33,156	28,525	61,681	346,681
2030	300,000	28,525	23,275	51,800	351,800
2031	310,000	23,275	17,850	41,125	351,125
2032	325,000	17,850	12,163	30,013	355,013
2033	340,000	12,163	6,213	18,375	358,375
2034	355,000	6,213	-	6,213	361,213
Total	\$ 4,815,000	\$ 847,300	\$ 775,194	\$ 1,622,494	\$ 6,437,494

Total amount authorized: \$5,000,000
Ordinance # 2014-22

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2015-2018	3.00%
	2019-2020	2.00%
	2021-2024	2.50%
	2025	2.75%
	2026-2034	3.00%-3.50%

Water/Wastewater Portion - Fiscal Year 2016

Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 190,000	\$ 141,363	\$ 331,363

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations
Series 2014A**

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 03/01	Interest Due 03/01	Interest Due 09/01	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	\$115,000	50,625	48,325	98,950	213,950
2017	\$120,000	48,325	45,925	94,250	214,250
2018	\$120,000	45,925	43,525	89,450	209,450
2019	\$125,000	43,525	41,025	84,550	209,550
2020	\$130,000	41,025	38,425	79,450	209,450
2021	\$130,000	38,425	35,825	74,250	204,250
2022	\$135,000	35,825	33,125	68,950	203,950
2023	\$140,000	33,125	30,675	63,800	203,800
2024	\$145,000	30,675	28,138	58,813	203,813
2025	\$145,000	28,138	25,963	54,100	199,100
2026	\$155,000	25,963	23,638	49,600	204,600
2027	\$160,000	23,638	21,238	44,875	204,875
2028	\$165,000	21,238	18,763	40,000	205,000
2029	\$170,000	18,763	16,000	34,763	204,763
2030	\$175,000	16,000	13,156	29,156	204,156
2031	\$180,000	13,156	10,119	23,275	203,275
2032	\$190,000	10,119	6,913	17,031	207,031
2033	\$195,000	6,913	3,500	10,413	205,413
2034	\$200,000	3,500	-	3,500	203,500
Total	\$ 2,895,000	\$ 534,900	\$ 484,275	\$ 1,019,175	\$ 3,914,175

Total amount authorized: \$3,000,000
Ordinance # 2014-41

Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2015-2022	4.00%
	2023-2024	3.50%
	2025-2028	3.00%
	2029-2030	3.25%
	2031-2032	3.375%
	2033-2034	3.50%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**State Infrastructure Bank (SIB)
Loan Agreement - Texas Department of Transportation**

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 12/04	Interest Due 12/04	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	156,922	5,100	5,100	162,022
Total	\$ 156,922	\$ 5,100	\$ 5,100	\$ 162,022

Total amount authorized: \$1,000,000

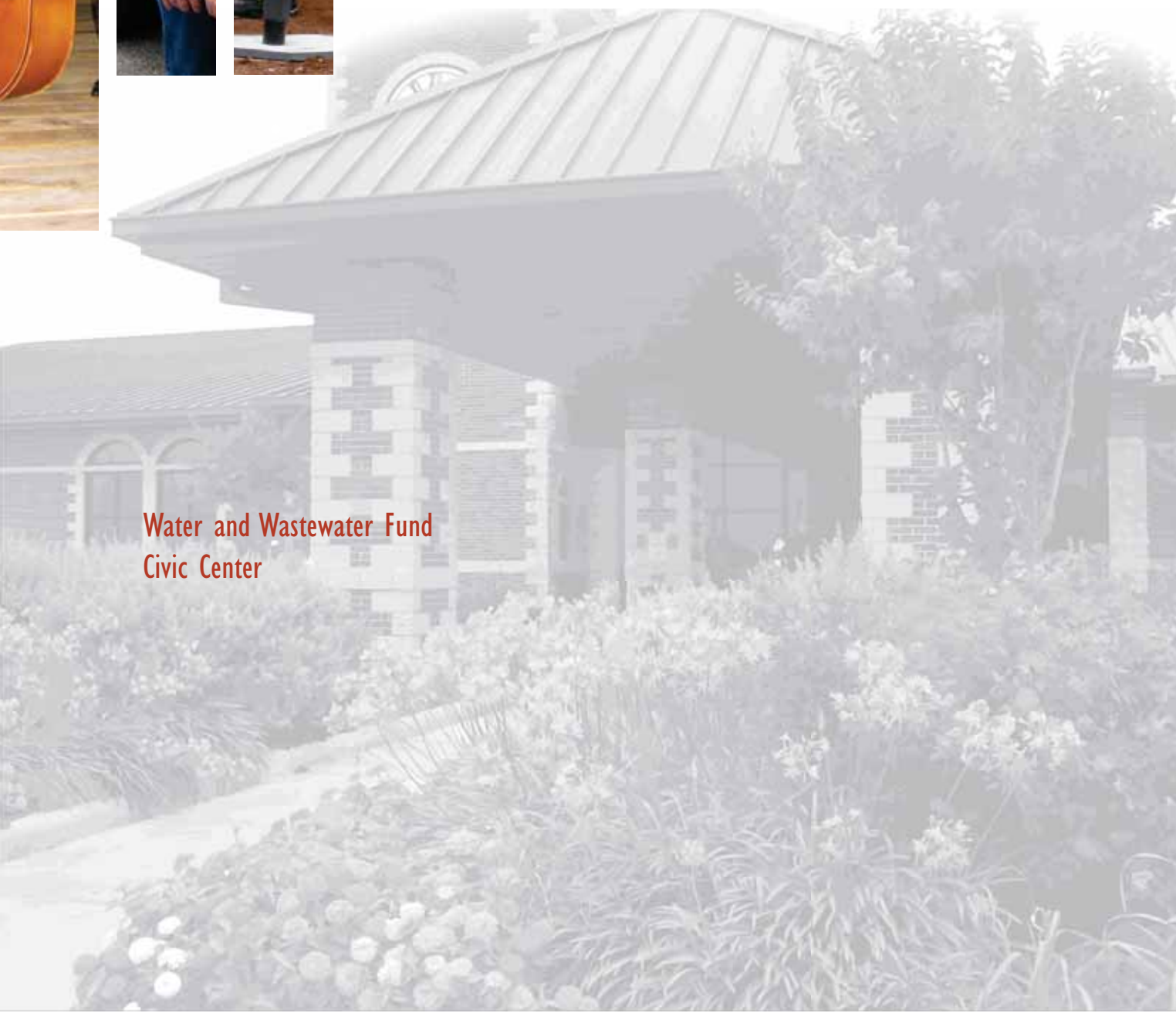
Interest Rates:	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
	2011-16	3.25%

Water/Wastewater Portion - Fiscal Year 2016

Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
\$ 156,922	\$ 5,100	\$ 162,022



Enterprise Funds



Water and Wastewater Fund
Civic Center

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. The intent of these funds is to separate costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis. Such funds are to be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Separation is necessary in order to provide a periodic determination of net income for accountability purposes and to determine appropriate user rate schedules.

Water & Wastewater Fund (501) - This fund is used to account for Water and Sewer activities and operations.

Spacek Rd Lift Station and Sewer Line Improvements Fund (509) – This fund is used to account for funds which are restricted for the construction and construction related costs for Wastewater Treatment Plant #4.

Water Plant #6 Fund (510) – This fund is used to account for funds which are restricted for the construction and construction related costs for Water Plant #6.

Subsidence Fund (514) – This fund is used to account for funds which are restricted for the conversion to alternate water sources and subsidence compliance.

Water & Wastewater Supplemental Fund (515) – This Fund is used to account for the one-time supplemental requests and improvements that are to be funded by the Water & Wastewater Fund.

Bryan/Spacek Rd Impact Fee Fund (516) – This fund is used to account for impact fees from the Oaks of Rosenberg subdivision that are designated for the upgrade of the Spacek Road sewer line and lift station.

Water Impact Fee Fund (517) – This fund is used to account for the City's water impact fee revenues, which are to be used for the expansion of the City water system facilities and capacity. Such projects include the Surface Water Project and related capital improvements.

Sewer Impact Fee Fund (518) – This fund is used to account for the City's sewer impact fee revenues, which are to be used for the expansion of the City's wastewater system facilities and capacity.

GRP Water Projects (520) – This fund is used to account for funds designated to be used for specific projects related for the surface water conversion requirements.

FM 2977 Water Improvements Fund (523) – This fund is used to account for funds for FM 2977 Improvements.

Civic Center Fund (560) – This fund is used to account for the activities and operations pertaining to the Rosenberg Civic Center.

City of Rosenberg, Texas
2015-16 BUDGET
FY16 Water & Wastewater Fund Long-Term Financial Plan

	Actual 2013-14	Adjusted Budget 2014-15	Estimate 2014-15
Beginning Fund Balance	5,959,241	5,959,241	5,959,241
Revenues:			
Water Sales	4,350,512	4,200,000	4,200,000
Wastewater sales	4,178,584	4,050,000	4,170,000
Water Tap Fees	167,785	90,000	250,000
Connect fees	50,502	32,000	47,000
Reconnect fees	54,502	42,000	55,000
Wastewater tap fees	164,080	90,000	250,000
Penalty revenue	175,727	170,000	170,000
Reclaimed Water Sales	5,282	15,000	4,000
Returned check fees	5,975	5,000	5,000
Interest earnings	2,945	4,000	4,000
Backflow permit revenue	1,820	1,500	1,500
Property lease revenue	95,780	80,000	80,000
Miscellaneous	342	5,000	55,840
Transfer from General Fund	75,398	80,322	80,322
Total Revenues	9,329,234	8,864,822	9,372,662
Expenditures:			
Operating Expenditures			
Personnel and Benefits	1,492,644	1,616,459	1,616,459
Supplies	950,440	1,081,842	1,055,122
Maintenance and Services	1,281,944	1,618,745	1,587,860
Other Expense	220,796	29,320	20,000
Transfers to Other Funds	2,545,125	1,798,313	1,798,313
Total Operating Expenditures	6,490,949	6,144,679	6,077,754
Non-Operating Expenditures			
Debt Service	1,923,503	2,768,144	2,768,144
Capital Outlay	-	20,430	20,430
Total Non-Operating Expenditures	1,923,503	2,788,574	2,788,574
Total Expenditures	8,414,452	8,933,253	8,866,328
Ending Fund Balance	6,874,023	5,890,810	6,465,575
Calculation of available funds:			
Ending fund balance	6,874,023	5,890,810	6,465,575
Less required contingency		267,998	265,990
Less 20% required minimum balance		1,228,936	1,215,551
Excess funds available for			
capital projects		4,393,877	4,984,034
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		164%	185%

City of Rosenberg, Texas
2015-16 BUDGET
FY16 Water & Wastewater Fund Long-Term Financial Plan

	Projection		
2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
5,477,968	5,477,968	5,835,676	6,391,616
4,200,000	4,410,000	4,630,500	4,862,025
4,120,000	4,326,000	4,542,300	4,769,415
160,000	163,200	166,464	169,793
40,000	40,800	41,616	42,448
47,000	47,940	48,899	49,877
160,000	163,200	166,464	169,793
170,000	173,400	176,868	180,405
10,000	10,200	10,404	10,612
5,000	5,100	5,202	5,306
4,000	4,080	4,162	4,245
1,500	1,500	1,500	1,530
80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
81,191	81,191	81,191	81,191
9,083,691	9,511,611	9,960,569	10,431,641
1,737,942	1,807,460	1,979,598	2,108,702
1,137,222	1,159,966	1,183,166	1,206,829
1,557,131	1,588,274	1,620,039	1,652,440
33,895	34,573	35,264	35,970
1,463,923	1,493,201	1,523,065	1,553,527
5,930,113	6,083,474	6,341,133	6,557,467
3,153,578	3,070,429	3,063,497	2,930,079
-	-	-	-
3,153,578	3,070,429	3,063,497	2,930,079
9,083,691	9,153,903	9,404,630	9,487,546
5,477,968	5,835,676	6,391,616	7,335,711
5,477,968	5,835,676	6,391,616	7,335,711
272,511	274,617	282,139	284,626
1,186,023	1,216,695	1,268,227	1,311,493
4,019,435	4,344,364	4,841,250	5,739,591
101%	113%	119%	133%

WATER & WASTEWATER FUND
FINANCIAL PLAN

The plan presents the Water & Wastewater Fund over six fiscal years: actual amounts for FY14, the adjusted budget for FY15, ending estimate for FY15 and four projected years (FY16-FY19).

REVENUES

The financial condition of the Water/Wastewater Fund has improved, but continues to be underfunded for future infrastructure needs. The revenues for FY16 will exceed the combined operating expenditures and debt service payments.

Water and Wastewater sales are projected to slightly increase (5%) over the next three years due to growth, water and wastewater rate increases, and expansion within and around the City. The other water-related fees are also projected in to increase by 2% with the increased growth of the City of Rosenberg.

EXPENDITURES

Operating Expenditures - Personnel and Benefits are projected to increase at a rate of 4% for FY17 to FY19 due to increases in the cost of employee benefits and the need for additional personnel due to continued growth in the City. Supplies and maintenance and services are also projected to increase by 2% due to the increasing costs of supplies along with the residential and commercial growth in the City of Rosenberg.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

WATER & WASTEWATER FUND

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget (3)	2014-15 Estimate (4)	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ WATER & WASTEWATER FUND SUMMARY ~						
Resources:						
Total Beginning Balance (2)	\$ 5,194,615	\$ 4,559,773	\$ 5,959,241	\$ 5,959,241	\$ 6,199,585	4.0%
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>12,229,786</u>	<u>8,864,822</u>	<u>8,864,822</u>	<u>9,372,662</u>	<u>9,083,691</u>	2.5%
Total Funds Available	<u>17,424,401</u>	<u>13,424,595</u>	<u>14,824,063</u>	<u>15,331,903</u>	<u>15,283,276</u>	3.1%
Uses/Deductions:						
Expenditures and Transfers Out	8,414,453	8,864,823	8,933,253	8,866,328	9,083,691	1.7%
Ending Fund Balance:						
Total Ending Balance	9,009,948	4,559,772	5,890,810	6,465,575	6,199,585	5.2%
Reserved for Contingencies (1)	252,434	265,945	267,998	265,990	272,511	1.7%
Unreserved ending balance	<u>8,757,514</u>	<u>4,293,827</u>	<u>5,622,812</u>	<u>6,199,585</u>	<u>5,927,074</u>	5.4%
Fund Total	<u>\$ 17,424,401</u>	<u>\$ 13,424,595</u>	<u>\$ 14,824,063</u>	<u>\$ 15,331,903</u>	<u>\$ 15,283,276</u>	3.1%
Net Revenues (Expenditures)	3,815,333	(1)	(68,431)	506,334	(0)	

(1) 3% of expenditures

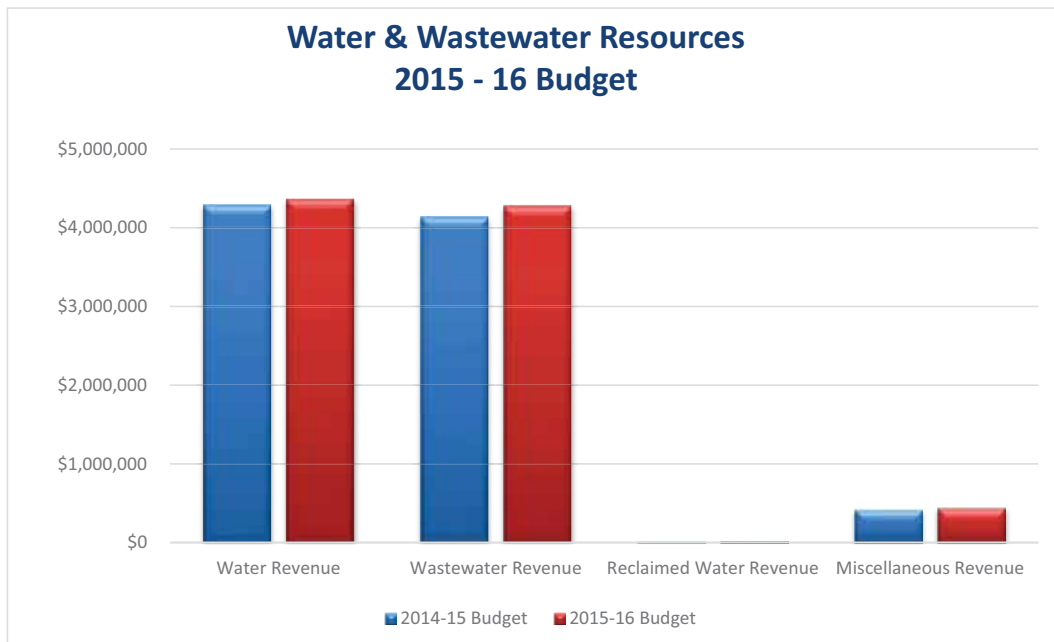
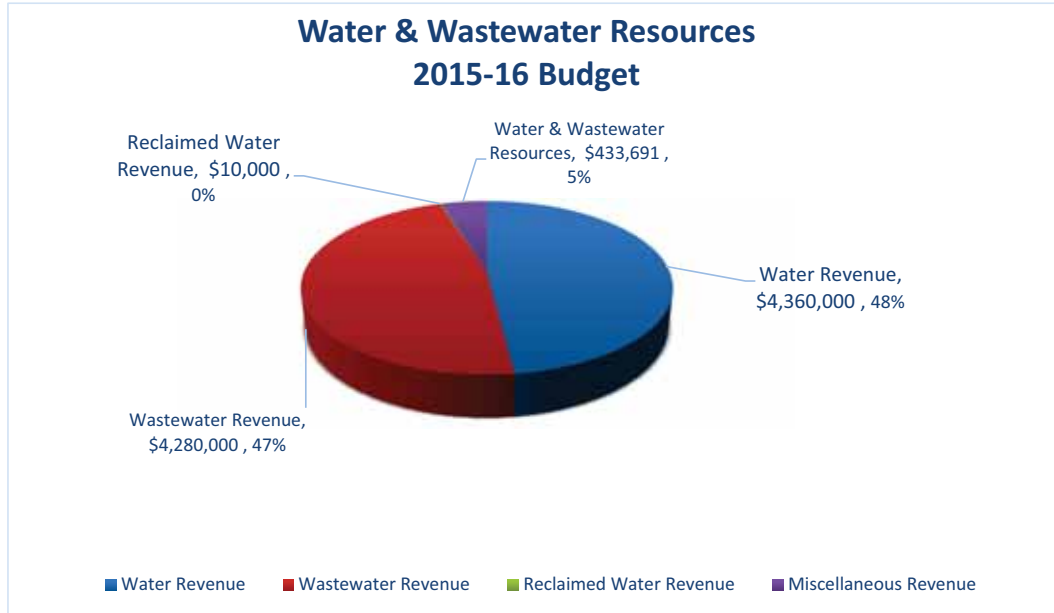
(2) Working Capital Basis

(3) Adopted budget plus year-end roll, and includes budget adjustments throughout the year.

(4) Staff's estimate of year-end

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

Water & Wastewater Fund Summary



**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

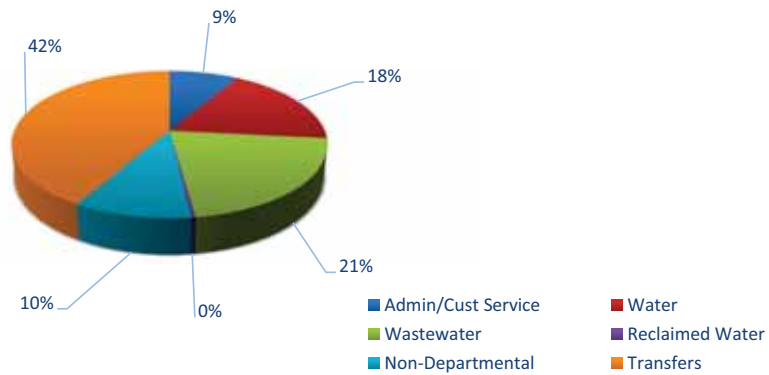
WATER & WASTEWATER FUND

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
RESOURCES						
<u>OPERATING REVENUES:</u>						
431-1010 Water sales	\$ 4,350,512	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,200,000	0.0%
431-2010 Wastewater sales	4,178,584	4,050,000	4,050,000	4,170,000	4,120,000	1.7%
431-1020 Water tap fees	167,785	90,000	90,000	250,000	160,000	77.8%
431-1050 Connect fees	50,502	32,000	32,000	47,000	40,000	25.0%
431-1060 Reconnect fees	54,502	42,000	42,000	55,000	47,000	11.9%
431-2020 Wastewater tap fees	164,080	90,000	90,000	250,000	160,000	77.8%
431-3000 Penalty revenue	175,727	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	0.0%
431-5000 Reclaimed Water Source	5,282	15,000	15,000	4,000	10,000	-33.3%
432-8000 Returned check fees	5,975	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
Subtotal	9,152,949	8,694,000	8,694,000	9,151,000	8,912,000	2.5%
<u>OTHER REVENUE:</u>						
451-0000 Interest earnings	2,945	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	0.0%
412-2600 Backflow permit revenue	1,820	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
465-4000 Property lease revenue	95,780	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	0.0%
467-1000 Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-	55,840	-	100.0%
469-0000 Miscellaneous	342	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	0.0%
481-9101 Transfer from General Fund	75,398	80,322	80,322	80,322	81,191	1.1%
Subtotal	3,076,837	170,822	170,822	221,662	171,691	0.5%
TOTAL REVENUES	12,229,786	8,864,822	8,864,822	9,372,662	9,083,691	2.5%

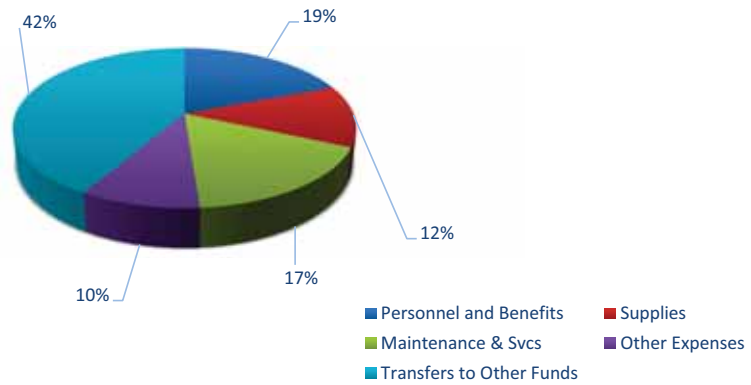
**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

Water & Wastewater Fund Summary

**Expenditures by Division
2015-16 Budget**

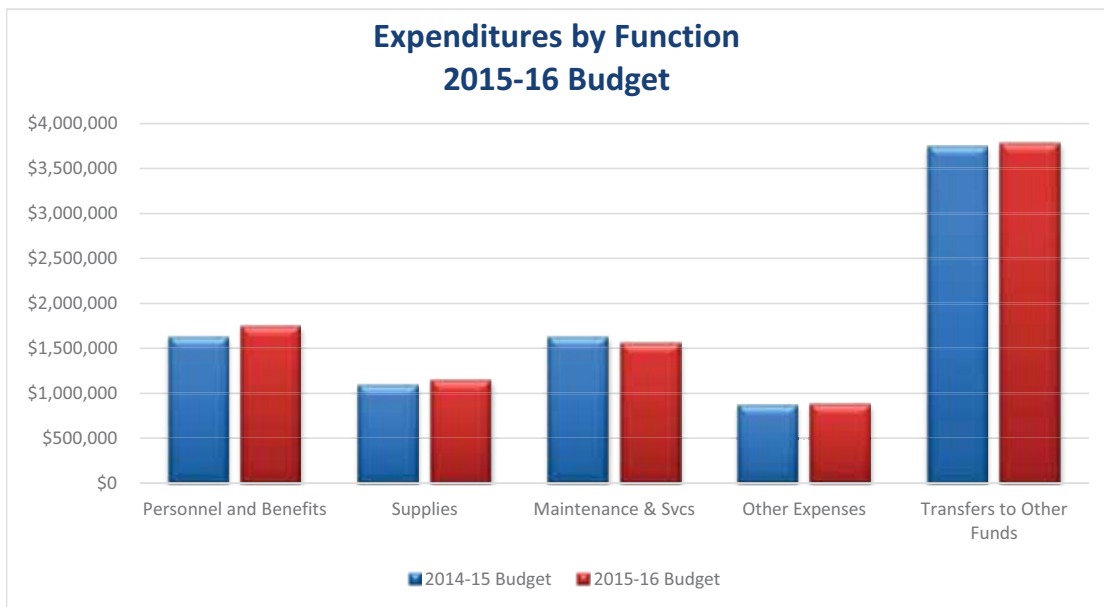
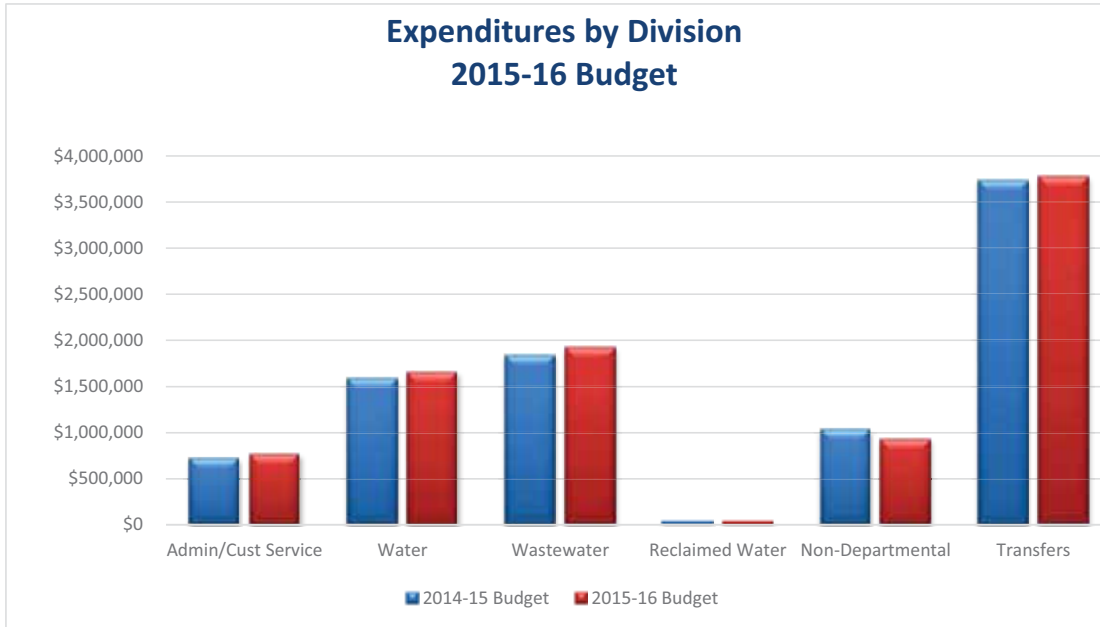


**Expenditures by Function
2015-16 Budget**



**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

Water & Wastewater Fund Summary



**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Water & Wastewater
DEPARTMENT: Water & Wastewater Function Summary
FUNCTION: N/A
ACCOUNT: 501-XXXX

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
FUNCTION AND CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 1,492,644	\$ 1,616,459	\$ 1,616,459	\$ 1,616,459	\$ 1,737,942	
Supplies	950,440	1,081,842	1,081,842	1,055,122	1,137,222	
Maintenance and Services	1,281,944	1,570,745	1,618,745	1,587,860	1,557,131	
Other Expense	220,796	857,545	857,545	848,225	871,810	
Transfers to Other Funds	4,468,628	3,738,232	3,738,232	3,738,232	3,779,586	
Subtotal	8,414,453	8,864,823	8,912,823	8,845,898	9,083,691	1.9%
Capital Outlay	-	-	20,430	20,430	-	
Total Expenditures	\$ 8,414,453	\$ 8,864,823	\$ 8,933,253	\$ 8,866,328	\$ 9,083,691	1.7%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Full-time equivalents:						
Administration	1.64	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	
Water Production/Purification	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.50	
Water Distribution	9.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	
Wastewater Collection	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	7.00	
Wastewater Treatment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Reclaimed Water	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Customer Services	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	
Total Personnel	25.14	26.65	26.65	26.65	27.65	3.8%

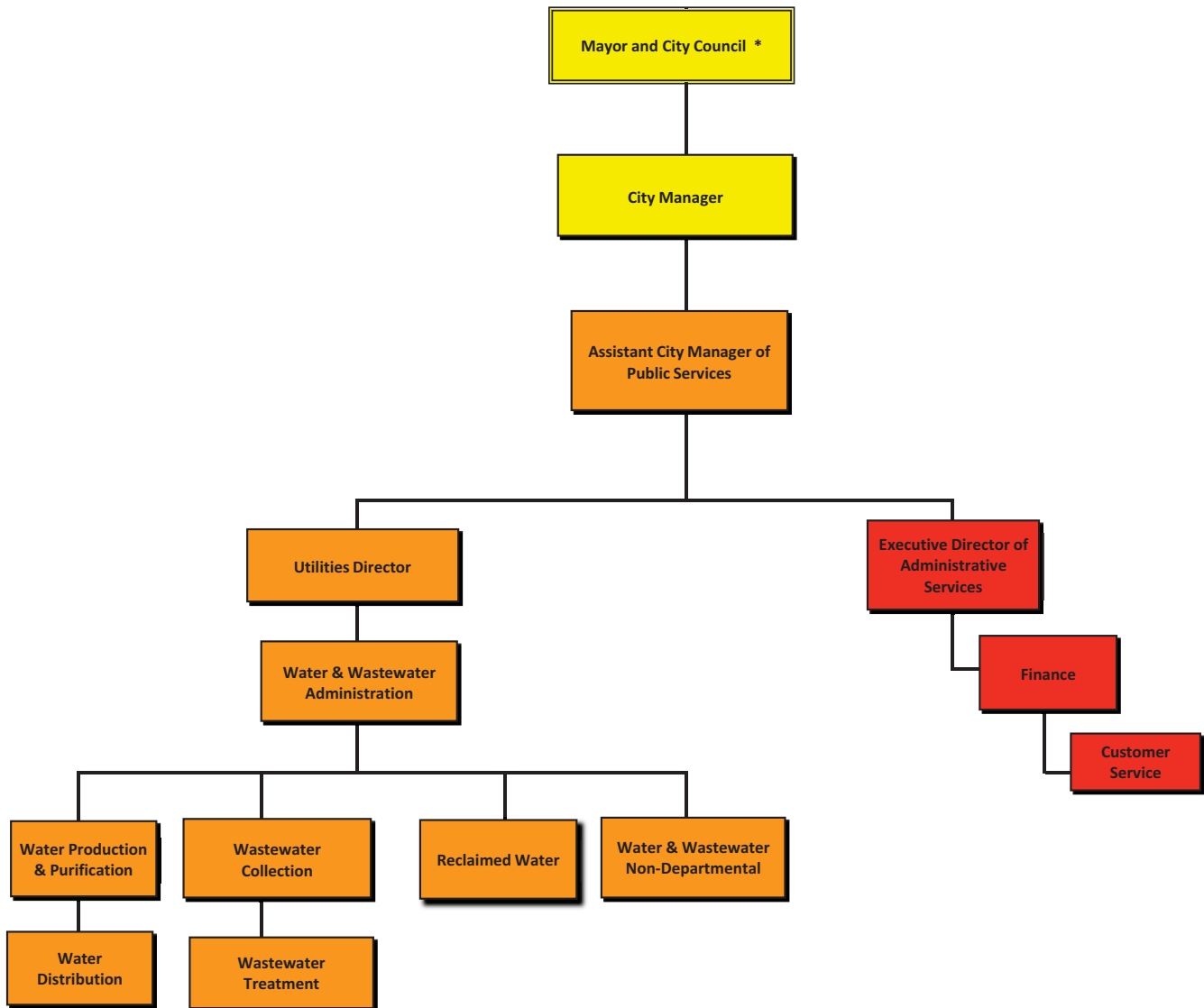
**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Water & Wastewater
DEPARTMENT: Water & Wastewater Department Summary
FUNCTION: N/A
ACCOUNT: 501-XXXX

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY						
SUMMARY BY PROGRAM/DEPARTMENT:						
<u>DEPARTMENTAL:</u>						
Administration	\$ 195,473	\$ 265,978	\$ 265,978	\$ 265,273	\$ 275,349	
Customer Services	418,439	453,330	450,330	437,230	488,762	
Subtotal	613,912	719,308	716,308	702,503	764,111	6.7%
Water:						
Water Production/Purification	497,833	550,878	598,878	574,513	635,799	
Water Distribution	859,230	960,320	980,750	1,007,850	1,018,456	
Subtotal	1,357,062	1,511,198	1,579,628	1,582,363	1,654,255	4.7%
Wastewater:						
Wastewater Collection	611,264	691,150	691,150	690,775	810,400	
Wastewater Treatment	987,312	1,147,380	1,147,380	1,093,700	1,110,700	
Subtotal	1,598,576	1,838,530	1,838,530	1,784,475	1,921,100	4.5%
Reclaimed Water						
Reclaimed Water	16,022	36,100	36,100	34,300	35,100	
Subtotal	16,022	36,100	36,100	34,300	35,100	-2.8%
TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL	3,585,572	4,105,136	4,170,566	4,103,641	4,374,565	4.9%
<u>NON-DEPARTMENTAL:</u>						
Personnel and Benefits	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	
Debt Service	172,958	828,225	828,225	828,225	837,915	
Transfers to Other Funds	4,468,628	3,738,232	3,738,232	3,738,232	3,779,586	
Maintenance and Services	154,473	187,230	190,230	190,230	85,625	
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	4,802,060	4,759,687	4,762,687	4,762,687	4,709,126	-1.1%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 8,387,632	\$ 8,864,823	\$ 8,933,253	\$ 8,866,328	\$ 9,083,691	1.7%

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET

Water & Wastewater Organizational Chart



* - Denotes Elected Position

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Customer Service	Water & Wastewater	501-1456-600

MISSION STATEMENT:

The Customer Service Department is dedicated to providing the highest standards in customer service, with accuracy, professionalism and integrity while meeting customers' needs efficiently with reliable information and services.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Customer Service division is under the direction and supervision of the Executive Director of Administrative Services. The Division is primarily responsible for billing and collecting of water, wastewater, solid waste, and sales taxes on solid waste. Other division responsibilities include monitoring all utility accounts for non-payment, high consumption, and unauthorized usage, handling customer inquiries and requests, processing all service requests for field personnel and monitoring their completion, processing customer requested service connects, disconnects, and transfers, maintaining the City issued liquor licenses, food permits, and precious metal dealer's licenses, and accepting payments for miscellaneous charges and fees.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: Implement the use of technology to help prepare for future growth and to alleviate some of the burden being placed on the Department staff by providing alternative payment options for customers.

Objectives:

- Implementation of the interactive voice response system (IVR).
- Implementation of a payment Kiosk.
- Implementation of the ability to accept payments electronically from on-line banking processes.

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.*

Department Goal# 2: Provide customers with greater accessibility to account information by providing up-to-date adequate information.

Objectives:

- Provide customers with the ability to monitor their own consumption.
- Provide mobile access ability for customers to access their accounts, receive alerts and request services.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Customer Service	Water & Wastewater	501-1456-600

- ❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.*

Department Goal# 3: Provide quality customer service in a timely and convenient manner.

Objectives:

- Provide staff training for prompt, accurate service in a professional manner.
- Improve workstation layout and front counter set-up to improve efficiencies and allow customers a clear sight and access to customer service representatives.

Department Goal# 4: Provide more opportunities for advancement and incentives for professional development of staff.

Objectives:

- Implement more levels of advancement to encourage employees to stay in the department which will alleviate department turn over.
- Coordinate with the Human Resources Department to provide incentives for employees to obtain additional education and certifications.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Projected</u>
Total meter readings monitored	9,392	9,753	10,113
Customer utility bills processed	106,748	109,488	112,500
Amount collected for utility bills	\$11,386,573	\$11,643,482	\$11,943,482
Customers notified of high consumption	943	1,056	1,156
Customer applications for service	1,851	1,991	2,130
Customer payments taken over the phone	4,984	5,565	6,146
Customer payments taken through online services	11,732	14,610	17,488
Miscellaneous service requests processed	13,077	10,341	10,400
Customer service training sessions per employee	2	5	6

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The Equipment Repair and Maintenance item is for the annual maintenance cost for the Automated Payment Kiosk, IVR System, and Payment Aggregator.
2. Addition of Community Education is added to allow for publication for customers regarding water conservation and other educational items.
3. The Bad Debt expense increased to allow for the write-off of FY2013 balances and provide a more accurate receivable balance.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Customer Service	Water & Wastewater	501-1456-600

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 306,594	\$ 312,339	\$ 312,339	\$ 312,339	\$ 326,784	
Supplies	2,451	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,600	
Maintenance and Services	88,377	107,071	104,071	100,291	123,483	
Other Expense	21,017	29,320	29,320	20,000	33,895	
Subtotal	418,439	453,330	450,330	437,230	488,762	8.5%
Total Expenditures	\$ 418,439	\$ 453,330	\$ 450,330	\$ 437,230	\$ 488,762	8.5%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Customer Service Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Fiscal Services Coordinator	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Ass't Customer Service Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Senior Fiscal Services Specialist	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Utilities Billing Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Fiscal Services Specialist	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Customer Service Representative	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
Fiscal Services Technician	-	-	-	-	3.00	
College Intern	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	
Total Personnel	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Water & Wastewater **DEPARTMENT:** Customer Service **FUNCTION:** Water & Wastewater **ACCOUNT:** 501-1456-600

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 210,465	\$ 216,354	\$ 216,354	\$ 216,354	\$ 228,337	
10 20 Overtime	-	500	500	500	500	
10 30 Longevity	3,910	4,300	4,300	4,300	2,410	
11 10 Temporary Salaries and Wages	9,917	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,750	
20 10 Retirement	32,072	32,147	32,147	32,147	31,985	
20 20 Social Security	16,168	17,612	17,612	17,612	18,406	
20 40 Insurance	33,785	32,042	32,042	32,042	35,467	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	276	300	300	300	312	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	584	584	584	617	
Subtotal	306,594	312,339	312,339	312,339	326,784	4.6%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	1,031	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	
31 35 Business Expenses	528	600	600	600	600	
31 90 Other Supplies	60	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	832	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	
Subtotal	2,451	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,600	0.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 60 Technology Fees	-	-	-	-	13,606	
51 20 General Insurance	505	650	650	650	650	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	2,836	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	
52 20 Postage	1,937	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,100	
54 10 Printing and Binding	1,200	1,700	1,700	1,700	4,000	
54 15 Community Education	-	-	-	-	2,000	
55 10 Education and Training	651	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	
56 24 Equipment Rentals	3,731	4,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	
57 10 Bill Printing Services	77,386	89,864	89,864	89,864	91,270	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	130	4,607	4,607	827	4,607	
Subtotal	88,377	107,071	104,071	100,291	123,483	18.7%
Other Expenses:						
85 30 Bad Debt Expense	21,017	29,320	29,320	20,000	33,895	
Subtotal	21,017	29,320	29,320	20,000	33,895	15.6%
Total Expenditures	\$ 418,439	\$ 453,330	\$ 450,330	\$ 437,230	\$ 488,762	8.5%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Administration	Water & Wastewater	501-5050-600

MISSION STATEMENT:

The Mission of the Rosenberg Utilities Department is to provide reliable, sustainable water and wastewater related services to the citizens and businesses of the City of Rosenberg while striving for exceptional customer service and environmental stewardship.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Water and Wastewater Administration division, under the direction of the Assistant City Manager of Public Services is primarily responsible for the supervision of all municipal utilities divisions, with the exception of Customer Service. Included in the oversight activities for utilities are water production and purification, water distribution, wastewater collection, wastewater treatment, and reclaimed water divisions, and the related maintenance and construction of water and wastewater assets. The division is responsible to maintain the City's general compliance with TCEQ regulations and permit requirements related to the public drinking water and wastewater utility systems. In addition, the Assistant City Manager Public Works is responsible for the supervision of the Project Director, City Engineer and the Public Works Department.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.*

Department Goal# 1: Provide an effective wastewater collection treatment system to protect public health.

Objectives:

- Aggressively complete Capital Improvement Projects Plan to replace deteriorated sanitary sewer collection system lines and lift stations to minimize inflow/infiltration.
- Eliminate sanitary sewer overflows resulting from inflow/infiltration.
- Outsource wastewater treatment plant operations and maintenance.

Department Goal# 2: Provide Superior Drinking Water.

Objectives:

- Comply with Fort Bend Subsidence District mandate to reduce groundwater production by 30% by the October 01, 2016 deadline.
- Aggressively complete Capital Improvement Projects necessary to comply with unfunded mandates and sustain local growth.
- Provide water quality that meets or exceeds all federal and state regulatory standards.
- Provide pleasant tasting tap water without tastes, color, or odor. Provide no harmful levels of chemicals, elements or bacteria in the drinking water.
- Provide adequate pressure for daily use and produce and distribute safe, high quality water for domestic and commercial uses and fire protection.
- Educate the public about water conservation.
- Expand use of reclaimed water to reduce potable water demand.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Administration	Water & Wastewater	501-5050-600

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will increase the public's confidence in the City of Rosenberg, its staff and its services.*

Department Goal# 3: 100% Customer Satisfaction.

Objectives:

- Provide for succession planning and cross-training
- Inventory and map water and sanitary sewer utility systems.
- Comply with TCEQ, EPA, and other regulatory agencies. Perform better than national utility standards.
- Extend the life of systems and equipment through preventative and predictive maintenance.
- Maintain reliable operations at all times.
- Maintain effective equipment and vehicle replacement programs.
- Update employee pay scales and incentive pay for licensed individuals to attract and retain high quality employees. Increase minimum training requirements of employees and train employees on Standard Operating Procedures.
- Maintain consolidated, up-to-date and usable emergency management plan.
- Centralize facilities and provide adequate office space.
- Build organizational and system capacity to support growing customer base and system expansion.
- Know our customers and meet their expectations.
- Develop well trained, certified and professional utility staff.
- Use technology to increase productivity and to reduce costs – SCADA.
- Emphasis safety first in all our actions.
- Additional Water Plant/Lift Station Operator position in FY2016

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Projected</u>
Number of licensed water/wastewater operators	8	7	8
Percent non-emergency repairs made within 24 hours	100%	100%	100%
Number of safety meetings per year	12	12	12
Percent of employees that attended safety meetings	100%	100%	100%
Number of line locates	6,172	7,000	7,500

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The increase of \$2,400 to Radio/Telephone/Communications is due to the increased cost per radio as contracted with Fort Bend County.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Water & Wastewater	DEPARTMENT: Administration	FUNCTION: Water & Wastewater	ACCOUNT: 501-5050-600

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 178,143	\$ 226,298	\$ 226,298	\$ 226,298	\$ 237,096	
Supplies	2,159	4,217	4,217	3,272	3,772	
Maintenance and Services	15,170	35,463	35,463	35,703	34,481	
Subtotal	195,473	265,978	265,978	265,273	275,349	3.5%
Total Expenditures	\$ 195,473	\$ 265,978	\$ 265,978	\$ 265,273	\$ 275,349	3.5%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Assistant City Manager of Public Services	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	
Utilities Director	0.65	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Administrative Assistant	0.34	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
Senior Administrative Specialist	-	-	-	-	0.50	
Total Personnel	1.64	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Water & Wastewater **DEPARTMENT:** Administration **FUNCTION:** Water & Wastewater **ACCOUNT:** 501-5050-600

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 127,891	\$ 163,944	\$ 163,944	\$ 163,944	\$ 172,269	
10 20 Overtime	-	250	250	250	250	
10 30 Longevity	1,780	2,730	2,730	2,730	2,859	
10 40 Incentive Pay	300	300	300	300	300	
20 10 Retirement	20,297	24,844	24,844	24,844	24,807	
20 20 Social Security	9,788	13,109	13,109	13,109	13,757	
20 40 Insurance	13,727	15,682	15,682	15,682	17,365	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	658	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,343	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	419	419	419	426	
20 60 Auto Allowance	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	583	600	600	600	600	
Subtotal	178,143	226,298	226,298	226,298	237,096	4.8%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	345	350	350	350	350	
31 35 Business Expenses	33	500	500	500	500	
31 40 Clothing	533	625	625	625	625	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	-	797	797	797	797	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	1,249	1,945	1,945	1,000	1,500	
Subtotal	2,159	4,217	4,217	3,272	3,772	-10.6%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	4,051	4,065	4,065	4,205	4,205	
43 15 Engineering and Architectural Services	125	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	
43 60 Impact Fee Services	500	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	
51 20 General Insurance	719	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	
52 10 Radio/Telephone/Communications	5,218	4,900	4,900	4,900	7,300	
52 20 Postage	185	150	150	250	250	
55 10 Education and Training	1,873	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800	
56 25 Fleet Replacement	2,500	2,498	2,498	2,498	3,876	
Subtotal	15,170	35,463	35,463	35,703	34,481	-2.8%
Total Expenditures	\$ 195,473	\$ 265,978	\$ 265,978	\$ 265,273	\$ 275,349	3.5%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Water Purification/Production	Water & Wastewater	501-5052-600

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Water Purification/Production division, under the direction of the Assistant City Manager of Public Services and Utilities Director, is primarily responsible for providing an adequate, uninterrupted quantity and quality of water to meet the demands of the City's water users, and the operation of seven (7) water plants that receive water from seven (7) source-of-supply water wells. The water plants treat water pumped from the wells into storage tanks and then into the distribution lines with chemicals for disinfection and water conditioning agents. The treated water is tested regularly to ensure compliance with standards established by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and other regulatory agencies.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Projected</u>
Maximum daily pumping capacity*	11.5	14.5	14.5
Number of water supply wells maintained	7	7	7
Number of water plants maintained	7	7	8
Total water pumped **	1.32	1.33	1.40
Peak day pumpage *	6.0	6.4	6.6
Total storage capacity *	5.866	5.856	8.856
Number of ground storage tanks	7	7	8
Ground storage capacity *	3.991	3.991	6.991
Number of elevated storage tanks	4	4	5
Elevated tank storage capacity *	1.85	1.85	3.35
Number of hydro pneumatic tanks	3	1	1
Hydro pneumatic storage capacity*	.031	.015	.015
Number of bacteriological samples collected	480	490	500

* Million gallons

** Billion gallons

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Salary and benefit increase partially due to the addition of ½ of a position for Chief Water Plant/Lift Station Operator.
2. Increase of \$25,000 to Chemical Supplies due to cost increase.
3. Decrease of \$20,000 to Electricity to more adequately reflect actual amounts.
4. Increase of \$48,000 to Equipment Repair and Maintenance to fund repairs.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Water Production/Purification	Water & Wastewater	501-5052-600

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 67,519	\$ 63,986	\$ 63,986	\$ 63,986	\$ 90,518	
Supplies	354,535	399,475	399,475	373,750	404,350	
Maintenance and Services	75,779	87,417	135,417	136,777	140,931	
Subtotal	497,833	550,878	598,878	574,513	635,799	6.2%
Total Expenditures	\$ 497,833	\$ 550,878	\$ 598,878	\$ 574,513	\$ 635,799	6.2%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
M&O Foreman	-	-	-	-	0.50	
Water Plant/Lift Station Operator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
Water Plant/Lift Station Operator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
M&O Specialist	-	-	-	-	0.50	
M&O Specialist	-	-	-	-	0.50	100.0%
Total Personnel	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.50	50.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Water Production/Purification	Water & Wastewater	501-5052-600

Classification		2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~							
Personnel and Benefits:							
10 10	Salaries and Wages	\$ 41,533	\$ 39,474	\$ 39,474	\$ 39,474	\$ 59,579	
10 20	Overtime	6,391	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	
10 30	Longevity	958	1,190	1,190	1,190	363	
10 40	Incentive Pay	900	900	900	900	750	
20 10	Retirement	6,974	6,041	6,041	6,041	8,395	
20 20	Social Security	3,285	3,187	3,187	3,187	4,655	
20 40	Insurance	6,875	6,466	6,466	6,466	9,709	
20 50	Workers' Compensation	605	621	621	621	907	
20 55	Long Term Disability	-	107	107	107	161	
Subtotal		67,519	63,986	63,986	63,986	90,518	41.5%
Supplies:							
31 10	Office Supplies	231	350	350	350	350	
31 20	Computer Supplies	275	275	275	400	-	
31 35	Business Expenses	793	900	900	900	900	
31 40	Clothing	335	500	500	650	650	
34 15	Chemical Supplies	57,662	42,000	42,000	67,000	67,000	
35 10	Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	1,778	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	
36 30	Safety Equipment	-	250	250	250	250	
37 10	Natural Gas	746	700	700	700	700	
37 20	Electricity	280,890	340,000	340,000	293,000	320,000	
37 30	Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	11,825	12,000	12,000	8,000	12,000	
Subtotal		354,535	399,475	399,475	373,750	404,350	1.2%
Maintenance and Services:							
42 35	Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	70	80	80	140	140	
43 40	License and Inspection Fees	4,019	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
51 20	General Insurance	13,358	14,500	14,500	15,500	16,500	
52 10	Telephone/Communications - Scada	453	600	600	900	1,200	
54 10	Printing and Binding	1,209	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
54 15	Community Education	-	-	-	-	2,555	
55 10	Education and Training	380	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	
56 25	Fleet Replacement	2,985	2,982	2,982	2,982	5,836	
57 38	Educational Material	2,534	2,555	2,555	2,555	-	
63 10	Building Repair and Maintenance	62	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	
63 25	Equipment Repair and Maintenance	50,710	52,100	100,100	100,100	100,100	
Subtotal		75,779	87,417	135,417	136,777	140,931	4.1%
Total Expenditures		\$ 497,833	\$ 550,878	\$ 598,878	\$ 574,513	\$ 635,799	6.2%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Water Distribution	Water & Wastewater	501-5053-600

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Water Distribution division, under the direction of the Assistant City Manager of Public Services and the Utilities Director, is primarily responsible for the operation and maintenance of the City's water distribution and transmission system. Activities include maintenance and installation of piping, valves, fittings, fire hydrants, water meter reading, metering equipment, water taps, booster pump stations and storage facilities. The department is also responsible for providing emergency after-hours responses to water distribution problems.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Projected</u>
Water mains replaced/upgraded (linear feet)	4,315	26,363	10,000
Water meters replaced	300	300	200
Water meters read monthly	9,450	9,560	9,700
Percent increase(decrease) in water meters read monthly	4%	4%	4%
Broken mains/leaks repaired	360	320	330
Average length of time per service disruption (hours)	1	1	1.5
New water taps installed (excluding out of City MUD's)	333	460	475
Percent increase(decrease) in the number of water taps	57%	20%	30%
Total number of water connections (excluding out of city MUD's)	13,513	13,760	14,000
Total number of water connections for out of city MUD's receiving wholesale water from City	1,940	3,035	3,385
Average response time (hours)	1	1	1
Number of fire Hydrants	1,200	1,275	1,325
Number of fire hydrants flushed	2,400	2,550	2,650
Average water pressure	52	52	52
Number of customer water quality complaints	55	70	80
Water billed to city customers – gallons **	1.15	1.17	1.19
Water billed to wholesale MUD's – gallons *	169.5	170.5	171.0
Gallons of lost/unaccounted for water *	39.1	38.1	38.0
Percentage of lost/unaccounted for water	2.9%	2.8%	2.7%
Percentage of water billed to in-city/wholesale MUD's	84%/12%	86%/13%	85%/12%
Number of customer connect work orders completed	880	800	900
Number of customer disconnect work orders completed	630	1,043	1,100
Number of meter re-reads	7,650	1,400	1,500
Number of non-payment disconnects	1,400	1,705	1,800
Number of non-payment reconnects	1,390	1,690	1,790
Miles of water lines	161	171	180

* Million gallons

** Billion gallons

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Water Distribution	Water & Wastewater	501-5053-600

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Decrease in Salaries and Wages due to a position being reclassified to Wastewater Collection.
2. Increase in Water Meters due to residential growth and development. This is offset by increased tap fees.
3. Increase in Education and Training to include additional safety classes.
4. Large increase in Fleet Replacement to start covering additional pieces of equipment.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Water & Wastewater
DEPARTMENT: Water Distribution
FUNCTION: Water & Wastewater
ACCOUNT: 501-5053-600

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 563,398	\$ 614,667	\$ 614,667	\$ 614,667	\$ 599,590	
Supplies	192,122	200,825	200,825	227,925	244,925	
Maintenance and Services	103,709	144,828	144,828	144,828	173,941	
Subtotal	859,230	960,320	960,320	987,420	1,018,456	6.1%
Total Expenditures	\$ 859,230	\$ 960,320	\$ 980,750	\$ 1,007,850	\$ 1,018,456	3.8%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Utilities Superintendent	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
Utilities Manager	-	-	-	-	0.50	
Foreman	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	
M&O Foreman	-	-	-	-	4.00	
Customer Service Technician II	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Customer Service Technician I	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Water System Technician I	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
M&O Technician	-	-	-	-	4.00	
Utility Worker	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
M&O Assistants	-	-	-	-	2.00	
Total Personnel	9.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	0.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Water & Wastewater
DEPARTMENT: Water Distribution
FUNCTION: Water & Wastewater
ACCOUNT: 501-5053-600

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 343,551	\$ 390,070	\$ 390,070	\$ 390,070	\$ 382,790	
10 20 Overtime	56,344	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	
10 30 Longevity	10,267	8,475	8,475	8,475	7,300	
10 40 Incentive Pay	1,550	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	
20 10 Retirement	61,630	64,671	64,671	64,671	60,161	
20 20 Social Security	29,625	34,127	34,127	34,127	33,363	
20 40 Insurance	55,324	63,253	63,253	63,253	63,457	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	5,107	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,498	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,021	
Subtotal	563,398	614,667	614,667	614,667	599,590	-2.5%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	142	225	225	325	325	
31 40 Clothing	3,627	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	
31 90 Other Supplies	2,398	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
34 10 Botanical & Agricultural Supplies	995	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	
34 15 Chemical Supplies	30	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
34 25 Laboratory Supplies	882	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
34 30 Cleaning Supplies	795	800	800	800	800	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	3,887	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	
35 20 Building Materials and Supplies	874	900	900	900	900	
35 30 Plumbing Supplies	58,676	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	
35 32 Water Meters	78,110	75,000	75,000	115,000	120,000	
35 40 Street Repair Supplies	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
36 10 Small Tools and Equipment	3,515	3,500	3,500	3,500	4,000	
36 30 Safety Equipment	1,165	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,000	
37 20 Electricity	558	800	800	800	800	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	36,468	38,000	38,000	25,000	36,000	
Subtotal	192,122	200,825	200,825	227,925	244,925	22.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	6,284	4,920	4,920	4,920	4,920	
43 40 License and Inspection Fees	25,906	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	
51 20 General Insurance	14,296	15,000	15,000	15,000	16,000	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	635	625	625	625	625	
52 20 Postage	-	500	500	500	500	
55 10 Education and Training	1,716	2,500	2,500	2,500	4,000	
56 24 Equipment Rentals	3,101	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	
56 25 Fleet Replacement	26,547	24,033	24,033	24,033	50,646	
57 10 Water Sample Testing Services	20,469	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	
57 15 Water Leakage Survey	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	4,756	7,250	7,250	7,250	7,250	
63 27 Radio Repair and Maintenance	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Subtotal	103,709	144,828	144,828	144,828	173,941	20.1%
Capital Outlay:						
70 30 Improvements Other Than Buildings	-	-	20,430	20,430	-	
Subtotal	-	-	20,430	20,430	-	-100.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 859,230	\$ 960,320	\$ 980,750	\$ 1,007,850	\$ 1,018,456	3.8%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Wastewater Collection	Water & Wastewater	501-5054-600

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Wastewater Collection division, under the direction of the Assistant City Manager of Public Services and the Utilities Director, is primarily responsible for the operation and maintenance of the City's wastewater collection system. Activities include maintenance and installation of piping, valves, fittings, wastewater taps and twenty-six (26) lift stations. The collection system is designed to collect and transport the wastewater for eventual treatment at the City's wastewater treatment plants. Additional responsibilities include continuation of the wastewater main replacement program, cleaning line stoppages, and installing sewer taps.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	2013-14 <u>Actual</u>	2014-15 <u>Estimate</u>	2015-16 <u>Projected</u>
Sewer mains replaced/upgraded (linear feet)	23,970	66,953	40,000
Number of lift stations	26	27	26
Broken mains/leaks repaired including stoppages	510	520	600
Average length of time per service disruption in hours	1	1	1.5
New wastewater taps installed excluding out of City MUD's	297	423	500
Percent increase(decrease) in number of wastewater taps	58%	42%	18%
Total number of wastewater connections without MUD's	13,183	13,580	13,930
Total number of wastewater connections for out of city MUD's served by the city	165	165	165
Percent increase in the total number of wastewater connections	2%	3%	2.5%
Number of times per day each lift station maintained	1	1	1
Average response time to sewer complaints (hours)	1	1	1
Number of SCADA systems installed in lift stations	3	5	7
Miles of sanitary sewer lines	143	149	160

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. An increase in Salaries and Wages due to a position being reclassified from Water Distribution and additional ½ position for Chief Water Plant/Lift Station Operator.
2. Increase in Chemical Supplies due to increased costs associated with degreasers.
3. Increase to Electricity to cover cost of new lift station at Rosenberg Business Park.
4. Small tools and Equipment was increased to purchase necessary items for efficient work productivity.
5. Telephone/Communications line item to include phone for Crew Chief.
6. Increase in Education and Training to provide additional safety training for a more efficient and knowledgeable staff.
7. Equipment Repair and Maintenance to include emergency items/repairs for aging lift stations.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Wastewater Collection	Water & Wastewater	501-5054-600

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 370,990	\$ 393,169	\$ 393,169	\$ 393,169	\$ 477,955	
Supplies	123,662	136,375	136,375	135,725	153,225	
Maintenance and Services	116,613	161,606	161,606	161,881	179,220	
Subtotal	611,264	691,150	691,150	690,775	810,400	17.3%
Total Expenditures	\$ 611,264	\$ 691,150	\$ 691,150	\$ 690,775	\$ 810,400	17.3%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Utilities Superintendent	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
Utilities Manager	-	-	-	-	0.50	
Foreman	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
M&O Foreman	-	-	-	-	2.50	
Water Plant/Lift Station Operator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
Water Plant/Lift Station Operator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
M&O Specialist	-	-	-	-	0.50	
M&O Specialist	-	-	-	-	0.50	
Utility Laborer	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
M&O Assistant	-	-	-	-	3.00	100.0%
Total Personnel	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	7.00	7.7%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:		DEPARTMENT:		FUNCTION:		ACCOUNT:	
Water & Wastewater		Wastewater Collection		Water & Wastewater		501-5054-600	
Classification		2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~							
Personnel and Benefits:							
10 10	Salaries and Wages	\$ 218,435	\$ 250,388	\$ 250,388	\$ 250,388	\$ 312,156	
10 20	Overtime	37,588	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	
10 30	Longevity	4,503	5,040	5,040	5,040	3,903	
10 40	Incentive Pay	2,350	2,400	2,400	2,400	1,950	
20 10	Retirement	39,985	42,549	42,549	42,549	48,813	
20 20	Social Security	18,606	22,452	22,452	22,452	27,071	
20 40	Insurance	46,713	37,249	37,249	37,249	50,074	
20 50	Workers' Compensation	2,811	3,415	3,415	3,415	4,145	
20 55	Long Term Disability	-	676	676	676	843	
Subtotal		370,990	393,169	393,169	393,169	477,955	21.6%
Supplies:							
31 10	Office Supplies	448	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
31 40	Clothing	2,739	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	
34 15	Chemical Supplies	4,739	5,000	5,000	6,000	6,000	
34 30	Cleaning Supplies	355	400	400	750	750	
35 10	Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	9,178	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	
35 20	Building Materials and Supplies	104	400	400	400	400	
35 30	Plumbing Supplies	17,565	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	
35 33	Sewer Taps	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
35 35	Electrical Supplies	-	175	175	175	175	
35 40	Street Repair Supplies	761	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
36 10	Small Tools and Equipment	1,000	1,500	1,500	1,500	5,000	
36 30	Safety Equipment	1,616	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
37 20	Electricity	69,038	75,000	75,000	80,000	90,000	
37 30	Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	16,118	25,000	25,000	18,000	22,000	
Subtotal		123,662	136,375	136,375	135,725	153,225	12.4%
Maintenance and Services:							
42 35	Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	280	280	280	280	280	
43 40	License and Inspection Fees	456	750	750	750	750	
51 20	General Insurance	8,427	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	
52 10	Telephone/Communications	251	325	325	600	1,225	
55 10	Education and Training	1,171	2,000	2,000	2,000	5,000	
56 24	Equipment Rentals	-	300	300	300	300	
56 25	Fleet Replacement	14,034	22,251	22,251	22,251	19,965	
57 10	Vacuum Services	14,528	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
62 40	Grounds Maintenance Services	12,025	16,700	16,700	16,700	16,700	
63 25	Equipment Repair and Maintenance	65,441	95,000	95,000	95,000	111,000	
63 27	Radio Repair and Maintenance	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Subtotal		116,613	161,606	161,606	161,881	179,220	10.9%
Total Expenditures		\$ 611,264	\$ 691,150	\$ 691,150	\$ 690,775	\$ 810,400	17.3%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Wastewater Treatment	Water & Wastewater	501-5055-600

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Wastewater Treatment division, under the direction of the Assistant City Manager of Public Services and the Utilities Director, is responsible for providing proper treatment of all wastewater received from the collection system and monitoring the effluent discharge and bio-solids in accordance with state and federal requirements. Included within the activities are the operation and maintenance of the City's three (3) wastewater treatment plants that process the collected wastewater. The division also performs process analysis for various local, state and federal regulatory agencies. The operations of this division have been outsourced to a private entity.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>2013-14</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>2014-15</u> <u>Estimate</u>	<u>2015-16</u> <u>Projected</u>
Daily average flow of wastewater treated annually:			
Plant No. 1A – Permit capacity 2.0mgd	.855	.941	1.035
Plant No. 2 – Permit capacity 4.5mgd	1.481	1.703	1.873
Plant No. 3 – Permit capacity 0.025mgd	.0023	.0029	.0032
Percent of permitted capacity:			
Plant No. 1A	43%	47%	52%
Plant No. 2	33%	38%	42%
Plant No. 3	9%	12%	13%
Permit violations	0	0	0

* Million gallons

** Billion gallons

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The appropriation for Electricity was decreased by \$10,000 to more accurately reflect actual costs.
2. Decrease in Engineering and Architectural Services to more accurately reflect actual cost.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Wastewater Treatment	Water & Wastewater	501-5055-600

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Supplies	\$ 264,135	\$ 322,500	\$ 322,500	\$ 296,500	\$ 312,500	
Maintenance and Services	723,177	824,880	824,880	797,200	798,200	
Subtotal	987,312	1,147,380	1,147,380	1,093,700	1,110,700	-3.2%
Total Expenditures	\$ 987,312	\$ 1,147,380	\$ 1,147,380	\$ 1,093,700	\$ 1,110,700	-3.2%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title
N/A

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Supplies:						
37 20 Electricity	\$ 261,383	\$ 320,000	\$ 320,000	\$ 294,000	\$ 310,000	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	2,751	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	
Subtotal	264,135	322,500	322,500	296,500	312,500	-3.1%
Maintenance and Services:						
43 15 Engineering and Architectural Services	16,825	47,680	47,680	20,000	20,000	
43 40 License and Inspection Fees	48,052	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	
51 20 General Insurance	28,098	29,000	29,000	29,000	30,000	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	-	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	
57 10 Plant Operation Services	454,606	510,000	510,000	510,000	510,000	
63 10 Building Repair and Maintenance	4,934	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	170,661	176,900	176,900	176,900	176,900	
Subtotal	723,177	824,880	824,880	797,200	798,200	-3.2%
Total Expenditures	\$ 987,312	\$ 1,147,380	\$ 1,147,380	\$ 1,093,700	\$ 1,110,700	-3.2%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Reclaimed Water	Water & Wastewater	501-5057-600

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Terry High School remains the first customer for Reclaimed Water from the City. This is a relatively new Water/Wastewater Department which will track the operational costs for providing reclaimed water. To help offset these costs, a revenue line item in the Water/Wastewater Fund was created for Reclaimed Water Sales.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>2013-14</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>2014-15</u> <u>Estimate</u>	<u>2015-16</u> <u>Projected</u>
Reuse line installed (linear feet)	13,360	300	0
Reclaimed water pumpage	127.2	129.7	131.0
Meter Installed	4	4	6

* Million gallons ** Billion gallons

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. No significant changes from the FY2015 Budget.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Water & Wastewater	DEPARTMENT: Reclaimed Water	FUNCTION: Water & Wastewater	ACCOUNT: 501-5057-600

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Supplies	\$ 11,376	\$ 13,850	\$ 13,850	\$ 13,350	\$ 13,850	
Maintenance and Services	4,646	22,250	22,250	20,950	21,250	
Subtotal	16,022	36,100	36,100	34,300	35,100	-2.8%
Total Expenditures	\$ 16,022	\$ 36,100	\$ 36,100	\$ 34,300	\$ 35,100	-2.8%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title
N/A

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Supplies:						
34 15 Chemical Supplies	\$ 3,822	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	
37 20 Electricity	7,555	7,500	7,500	7,000	7,500	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	-	350	350	350	350	
Subtotal	11,376	13,850	13,850	13,350	13,850	0.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 30 Water Reuse Plan	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
51 20 General Insurance	-	1,500	1,500	200	500	
57 38 Educational Material & Signage	-	500	500	500	500	
63 10 Building Repair and Maintenance	-	250	250	250	250	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	4,646	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
Subtotal	4,646	22,250	22,250	20,950	21,250	-4.5%
Total Expenditures	\$ 16,022	\$ 36,100	\$ 36,100	\$ 34,300	\$ 35,100	-2.8%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Water & Wastewater	Non-Departmental	Water & Wastewater	501-9000-600

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The expenditures for the Water & Wastewater Non-Departmental Fund are comprised of various administrative and maintenance charges, as well as debt payments and transfers to other funds.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. A transfer of \$6,000 to the City Health Insurance Fund is for administrative costs.
2. The Technology Fees decreased by \$105,717 due to the better allocation and new accounting methods for the Technology Fund.
3. The Transfer to the General Fund of \$1,047,443 is to reimburse the General Fund for support services.
4. The Transfer to the General Fund as a Payment In-Lieu-of-Taxes was included as a separate line item instead of including in the Administrative Fee.
5. The Transfer to Community Development Block Grant of \$60,000 is for North Side Water Improvements.
6. The appropriation of \$2,315,663 is for the transfer to Debt Service Fund to pay current and future debt issuances of approximately \$5,000,000 in Fall of 2015 and approximately \$4,000,000 in Spring of 2016.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Water & Wastewater	DEPARTMENT: Non-Departmental	FUNCTION: Water & Wastewater	ACCOUNT: 501-9000-600

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ DEPARTMENT SUMMARY ~						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	
Maintenance and Services	154,473	187,230	190,230	190,230	85,625	
Debt Service	199,779	828,225	828,225	828,225	837,915	
Transfers to Other Funds	4,468,628	3,738,232	3,738,232	3,738,232	3,779,586	
Subtotal	4,828,881	4,759,687	4,762,687	4,762,687	4,709,126	-1.1%
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,828,881	\$ 4,759,687	\$ 4,762,687	\$ 4,762,687	\$ 4,709,126	-1.1%

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
20 40 Insurance Admin/Contingency	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	
Subtotal	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	0.0%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 60 Technology Fees	118,485	150,162	153,162	153,162	47,445	
43 70 Performance Assurance Services	35,988	37,068	37,068	37,068	38,180	
Subtotal	154,473	187,230	190,230	190,230	85,625	-55.0%
Debt Service:						
81 10 Principal	-	667,258	667,258	667,258	698,511	
81 20 Interest	172,958	155,967	155,967	155,967	134,404	
81 30 Fiscal Agent Fees	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
81 60 Cost of Issuance	26,821	-	-	-	-	
Subtotal	199,779	828,225	828,225	828,225	837,915	1.2%
Transfers:						
91 01 Transfer to General Fund-Administration	1,484,056	1,429,813	1,429,813	1,429,813	1,047,443	
91 01 Transfer to General Fund-Pymt In-Lieu-of-Taxes	-	-	-	-	356,480	
92 16 Transfer to CDBG	215,169	61,000	61,000	61,000	60,000	
93 01 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	1,923,503	1,939,919	1,939,919	1,939,919	2,315,663	
94 23 Transfer to CO 2014	529,400	-	-	-	-	
95 15 Transfer to Water/Wastewater Supplemental	96,500	257,500	257,500	257,500	-	
95 20 Transfer to GRP Water Projects	220,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	
Subtotal	4,468,628	3,738,232	3,738,232	3,738,232	3,779,586	1.1%
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,828,881	\$ 4,759,687	\$ 4,762,687	\$ 4,762,687	\$ 4,709,126	-1.1%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Water & Wastewater Fund
Aggregating Schedule of Revenues
and Expenses (Working Capital Basis)**

Classification	2015-16 Budget					
	2013-14 Actual Totals	2014-15 Budget Totals	Water & Wastewater Operations (501)	WW Treatment Plant #4 (509)	Water Plant #6 (510)	Water Subsid. Fund (514)
<u>RESOURCES:</u>						
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$ 12,162,902	\$ 15,479,979	\$ 6,199,585	\$ 1,303,806	\$ -	\$ 1,326,860
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Water revenue	4,523,579	4,305,000	4,370,000	-	-	-
Wastewater revenue	4,342,664	4,140,000	4,280,000	-	-	-
Subsidence Fee	1,459,881	1,500,000	-	-	-	2,400,000
Miscellaneous revenue	3,285,202	335,500	348,500	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	13,611,326	10,280,500	8,998,500	-	-	2,400,000
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	25,774,228	25,760,479	15,198,085	1,303,806	-	3,726,860
<u>EXPENSES:</u>						
Administration	195,473	265,978	275,349	-	-	-
Water production/purification	497,833	598,878	635,799	-	-	-
Water distribution	859,230	980,750	1,018,456	-	-	-
Wastewater collection	611,264	691,150	810,400	-	-	-
Wastewater treatment	987,312	1,147,380	1,110,700	-	-	-
Customer services	418,439	450,330	488,762	-	-	-
Groundwater Reduction Costs	617,249	536,000	-	-	-	2,226,000
Reclaimed Water	-	36,100	35,100	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENSES	4,186,799	4,706,566	4,374,565	-	-	2,226,000
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):						
Capital impact revenue	1,151,017	-	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	6,434	655,200	4,000	-	-	1,200
Debt service and fiscal agent fees	(172,958)	(828,225)	(837,915)	-	-	-
Transfers in	741,898	7,178,369	81,191	-	-	-
Personnel and Benefits	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)	-	-	-
Maintenance and Services	(176,143)	(190,230)	(85,625)	-	-	-
Grant	3,997	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	(3,470)	(9,144,500)	-	(1,300,000)	-	-
Intergovernmental	517,470	260,000	-	-	-	350,000
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES)	2,062,244	(2,075,386)	(844,349)	(1,300,000)	-	351,200
NET INCOME BEFORE OPERATING TRANSFERS	11,486,771	3,498,548	3,779,586	(1,300,000)	-	525,200
Operating transfers out	(5,024,922)	(10,528,779)	(3,779,586)	-	-	(300,000)
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN WORKING CAPITAL	6,461,849	(7,030,231)	(0)	(1,300,000)	-	225,200
ENDING BALANCE	\$ 18,624,751	\$ 8,449,748	\$ 6,199,585	\$ 3,806	\$ -	\$ 1,552,060

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Water & Wastewater Fund
Aggregating Schedule of Revenues
and Expenses (Working Capital Basis)**

2015-16 Budget						
W/WW Supplemental Fund (515)	Bryan/ Spacek Impact Fee (516)	Water Impact Fee Fund (517)	Sewer Impact Fee Fund (518)	GRP Wtr Projects Fund (520)	FM2977 Water Imp. Fund (523)	2015-16 Budget Totals
\$ 93,447	\$ 383,831	\$ 608,745	\$ 909,000	\$ 2,501,340	\$ 505,232	\$ 13,831,846
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,370,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,280,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	348,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	11,398,500
	383,831	608,745	909,000	2,501,340	505,232	25,230,346
-	-	-	-	-	-	275,349
-	-	-	-	-	-	635,799
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,018,456
-	-	-	-	-	-	810,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,110,700
-	-	-	-	-	-	488,762
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,226,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	35,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	6,600,565
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
100	-	-	-	-	-	5,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	(837,915)
-	-	-	-	606,000	-	687,191
-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,000)
-	-	-	-	-	-	(85,625)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(383,000)	-	(909,000)	(3,106,000)	(440,000)	(6,138,000)
-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
100	(383,000)	-	(909,000)	(2,500,000)	(440,000)	(6,025,049)
100	(383,000)	-	(909,000)	(2,500,000)	(440,000)	(1,227,114)
-	-	(606,000)	-	-	-	(4,685,586)
100	(383,000)	(606,000)	(909,000)	(2,500,000)	(440,000)	(5,912,700)
\$ 93,547	\$ 831	\$ 2,745	\$ (0)	\$ 1,340	\$ 65,232	\$ 7,919,145

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**WATER & WASTEWATER
SPACEK RD LIFT STATION AND SEWER LINE IMPROVEMENTS**

FUND: 509

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
RESOURCES:				
Total beginning balance	\$ 807,497	\$ 1,101,406	\$ 1,101,406	\$ 1,303,806
Revenues & Transfers In	293,909	-	202,400	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	1,101,406	1,101,406	1,303,806	1,303,806
DEDUCTIONS:				
Expenditures & Transfers Out	-	1,100,000	-	1,300,000
TOTAL ENDING BALANCE	1,101,406	1,406	1,303,806	3,806
ACCOUNT TOTAL	\$ 1,101,406	\$ 1,101,406	\$ 1,303,806	\$ 1,303,806

REVENUES:				
431-4000 Capital Impact Fee Revenue	\$ 293,477	\$ -	\$ 202,000	\$ -
451-0000 Interest Earnings	433	-	400	-
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 293,909	\$ -	\$ 202,400	\$ -

EXPENDITURES:				
70 31 Spacek Road Sewer Line (CP1506)	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000

Budget Notes: The MUD's located in the City's ETJ are contributing to this fund which will be used to build the Wastewater Treatment Plant # 4 when the customer base grows to require a new wastewater treatment plant. If WWTP# 4 is not needed, these funds will be used for Spacek Road Sewer Line Improvements and Lift Station.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**WATER & WASTEWATER
WATER PLANT #6**

FUND: 510

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
RESOURCES:				
Total beginning balance	\$ 68,323	\$ 68,353	\$ 68,353	\$ -
Revenues & Transfers In	29	-	13	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 68,352	\$ 68,353	\$ 68,366	\$ -
DEDUCTIONS:				
Expenditures & Transfers Out	-	68,366	68,366	-
TOTAL ENDING BALANCE	68,353	(13)	-	-
ACCOUNT TOTAL	\$ 68,353	\$ 68,353	\$ 68,366	\$ -
REVENUES:				
451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ 30	\$ -	\$ 13	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 30	\$ -	\$ 13	\$ -
EXPENDITURES:				
95 23 Transfer to FM 2977 Water Imp Fund	\$ -	\$ 68,366	\$ 68,366	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ 68,366	\$ 68,366	\$ -

Budget Notes: This fund was established for the MUD's in the ETJ to contribute to the expansion of the City's Water Plant # 6 located on Reading Road. These funds will be used for expenses related to the improvements included in the City's Groundwater Reduction Plan.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**WATER & WASTEWATER
Subsidence Fund**

FUND: 514

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
RESOURCES:				
Total beginning balance	\$ 3,253,340	\$ 4,619,032	\$ 4,619,032	\$ 1,326,860
Revenues & transfers in	1,982,940	1,761,200	1,961,200	2,751,200
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	5,236,280	6,380,232	6,580,232	4,078,060
DEDUCTIONS:				
Expenditures & transfers out	617,249	5,524,372	5,253,372	2,526,000
TOTAL ENDING BALANCE	4,619,032	855,860	1,326,860	1,552,060
ACCOUNT TOTAL	\$ 5,236,281	\$ 6,380,232	\$ 6,580,232	\$ 4,078,060
REVENUES:				
421-2000 EPA Grant	\$ 3,997	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
423-3000 Gulf Coast Water Authority	288,147	-	-	-
423-4000 Intergovernmental (MUDS)	229,323	260,000	260,000	350,000
432-2200 Subsidence Fee	1,459,881	1,500,000	1,700,000	2,400,000
451-0000 Interest Earnings	1,590	1,200	1,200	1,200
469-0000 Miscellaneous Income	2	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 1,982,940	\$ 1,761,200	\$ 1,961,200	\$ 2,751,200
EXPENDITURES:				
31 35 Business Expense	\$ 542	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
43 15 Engineering Services	6,159	20,000	2,000	20,000
43 20 Legal Services	109,207	50,000	20,000	20,000
43 40 Subsidence Pumping Fee	27,600	30,000	30,000	30,000
43 50 Alternate Water Service	70,334	100,000	10,000	-
55 15 Community Education	-	5,000	-	5,000
57 10 Brazos River Authority Contract	291,574	310,000	322,000	340,000
57 20 Water Purchase - BWA	-	-	865,000	1,790,000
57 40 Water Wise Program	15,399	20,000	15,000	20,000
57 41 Rain Water Harvesting	49,990	-	-	-
57 42 RRLGC Contribution	32,148	-	-	-
57 60 City of Richmond	1,796	-	-	-
93 01 Transfer to Debt Service	-	-	-	300,000
94 19 Transfer to CO 2010B	12,500	-	-	-
95 20 Transfer to GRP Water Projects Fund	-	2,500,000	1,500,000	-
95 23 Transfer to FM 2977 Water Imp Fund	-	2,488,372	2,488,372	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 617,249	\$ 5,524,372	\$ 5,253,372	\$ 2,526,000

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**WATER & WASTEWATER
Water/Wastewater Supplemental Fund**

FUND: 515

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
RESOURCES:				
Total beginning balance	\$ 246,563	\$ 129,297	\$ 129,297	\$ 93,447
Revenues & Transfers In	96,602	907,525	907,650	100
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	343,165	1,036,822	1,036,947	93,547
DEDUCTIONS:				
Expenditures & Transfers Out	213,868	943,500	943,500	-
TOTAL ENDING BALANCE	129,297	93,322	93,447	93,547
ACCOUNT TOTAL	\$ 343,165	\$ 1,036,822	\$ 1,036,947	\$ 93,547
REVENUES:				
422-1000 State of Texas - TxDOT	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ -
451-0000 Interest Earnings	102	25	150	100
481-9501 Transfer from W/WW Fund	96,500	257,500	257,500	-
481-2000 Transfer from Other Funds	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 96,602	\$ 907,525	\$ 907,650	\$ 100
EXPENDITURES:				
43 90 Other Professional Services	\$ 21,670	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
70 30 Improvements O/T Buildings	-	117,500	117,500	-
70 31 Sanitary Sewer Relocation	1,245	550,000	550,000	-
70 32 I-69 Utility Adjustments	1,025	50,000	50,000	-
70 33 I-69 Utility Adjustments	-	50,000	50,000	-
70 40 Machinery and Equipment	3,470	176,000	176,000	-
95 01 Transfer to W/WW Fund	186,458	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 213,868	\$ 943,500	\$ 943,500	\$ -

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**WATER & WASTEWATER
Bryan/Spacek Road Impact Fee Fund**

FUND: 516

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
RESOURCES:				
Total beginning balance	\$ 383,514	\$ 383,681	\$ 383,681	\$ 383,831
Revenues & Transfers In	167	-	150	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	383,681	383,681	383,831	383,831
DEDUCTIONS:				
Expenditures & Transfers Out	-	300,000	-	383,000
TOTAL ENDING BALANCE	383,681	83,681	383,831	831
ACCOUNT TOTAL	\$ 383,681	\$ 383,681	\$ 383,831	\$ 383,831
 REVENUES:				
451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ 167	\$ -	\$ 150	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 167	\$ -	\$ 150	\$ -
 EXPENDITURES:				
70 30 Spacek Rd Sewer Lift Station (CP1408)	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 383,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 383,000

Budget Notes: These funds will be used to upgrade the lift station and sewer lines serving Bryan Road and Spacek Road.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**WATER & WASTEWATER
Water Impact Fee Fund**

FUND: 517

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
RESOURCES:				
Total beginning balance	\$ 1,387,581	\$ 1,765,934	\$ 1,765,934	\$ 608,745
Revenues & Transfers In	378,353	-	524,300	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	1,765,934	1,765,934	2,290,234	608,745
DEDUCTIONS:				
Expenditures & Transfers Out	-	1,681,489	1,681,489	606,000
TOTAL ENDING BALANCE	1,765,934	84,445	608,745	2,745
ACCOUNT TOTAL	\$ 1,765,934	\$ 1,765,934	\$ 2,290,234	\$ 608,745

REVENUES:				
431-4000 Capital Impact Fee	\$ 377,618	\$ -	\$ 524,000	\$ -
451-0000 Interest Earnings	736	-	300	-
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 378,353	\$ -	\$ 524,300	\$ -

EXPENDITURES:				
70 40 Improvements O/T Buildings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
95 20 Transfer to GRP Water Projects Fund	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	606,000
95 23 Transfer to FM 2977 Water Imp Fund	-	681,489	681,489	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ 1,681,489	\$ 1,681,489	\$ 606,000

Budget Notes: These funds will be used for future improvements to the City's water system in accordance with the Water Impact Fee Plan adopted by the City Council.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**WATER & WASTEWATER
Sewer Impact Fee Fund**

FUND: 518

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
RESOURCES:				
Total beginning balance	\$ 580,595	\$ 723,850	\$ 723,850	\$ 909,000
Revenues & Transfers In	143,255	-	185,150	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	723,850	723,850	909,000	909,000
DEDUCTIONS:				
Expenditures & Transfers Out	-	-	-	909,000
TOTAL ENDING BALANCE	723,850	723,850	909,000	(0)
ACCOUNT TOTAL	\$ 723,850	\$ 723,850	\$ 909,000	\$ 909,000

REVENUES:				
431-4000 Capital Impact Fee	\$ 142,961	\$ -	\$ 185,000	\$ -
451-0000 Interest Earnings	293	-	150	-
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 143,255	\$ -	\$ 185,150	\$ -

EXPENDITURES:				
70 30 Improvements O/T Bldgs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 909,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 909,000

For Bryan/Spacek Road Sewer Improvements

Budget Notes: These funds will be used for future improvements to the City's sewer system in accordance with the Sewer Impact Fee Plan adopted by the City Council.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**WATER & WASTEWATER
GRP Water Projects**

FUND: 520

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
RESOURCES:				
Total beginning balance	\$ 153,421	\$ 3,610	\$ 3,610	\$ 2,501,340
Revenues & Transfers In	220,024	3,550,000	2,550,050	606,000
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	373,445	3,553,610	2,553,660	3,107,340
DEDUCTIONS:				
Expenditures & Transfers Out	369,836	3,552,320	52,320	3,106,000
TOTAL ENDING BALANCE	3,610	1,290	2,501,340	1,340
ACCOUNT TOTAL	\$ 373,445	\$ 3,553,610	\$ 2,553,660	\$ 3,107,340

REVENUES:				
451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ 24	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ -
481-9501 Transfer from W/WW Fund	220,000	50,000	50,000	-
481-9514 Transfer from Subsidence Fund	-	2,500,000	1,500,000	-
481-9517 Transfer from Water Impact Fee Fun	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	606,000
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 220,024	\$ 3,550,000	\$ 2,550,050	\$ 606,000

EXPENDITURES:				
70 30 Improvements O/T Bldg	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -
70 31 Water Line Extensions/Upsizing	-	-	-	489,000
70 32 Chloramine Conversion	-	-	-	1,458,000
70 33 Water Plant No. 8	-	-	-	1,159,000
95 01 Transfer to W/WW Fund	19,836	-	-	-
95 23 Transfer to FM 2977 Water Imp. Fund	350,000	52,320	52,320	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 369,836	\$ 3,552,320	\$ 52,320	\$ 3,106,000

Budget Notes: This fund was established to receive funding for capital projects related to the Surface Water Project and the City's Groundwater Reduction Plan.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**WATER & WASTEWATER
FM 2977 Water Improvements Fund (GRP)**

FUND: 523

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
RESOURCES:				
Total beginning balance	\$ 87,453	\$ 725,575	\$ 725,575	\$ 505,232
Revenues & Transfers In	687,177	3,290,547	3,730,657	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	774,630	4,016,122	4,456,232	505,232
DEDUCTIONS:				
Expenditures & Transfers Out	49,055	3,951,000	3,951,000	440,000
TOTAL ENDING BALANCE	725,575	65,122	505,232	65,232
ACCOUNT TOTAL	\$ 774,630	\$ 4,016,122	\$ 4,456,232	\$ 505,232

REVENUES:				
431-4000 Capital Impact Fee Revenue	\$ 336,961	\$ -	\$ 439,000	\$ -
451-0000 Interest Earnings	216	-	1,200	-
481-9510 Transfer from Water Plant #6 Fund	-	68,366	68,366	-
481-9514 Transfer from Subsidence Fund	-	2,488,372	2,488,372	-
481-9517 Transfer from Water Impact Fee Fund	-	681,489	681,489	-
481-9520 Transfer from GRP Project Fund	350,000	52,320	52,230	-
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 687,177	\$ 3,290,547	\$ 3,730,657	\$ -

EXPENDITURES:				
70 30 FM 2977 Waterline Extension (CP1409) *	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ -
70 31 FM 2977 Water Storage Tank (CP1504) *	-	3,151,000	3,151,000	440,000
9501 Transfer to W/WW Fund	49,055	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 49,055	\$ 3,951,000	\$ 3,951,000	\$ 440,000

* - GRP Project

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

Total Water and Sewer Debt

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	Principal Due	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	698,511	134,404	832,915
2017	721,102	111,814	832,916
2018	744,485	88,431	832,916
2019	637,495	64,226	701,722
2020	260,185	45,740	305,924
2021	465,085	28,694	493,779
2022	283,393	5,078	288,471
2023	21,000	0	21,000
2024	21,000	0	21,000
2025	21,000	0	21,000
2026	21,000	0	21,000
2027	21,000	0	21,000
2028	21,000	0	21,000
2029	21,000	0	21,000
	<u>\$3,957,257</u>	<u>\$478,387</u>	<u>\$4,435,643</u>

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations
Series 2010 (TWDB)**

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	Principal Due		Total Principal & Interest
2016	21,000	-	21,000
2017	21,000	-	21,000
2018	21,000	-	21,000
2019	21,000	-	21,000
2020	21,000	-	21,000
2021	21,000	-	21,000
2022	21,000	-	21,000
2023	21,000	-	21,000
2024	21,000	-	21,000
2025	21,000	-	21,000
2026	21,000	-	21,000
2027	21,000	-	21,000
2028	21,000	-	21,000
2029	21,000	-	21,000
Total	<u>\$ 294,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 273,000</u>

Total amount authorized: \$394,000
Ordinance # 2010-06

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**Capital Lease Agreement
Energy Efficiency Project 2009**

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	Principal Due	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	91,827	67,406	159,233
2017	96,648	62,585	159,233
2018	101,723	57,511	159,233
2019	107,063	52,170	159,233
2020	239,185	45,740	284,924
2021	444,085	28,694	472,779
2022	262,393	5,078	267,471
Total	\$1,342,925	\$251,777	\$1,502,875

General Fund Requirements

10%

2016	9,183	6,741	15,923
2017	9,665	6,258	15,923
2018	10,172	5,751	15,923
2019	10,706	5,217	15,923
2020	23,918	4,574	28,492
2021	44,409	2,869	47,278
2022	26,239	508	26,747
Total	\$134,292	\$31,918	\$166,211

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**State Energy Conservation Office - Loan Agreement
Energy Efficiency Project 2009**

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	Principal Due	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2016	585,684	66,998	652,682
2017	603,454	49,229	652,682
2018	621,762	30,920	652,682
2019	509,432	12,057	521,489
Total	\$2,320,332	\$92,206	\$1,826,853

**General Fund Requirements
10%**

2016	\$58,568	\$6,700	65,268
2017	60,345	4,923	65,268
2018	62,176	3,092	65,268
2019	50,943	1,206	52,149
Total	\$173,465	\$9,221	\$182,685

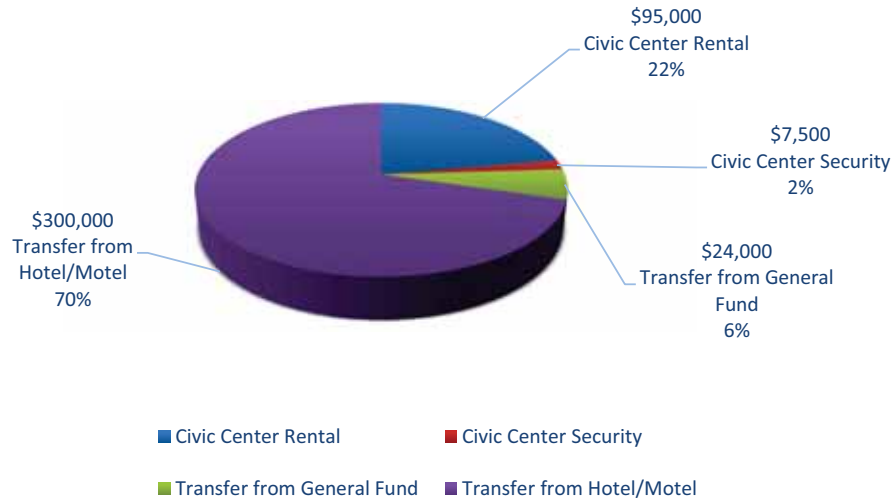
CIVIC CENTER FUND

This fund is used to account for the activities and operations pertaining to the Rosenberg Civic Center.

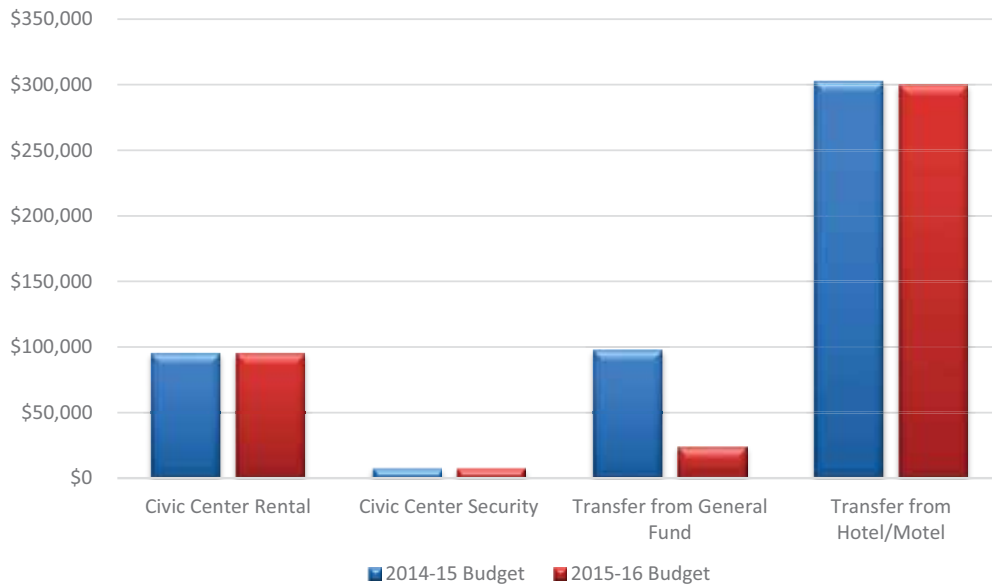
CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

Civic Center Fund Summary

**Civic Center Resources
2015-16 Budget**

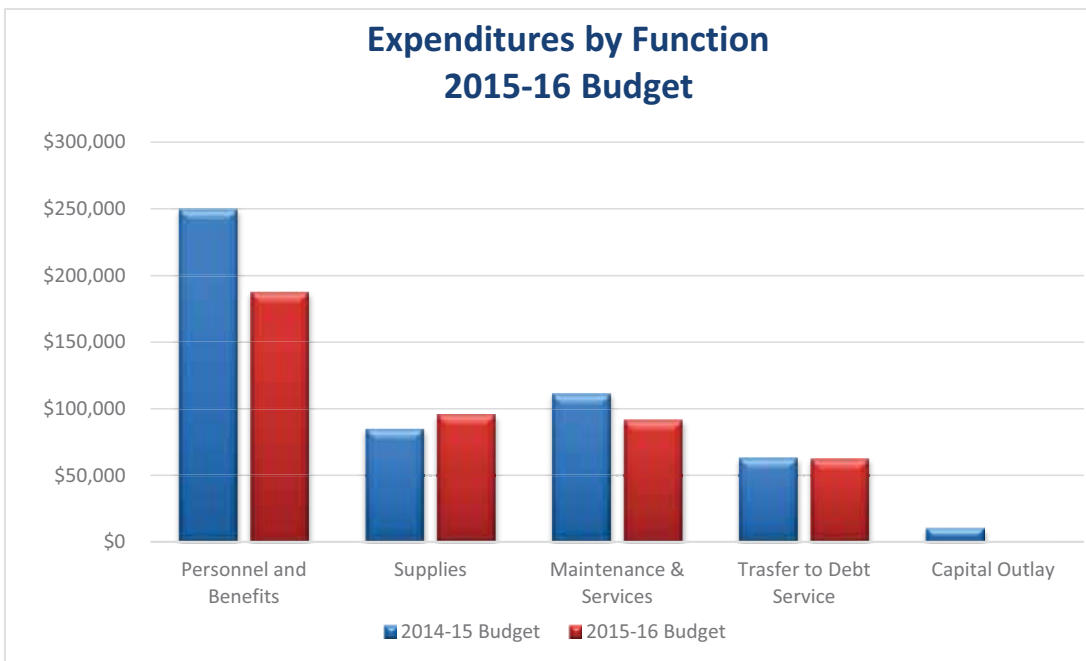
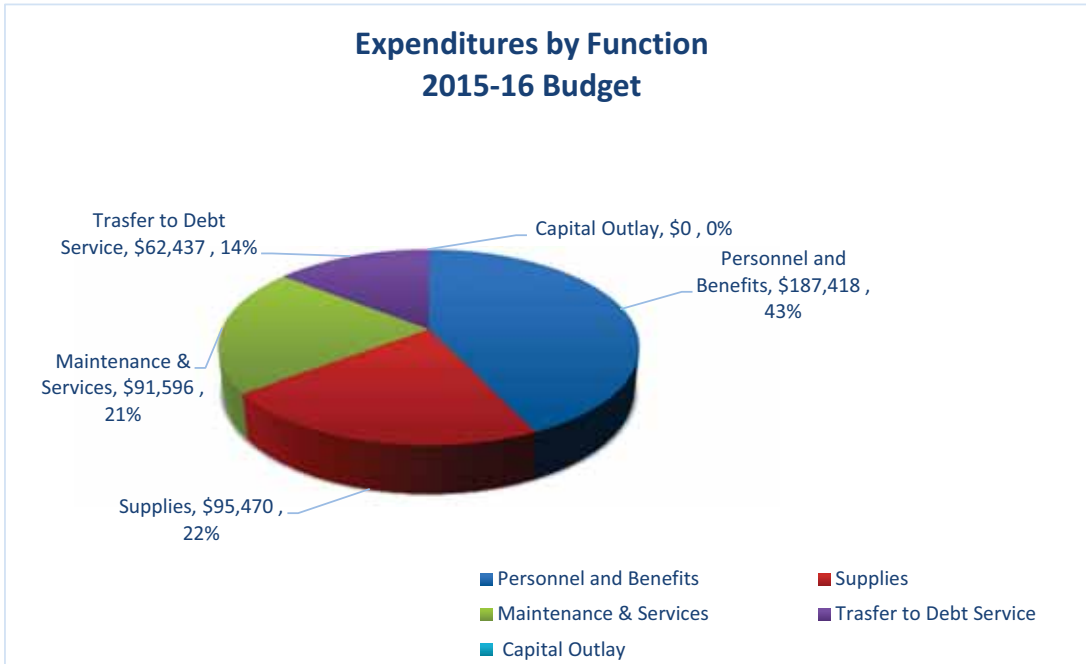


**Civic Center Resources
2015-16 Budget**



**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

Civic Center Fund Summary



**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Civic Center	Civic Center	Community Development	560-1951-540

MISSION STATEMENT:

The Civic Center vision and goal for the future is to become the premier location for our community when planning an event or meeting by continuing to keep our customer satisfaction as top priority and maintaining a warm, inviting environment for all.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Rosenberg Civic Center provides a resource to city departments, the community and surrounding region to hold meetings, corporate functions, and educational seminars, social and private events at affordable costs in a comfortable atmosphere. With the addition of Parks & Recreation Programming the center has become a resource for leisure activities for young and young at heart to enjoy a host of fun family oriented activities. Civic Center staff provides these services with the utmost consideration to the customer's well-being and satisfaction.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS:

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will effectively manage the growth that will occur in Rosenberg in the coming years.*

Department Goal# 1: Provide excellent customer service and satisfaction -100% is the goal.

Objectives:

- Obtain and analyze customer feedback on the level of service provided by staff, atmosphere provided, success of events and overall satisfaction with the facility.
- Provide educational opportunities for staff to enhance service levels.
- Improve access to information regarding the availability of the center and parks facilities and to streamline the booking process.

Department Goal# 2: Provide a clean, well maintained, updated and comfortable environment for all customers.

Objectives:

- Create and implement a maintenance schedule for the building, equipment, grounds and parking lot.
- Evaluate and improve on the current contracted janitorial services.
- Replace or update outdated technology and audio/visual systems.

❖ *The City of Rosenberg will enhance Rosenberg's quality of life for residents, businesses and visitors.*

- Department Goal# 3: Be recognized as the premier meeting/special event resource for the community.

Objectives:

- Raise community awareness of the facility.
- Encourage referrals to the facility.
- Improve/enhance webpage

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Civic Center	Civic Center	Community Development	560-1951-540

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>2013-14 Actual</u>	<u>2014-15 Estimate</u>	<u>2015-16 Projected</u>
Customer Satisfaction Levels	N/A	80%	90%
Cost to perform maintenance activities	\$27,094	\$35,600	\$37,900
 Civic Center Bookings	 1,025	 1,425	 1,978
Civic Center Revenue	\$107,305	\$126,500	\$149,130

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The Recreation Program Coordinator position was moved to the General Fund Parks Department to better reflect the efforts of this position in the proper department.
2. Reallocate funds from Capital Outlay to supply inventory to account for purchases such as tables, chairs, podiums and other items.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

CIVIC CENTER FUND

FUND 560

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
CIVIC CENTER FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ 27,283	\$ 61,141	\$ 61,141	\$ 58,510
Revenues and Transfers In	516,208	502,910	502,910	502,910	426,507
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 516,208</u>	<u>\$ 530,193</u>	<u>\$ 564,051</u>	<u>\$ 564,051</u>	<u>\$ 485,017</u>
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers	\$ 455,066	\$ 519,295	\$ 519,295	\$ 505,541	\$ 436,920
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	\$ 61,141	\$ 10,898	\$ 44,756	\$ 58,510	\$ 48,097
Fund Total	<u>\$ 516,208</u>	<u>\$ 530,193</u>	<u>\$ 564,051</u>	<u>\$ 564,051</u>	<u>\$ 485,017</u>
Net Revenues (Expenditures)	61,141	(16,385)	(16,385)	(2,631)	(10,413)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Civic Center **DEPARTMENT:** Civic Center **FUNCTION:** Civic Center **FUND: 560**

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ 25	\$ 7	\$ 7	\$ 7	\$ 7	
465-1000 Civic Center Rental	107,305	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	
465-1200 Civic Center Security	8,475	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	
481-9101 Transfer from General Fund	194,195	97,705	97,705	97,705	24,000	
481-9212 Transfer from Hotel/Motel Fund	206,208	302,698	302,698	302,698	300,000	
TOTAL REVENUES	516,208	502,910	502,910	502,910	426,507	
EXPENDITURES:						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 236,172	\$ 249,852	\$ 249,852	\$ 241,898	\$ 187,418	
Supplies	79,901	84,600	84,600	76,600	95,470	
Maintenance and Services	69,345	111,293	111,293	113,493	91,596	
Transfer to Debt Service	63,823	62,998	62,998	62,998	62,437	
Subtotal	449,242	508,743	508,743	494,989	436,920	
Capital Outlay	5,824	10,552	10,552	10,552	-	
Total Expenditures	\$ 455,066	\$ 519,295	\$ 519,295	\$ 505,541	\$ 436,920	-15.9%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title						
Civic Center Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Reservation Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Administrative Technician	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Event Staff - Part-time	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	
Building Maintenance Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
M&O Assistant	-	-	-	-	1.00	
Recreation Program Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Total Personnel	4.96	4.96	4.96	4.96	3.96	-20.2%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Civic Center **DEPARTMENT:** Civic Center **FUNCTION:** Civic Center **FUND: 560**

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~						
Personnel and Benefits:						
10 10 Salaries and Wages	\$ 152,022	\$ 154,897	\$ 154,897	\$ 149,427	\$ 108,825	
10 20 Overtime - Security	6,217	7,500	7,500	5,000	7,500	
10 30 Longevity	745	925	925	745	515	
10 40 Incentive Pay	75	-	-	-	300	
11 10 Temporary Salaries and Wages	15,293	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	
20 10 Retirement	23,813	23,866	23,866	24,156	16,240	
20 20 Social Security	12,681	14,354	14,354	14,029	10,767	
20 40 Insurance	23,689	22,769	22,769	23,687	18,805	
20 50 Workers' Compensation	1,037	1,531	1,531	1,254	880	
20 55 Long Term Disability	-	410	410	-	285	
20 65 Cell Phone Allowance	600	600	600	600	300	
Subtotal	236,172	249,852	249,852	241,898	187,418	-25.0%
Supplies:						
31 10 Office Supplies	338	500	500	500	700	
31 35 Business Expenses	-	100	100	100	100	
31 40 Clothing	114	450	450	450	500	
31 90 Other Supplies	1,169	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,500	
34 30 Cleaning Supplies	1,510	1,600	1,600	1,600	3,870	
35 10 Motor Vehicle Repair Supplies	362	700	700	700	700	
35 12 Supply Inventory	-	-	-	-	10,150	
35 30 Plumbing Supplies	62	100	100	100	200	
35 35 Electrical Supplies	351	500	500	500	500	
37 10 Natural Gas	475	550	550	550	550	
37 20 Electricity	74,391	77,000	77,000	69,000	75,000	
37 30 Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	1,129	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	
Subtotal	79,901	84,600	84,600	76,600	95,470	12.8%
Maintenance and Services:						
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	375	375	375	375	760	
42 60 Technology Fees	29,621	37,541	41,416	41,416	11,949	
43 90 Other Professional Services - Inspections	-	2,009	2,009	2,009	2,094	
51 20 General Insurance	5,123	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	
52 10 Telephone/Communications	-	845	845	845	845	
52 20 Postage	9	100	100	100	100	
53 10 Advertising	-	600	600	600	800	
54 10 Printing and Binding	666	1,000	1,000	1,000	800	
55 10 Education and Training	924	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	
56 24 Equipment Rentals	3,785	5,423	1,548	1,548	1,648	
56 25 Fleet Replacement	-	-	-	-	3,750	
57 15 Janitorial Services	900	17,400	17,400	17,400	19,140	
62 31 Pest Control Services	800	800	800	800	800	
62 40 Landscaping Supplies	47	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
63 10 Building Repair and Maintenance	19,106	21,100	21,100	21,100	23,810	
63 20 Heating & A/C Repair and Maintenance	-	9,500	9,500	11,700	10,500	
63 25 Equipment Repair and Maintenance	7,989	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Subtotal	69,345	111,293	111,293	113,493	91,596	-17.7%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND: Civic Center **DEPARTMENT:** Civic Center **FUNCTION:** Civic Center **FUND: 560**

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
Capital Outlay:						
70 41 Computer Hardware/Software	5,824	6,950	6,950	6,950	-	
70 43 Furniture and Fixtures	-	3,602	3,602	3,602	-	
Subtotal	5,824	10,552	10,552	10,552	-	-100.0%

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Transfers:						
93 01 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	63,823	62,998	62,998	62,998	62,437	
Subtotal	63,823	62,998	62,998	62,998	62,437	-0.9%
Total Expenditures	\$ 455,066	\$ 519,295	\$ 519,295	\$ 505,541	\$ 436,920	-15.9%



Capital Project Funds

Capital Project Funds Combined Statement
Seabourne Creek Capacity Fund
Dry Creek Drainage/Detention Fund
General Supplemental Fund
2007, 2009, 2010, and 2014 General Obligation Fund
2012 Certificates of Obligation Fund
2013 Certificates of Obligation Fund
2014 Certificates of Obligation Fund
2014A Certificates of Obligation Fund
Bamore Road County Mobility Project Fund
Spacek Road County Mobility Project Fund
Bryan Road County Mobility Project Fund
Airport Road Count Mobility Project Fund

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Capital project funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital projects and facilities, other than those projects and facilities financed by other funds. These funds are presented as project-based budgets, rather than fiscal year budgets, since some projects may exceed one fiscal year. Accordingly, these funds are not included in the summary budget totals, but are presented for disclosure purposes only.

Seabourne Creek Capacity Fund (401) - This fund is used to account for revenues derived from permit fees for drainage capacity in the Seabourne Creek watershed. Revenues are restricted for drainage improvements to the Seabourne Creek watersheds.

Dry Creek Drainage/Water Detention Fund (407) - This fund is used to account for funds which are restricted for improvements to the Dry Creek drainage watershed.

General Supplemental Fund (410) – This fund is used to account for the one-time supplemental requests and improvements that are to be funded by the General Fund.

2007, 2009, 2010 & 2014 General Obligation Fund (415) – This fund is used to account for the renovation of the Communications Center, park improvements, and construction of sidewalks, park restrooms, Seabourne Creek Park Sports facility, streets, and drainage.

2012 Certificates of Obligation Fund (420) – This fund is used to account for the purchase of the land and construction of Fire Station No. 3, Water Well #5 Tank, Water Reuse Projects and continuation of the Blume Rd, Bryan Rd and Hwy 36 Drainage Projects.

2013 Certificates of Obligation Fund (422) – This fund is used to account for the purchase of the land and improvements for the Water Plant No. 5, School Sidewalks, and improvements for Airport Ave, Bamore Rd, Bryan Rd, Old Richmond Rd, Avenue H and Avenue I.

2014 Certificates of Obligation Fund (423) – This fund is used to account for the Lift Station No. 11 Replacement and the FY2014 Sanitary Sewer Pipe Bursting Project.

2014A Certificates of Obligation Fund (424) – This fund is used to account for Airport Avenue Phase II, Bryan Road and Avenue H and Avenue Utility Adjustments.

Bamore Rd County Mobility Project Fund (430) – This fund is used to account for the Bamore Road County Mobility Project.

Spacek Rd County Mobility Project Fund (431) – This fund is used to account for the Spacek Road County Mobility Project.

Bryan Rd County Mobility Project Fund (433) – This fund is used to account for the Bryan Road County Mobility Project.

Airport Rd County Mobility Project Fund (434) – This fund is used to account for the Airport Road County Mobility Project.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS COMBINED STATEMENT

Description	Prior Years Actual	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
<u>RESOURCES:</u>				
Beginning balance	\$ 771,998	\$ 12,788,070	\$ 12,791,672	\$ 331,214
Revenues & transfers in	45,127,061	12,909,259	13,178,976	76,370
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	<u>\$ 45,899,059</u>	<u>\$ 25,697,329</u>	<u>\$ 25,970,648</u>	<u>\$ 407,584</u>
<u>USES/DEDUCTIONS:</u>				
Expenditures & transfers out	\$ 33,115,167	\$ 25,540,264	\$ 25,639,434	\$ 306,163
<u>ENDING FUND BALANCE</u>	<u>12,783,893</u>	<u>157,065</u>	<u>331,215</u>	<u>101,421</u>
<u>FUND TOTAL</u>	<u>\$ 45,899,059</u>	<u>\$ 25,697,329</u>	<u>\$ 25,970,648</u>	<u>\$ 407,584</u>
	12,011,895	(12,631,005)		(229,793)

~ SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ~

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS:</u>				
Contributions - Developer	\$ -	\$ 115,375	\$ -	\$ -
Detention Capacity Fees	12,093	-	12,597	-
Interest earnings	204,500	2,250	9,150	250
Intergovernmental Revenue - Fort Bend County	3,855,451	8,968,392	8,968,392	-
Intergovernmental Revenue - Other Gov Entities	476,013	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenues	-	-	20,000	-
Premiums on Bonds Sold	145,107	168,000	168,000	-
Proceeds from Debt Issuance	39,684,797	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Transfer from Fire Station No. 3 Const. Fund	-	-	345,595	-
Transfer from General Fund	219,700	655,242	655,242	76,120
Transfer from Hotel/Motel Fund	-	-	-	-
Transfer from WWTP# 1A Water Reuse	-	-	-	-
Transfer from W/WW Fund	529,400	-	-	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	<u>\$ 45,127,061</u>	<u>\$ 12,909,259</u>	<u>\$ 13,178,976</u>	<u>\$ 76,370</u>

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS COMBINED STATEMENT

Description	Prior Years Actual	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
<u>USE OF FUNDS:</u>				
Maintenance and Services	\$ 100,087	\$ 225,463	\$ 255,125	\$ -
	100,087	225,463	255,125	0
Capital Improvements:				
Airport Ave Phase I (CP1304)	2,469,546	-	-	-
Airport Ave Phase II (CP1501)	-	4,959,000	5,111,869	(A)
Avenue H and Avenue I Waterlines (CP1413)	1,200,946	1,568,453	1,568,453	(A)
Bamore Road Upgrade (CP0703)	3,982,068	-	-	-
Bamore Road Phase III (CP1211)	2,481,768	-	-	-
Bamore Road Phase IV (CP1317)	12,841	659,095	659,738	(A)
Bathrooms @ Parks	613,230	-	-	-
Blume Road Improvements (CP0908)	432,844	-	-	-
Blume Rd Phase II (CP0908)	356,626	-	-	-
Bryan Road (CP1103)	-	7,325,247	7,324,711	230,043
Cost of Issuance/Other	543,580	66,500	66,500	-
Downtown Sidewalk	215,481	-	-	-
Dry Creek Drainage (CP0602)	611,798	-	-	-
Dry Creek Drainage (CP1405)	76,942	1,518,322	1,529,503	(A)
Emergency Communications	432,021	-	-	-
Fire Station No. 3 - Land (CP1203)	484,937	-	-	-
Fire Station No 3 - Building (CP1203)	2,161,148	-	-	-
Fire Station No. 3 - Fire Truck	810,000	-	-	-
General Supplemental Capital Outlay	330,875	974,675	862,144	76,120
Hwy 36 Drainage (CP1205)	75,000	-	-	-
Inspections	59,423	-	-	-
Lift Station No. 11 (CP1411)	46,018	1,213,982	1,221,994	(A)
Old Richmond Rd (CP1305)	43,868	456,132	456,132	(A)
One Way Pairs - Land (CP1213)	500,714	-	-	-
Park Improvements	295,837	-	-	-
Refunding of Debt	5,265,355	-	-	-
Repair Sidewalks (CP1315)	-	327,007	327,007	(A)
Sanitary Sewer Pipe Bursting (CP1410)	282,780	3,986,620	3,986,620	(A)
School Sidewalks	215,924	-	-	-
School Sidewalks (CP1306)	272,992	-	-	-
Seabourne Creek Drainage Phase II (CP9813)	1,860,655	-	-	-
Seabourne Creek Drainage Phase III (CP1403)	-	220,716	230,174	-
Seabourne Creek Park Sport Facility	2,552,639	-	-	-
Spacek Road Improvements Phase II (CP1212)	-	1,625,382	1,625,793	(A)
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	5,333	-	-	-
Water Plant No 5 Expansion (CP1204)	411,817	122,789	122,789	(A)
Water Reuse Projects (CP0905 & CP1105)	1,270,316	129,684	129,684	(A)
Water Well #5 Tank (CP1204)	2,639,758	161,197	161,197	(A)
	33,015,080	25,314,801	25,384,308	306,163
	\$ 33,115,167	\$ 25,540,264	\$ 25,639,434	\$ 306,163

(A) - Remaining Project Estimate and Interest Earnings will carry-over to FY2016.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

SEABOURNE CREEK CAPACITY FUND

FUND: 401

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Budget	Project Estimate	2015-16 Budget

FUND SUMMARY

RESOURCES:

Total beginning balance	\$ 7,079	\$ -	\$ 3,602	\$ 6,742
Revenues & Transfers In	12,097	-	12,597	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 19,176	\$ -	\$ 16,199	\$ 6,742

USES/DEDUCTIONS:

Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 15,574	\$ -	\$ 9,457	\$ -

ENDING FUND BALANCE:

Total ending balance	3,602	-	6,742	6,742

FUND TOTAL	\$ 19,176	\$ -	\$ 16,199	\$ 6,742

~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~

REVENUES:

432-7000 Detention Capacity Fees	\$ 12,093	\$ -	\$ 12,597	\$ -
451-0000 Interest Earnings	4	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 12,097	\$ -	\$ 12,597	\$ -

EXPENDITURES:

70 30 Seabourne Creek Drainage Phase II (CP9813)	\$ 15,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
70 31 Seabourne Creek Drainage Phase III (CP1403)	-	-	9,457	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 15,574	\$ -	\$ 9,457	\$ -

Budget Notes:

This fund receives revenue from Seabourne Creek Detention Fees paid by property owners. The Funds must be used to improve drainage along Seabourne Creek and the regional detention facility.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

DRY CREEK DRAINAGE/DETENTION FUND

FUND: 407

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Budget	Project Estimate	2015-16 Budget

DRY CREEK DRAINAGE/DETENTION FUND SUMMARY

RESOURCES:

Beginning Balance	\$ 2,342	\$ 2,342	\$ 2,343	\$ -
Revenues & Transfers In	1	-	-	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 2,343	\$ 2,342	\$ 2,343	\$ -

USES/DEDUCTIONS:

Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 2,342	\$ 2,343	\$ -

ENDING FUND BALANCE:

Total Ending Balance	2,343	-	-	-

FUND TOTAL

\$ 2,343	\$ 2,342	\$ 2,343	\$ -

~ REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~

REVENUES:

451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

EXPENDITURES:

70 31 Seabourne Creek Drainage Phase III (CP1403)	\$ -	\$ 2,342	\$ 2,343	\$ -

TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ 2,342	\$ 2,343	\$ -

Budget Notes:

This fund receives revenue from Dry Creek Detention Fees paid by property owners. The Funds must be used to improve drainage along Dry Creek and the regional detention facility.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
General Supplemental	General Government	Capital Outlay	410-0000-550

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The General Supplemental Fund is under the general direction of the Executive Director of Administrative Services. Revenues of the Fund consist primarily of contributions made by the City's General Fund as budgeted on an annual basis. This allows separate accounting for various one-time supplemental purchases that may extend beyond one fiscal year. When anticipated costs are under the original budget this fund can build a fund balance which may be used as needed to fund annually approved items that exceed the original budget appropriation.

FY2015 BUDGET NOTES:

Staff recommends the following appropriations for the FY2016 Budget:

a) <u>Expenditures carried over from FY2015:</u>	
Comprehensive Master Plan Services	\$30,464
Facilities Master Plan	17,815
City-Wide Mass Notification	10,000
Payment Kiosk	25,000
City Hall Annex Building Repairs	108,837
In-Cell Video System – Police	36,000
Public Works Equipment	368,406
Avenue C Connector	939,000
Bamore Road Connector	193,325
Railroad Quiet Zones	<u>100,000</u>
Total:	\$1,828,847
b) <u>Other Professional Services:</u>	
Remaining balance for inspections on capital projects:	\$15,662
c) <u>Traffic Signal at Reading & Town Center Blvd (CP1503):</u>	
RDC is contributing the City's portion of the cost for the traffic signal (Fund 225). The Developer will contribute the balance.	
	\$115,375
d) <u>New Expenditures for FY2016:</u>	
Fleet Maintenance Shop Heater	\$7,752
Police Department Vehicle & Equipment	65,868
Planning Department Furniture	<u>2,500</u>
Total:	\$76,120

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

GENERAL SUPPLEMENTAL FUND

FUND: 410

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
GENERAL SUPPLEMENTAL FUND					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 762,577	\$ 310,870	\$ 556,207	\$ 556,207	\$ 94,430
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>224,590</u>	<u>289,667</u>	<u>770,867</u>	<u>655,492</u>	<u>76,370</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>987,167</u>	<u>600,537</u>	<u>1,327,074</u>	<u>1,211,699</u>	<u>170,800</u>
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers Out	430,962	594,880	1,200,138	1,117,270	76,120
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	556,207	5,657	126,936	94,430	94,680
Fund Total	<u>\$ 987,169</u>	<u>\$ 600,537</u>	<u>\$ 1,327,074</u>	<u>\$ 1,211,699</u>	<u>\$ 170,800</u>
 Net Revenues (Expenditures)	 (206,372)	 (305,213)	 (429,271)	 (461,778)	 250

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

GENERAL SUPPLEMENTAL FUND

FUND: 410

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
432-1800 Infrastructure Inspection Fees	\$ 4,591	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	299	250	250	250	250	
461-3000 Sale of Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	
471-3000 Contributions - Developer	-	115,375	115,375	-	-	
481-9101 Transfer from General Fund	219,700	174,042	655,242	655,242	76,120	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 224,590	\$ 289,667	\$ 770,867	\$ 655,492	\$ 76,370	-90.1%
EXPENDITURES:						
Maintenance and Services	\$ 100,087	\$ 225,463	\$ 225,463	\$ 255,125	\$ -	
Subtotal	100,087	225,463	225,463	255,125	-	-100.0%
Capital Outlay	330,875	369,417	974,675	862,144	76,120	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 430,962	\$ 594,880	\$ 1,200,138	\$ 1,117,270	\$ 76,120	-93.7%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Maintenance and Services:						
43 65 Comprehensive Plan Services	17,573	100,000	100,000	82,427	-	
43 67 Facilities Master Plan	3,995	52,500	52,500	48,505	-	
43 80 Storm Water Program	2,158	-	-	1,000	-	
43 85 Beautification Projects	589	-	-	-	-	
43 90 Other Professional Services	42,481	62,963	62,963	62,963	-	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	7,336	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	
57 45 Business Assistance Grant	25,955	-	-	44,568	-	
63 10 Building Repair and Maintenance	-	-	-	5,662	-	
Subtotal	100,087	225,463	225,463	255,125	-	-100.0%
Capital Outlay:						
70 20 Buildings	155,270	130,000	130,000	130,000	(A)	
70 30 Improvements Other Than Buildings	2,967	-	-	-	-	
70 31 Traffic Signal at Reading & Town Ctr Blvd (CP1503)	-	115,375	115,375	-	(A)	
70 35 Street Improvements	1,875	30,000	154,058	154,058	-	
70 40 Machinery and Equipment	50,540	69,042	457,042	457,042	7,752	
70 41 Computer Hardware/Software	16,339	25,000	118,200	118,200	-	
70 42 Motor Vehicles	101,521	-	-	-	65,868	
70 43 Furniture and Fixtures	2,363	-	-	2,844	2,500	
Subtotal	330,875	369,417	974,675	862,144	76,120	-92.2%
Total Expenditures	\$ 430,962	\$ 594,880	\$ 1,200,138	\$ 1,117,270	\$ 76,120	-93.7%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

2007, 2009, 2010 & 2014 GENERAL OBLIGATION FUND

FUND: 415

Classification	Project Budget	Prior Years Actual	2014-15 Budget	Project Estimate	2015-16 Budget
2007, 2009, 2010 & 2014 GENERAL OBLIGATION FUND SUMMARY					
<u>RESOURCES:</u>					
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,508,803	\$ 1,508,803	\$ -
Revenues & Transfers In	17,134,954	17,298,117	-	20,700	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 17,134,954	\$ 17,298,117	\$ 1,508,803	\$ 1,529,503	\$ -
<u>USES/DEDUCTIONS:</u>					
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 17,134,954	\$ 15,789,314	\$ 1,518,322	\$ 1,529,503	\$ -
<u>ENDING FUND BALANCE:</u>					
Total Ending Balance	-	1,508,803	(9,519)	-	-
FUND TOTAL	\$ 17,134,954	\$ 17,298,117	\$ 1,508,803	\$ 1,529,503	\$ -
~ SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ~					
<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS:</u>					
451-0000 Interest earnings	\$ -	\$ 163,163	\$ -	\$ 700	\$ -
469-0000 Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	20,000	-
474-1000 Proceeds from Debt Issuance	17,084,797	17,084,797	-	-	-
474-2000 Premiums On Bonds Sold	50,157	50,157	-	-	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	\$ 17,134,954	\$ 17,298,117	\$ -	\$ 20,700	\$ -
<u>USE OF FUNDS:</u>					
Capital Improvements:					
Bamore Road Upgrade (CP0703)	\$ 2,697,268	\$ 2,697,268	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bamore Road Phase III (CP1211)	100,000	100,000	-	-	-
Bathrooms at Parks	613,230	613,230	-	-	-
Blume Road Improvements (CP0908)	432,844	432,844	-	-	-
Downtown Sidewalk	215,481	215,481	-	-	-
Dry Creek Drainage (CP0602)	611,798	611,798	-	-	-
Dry Creek Drainage (CP1405)	1,592,764	76,942	1,518,322	1,529,503	(A)
Emergency Communications	432,021	432,021	-	-	-
Inspections	59,423	59,423	-	-	-
Park Improvements	295,837	295,837	-	-	-
School Sidewalks	215,924	215,924	-	-	-
Seabourne Creek Drainage Phase II (CP9813)	1,728,092	1,845,081	-	-	-
Seabourne Creek Park Sports Facility	2,552,639	2,552,639	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	11,547,321	10,148,488	1,518,322	1,529,503	-
Other Costs and Expenses:					
81 60 Cost of Issuance	322,278	370,138	-	-	-
90 20 Transfer to Debt Service	-	5,333	-	-	-
Refunding of Debt	5,265,355	5,265,355	-	-	-
Subtotal	5,587,633	5,640,826	-	-	-
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	\$ 17,134,954	\$ 15,789,314	\$ 1,518,322	\$ 1,529,503	\$ -

(A) - Remaining Project Estimate and Interest Earnings will carry-over to FY2016.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

2012 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

FUND: 420

Classification	Project Budget	Prior Years Actual	2014-15 Budget	Project Estimate	2015-16 Budget

2012 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FUND SUMMARY

RESOURCES:

Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 747,337	\$ 747,337	\$ -
Revenues & Transfers In	8,600,000	8,631,256	-	346,195	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 8,600,000	\$ 8,631,256	\$ 747,337	\$ 1,093,532	\$ -

USES/DEDUCTIONS:

Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 8,600,000	\$ 7,883,919	\$ 1,096,068	\$ 1,093,532	\$ -

ENDING FUND BALANCE:

Total Ending Balance	\$ -	\$ 747,337	\$ (348,731)	\$ -	\$ -

FUND TOTAL	\$ 8,600,000	\$ 8,631,256	\$ 747,337	\$ 1,093,532	\$ -

~ SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ~

SOURCE OF FUNDS:

451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ -	\$ 31,256	\$ -	\$ 600	\$ -
474-1000 Proceeds from Debt Issuance	8,600,000	8,600,000	-	-	-
481-9229 Transf from Fire Station No. 3 Const. Fund	-	-	-	345,595	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	\$ 8,600,000	\$ 8,631,256	\$ -	\$ 346,195	\$ -

USE OF FUNDS:

Capital Improvements:

70 10 Fire Station No. 3 - Land (CP1203)	\$ 500,000	\$ 484,937	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
70 20 Fire Station No. 3 - Building (CP1203)	2,090,000	2,161,148	-	-	-
70 31 Water Well #5 Tank (CP1204)	2,800,000	2,639,758	161,197	161,197	(A)
70 32 Water Reuse Projects (CP0905 & CP1105)	1,400,000	1,270,316	129,684	129,684	(A)
70 33 Blume Rd Phase II (CP0908)	525,000	356,626	-	-	-
70 33 Seabourne Creek Drainage Phase III (CP1403)	-	-	218,374	218,374	-
70 34 Bryan Rd (CP1103)	150,000	-	586,813	584,277	(A)
70 36 Hwy 36 Drainage (CP1205)	75,000	75,000	-	-	-

Subtotal	7,540,000	6,987,785	1,096,068	1,093,532	-

Other Costs and Expenses:

81 60 Cost of Issuance	250,000	86,134	-	-	-
91 01 Transfer to General Fund - Fire Truck	810,000	810,000	-	-	-

Subtotal	1,060,000	896,134	-	-	-

TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	\$ 8,600,000	\$ 7,883,919	\$ 1,096,068	\$ 1,093,532	\$ -

(A) - Remaining Project Estimate and Interest Earnings will carry-over to FY2016.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

2013 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

FUND: 422

Classification	Project Budget	Prior Years Actual	2014-15 Budget	Project Estimate	2015-16 Budget

2013 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FUND SUMMARY

RESOURCES:

Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,451,567	\$ 3,451,567	\$ 230,043
Revenues & Transfers In	9,094,950	9,101,824	2,000	1,600	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 9,094,950	\$ 9,101,824	\$ 3,453,567	\$ 3,453,167	\$ 230,043

USES/DEDUCTIONS:

Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 5,650,257	\$ 3,070,315	\$ 3,223,124	\$ 230,043

ENDING FUND BALANCE:

Total Ending Balance	94,950	3,451,567	383,252	230,043	-

FUND TOTAL	\$ 9,094,950	\$ 9,101,824	\$ 3,453,567	\$ 3,453,167	\$ 230,043

~ SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ~

SOURCE OF FUNDS:

451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ -	\$ 6,874	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,600	\$ -
474-1000 Proceeds from Debt Issuance	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	-	-
474-1100 Bond Premium	94,950	94,950	-	-	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	\$ 9,094,950	\$ 9,101,824	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,600	\$ -

USE OF FUNDS:

Capital Improvements:

70 10 One Way Pairs - Land (CP1213)	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,714	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
70 31 Airport Ave Phase I (CP1304)	2,400,000	1,669,546	-	-	-
70 31 Airport Ave Phase II (CP1502)	-	-	459,000	611,809	(A)
70 32 Bamore Rd Phase III (CP1211)	1,450,000	1,450,225	-	-	-
70 32 Bamore Rd Phase IV (CP1317)	250,000	12,841	-	-	-
70 33 Bryan Rd (CP1103)	500,000	-	736,934	736,934	230,043
70 34 Old Richmond Rd (CP1305)	500,000	43,868	456,132	456,132	(A)
70 35 School Sidewalks (CP1306)	350,000	272,992	-	-	-
70 35 Repair Sidewalks (CP1315)	250,000	-	327,007	327,007	(A)
70 36 Ave H and Ave I Adjustment (CP1213)	1,452,000	1,200,946	968,453	968,453	(A)
70 37 Water Plant No 5 Exp (CP1204)	1,048,000	411,817	122,789	122,789	(A)
Subtotal	8,700,000	5,562,949	3,070,315	3,223,124	230,043

Other Costs and Expenses:

81 60 Cost of Issuance/Contingency	300,000	87,308	-	-	-
Subtotal	300,000	87,308	-	-	-

TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 5,650,257	\$ 3,070,315	\$ 3,223,124	\$ 230,043

(A) - Remaining Project Estimate and Interest Earnings will carry-over to FY2016.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

2014 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

FUND: 423

Classification	Project Budget	Prior Years Actual	2014-15 Budget	Project Estimate	2015-16 Budget

2014 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FUND SUMMARY

RESOURCES:

Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,205,114	\$ 5,205,114	\$ -
Revenues & Transfers In	5,651,400	5,614,200	-	3,500	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 5,651,400	\$ 5,614,200	\$ 5,205,114	\$ 5,208,614	\$ -

USES/DEDUCTIONS:

Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 5,651,400	\$ 409,086	\$ 5,200,602	\$ 5,208,614	\$ -

ENDING FUND BALANCE:

Total Ending Balance	-	5,205,114	4,512	-	-

FUND TOTAL	\$ 5,651,400	\$ 5,614,200	\$ 5,205,114	\$ 5,208,614	\$ -

~ SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ~

SOURCE OF FUNDS:

451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ -	\$ 1,385	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ -
474-1000 Proceeds from Debt Issuance	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-
474-2000 Premiums on Bonds Sold	122,000	83,415	-	-	-
481-9501 Transfer from WWW Fund	529,400	529,400	-	-	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	\$ 5,651,400	\$ 5,614,200	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ -

USE OF FUNDS:

Capital Improvements:

	-	-	-	-	-
70 31 Lift Station No. 11 (CP1411)	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 46,018	\$ 1,213,982	\$ 1,221,994	(A)
70 32 Sanitary Sewer Pipe Bursting (CP1410)	4,269,400	282,780	3,986,620	3,986,620	(A)
Subtotal	5,529,400	328,798	5,200,602	5,208,614	-

Other Costs and Expenses:

81 60 Cost of Issuance	122,000	80,288	-	-	-
Subtotal	122,000	80,288	-	-	-
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	\$ 5,651,400	\$ 409,086	\$ 5,200,602	\$ 5,208,614	\$ -

(A) - Remaining Project Estimate and Interest Earnings will carry-over to FY2016.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET

2014A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

FUND: 424

Classification	Project Budget	Prior Years Actual	2014-15 Budget	Project Estimate	2015-16 Budget
2014A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FUND SUMMARY					
<u>RESOURCES:</u>					
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Revenues & Transfers In	3,168,000	-	3,168,000	3,170,000	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 3,168,000	\$ -	\$ 3,168,000	\$ 3,170,000	\$ -
<u>USES/DEDUCTIONS:</u>					
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 3,168,000	\$ -	\$ 3,168,000	\$ 3,170,000	\$ -
<u>ENDING FUND BALANCE:</u>					
Total Ending Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
FUND TOTAL	\$ 3,168,000	\$ -	\$ 3,168,000	\$ 3,170,000	\$ -

~ SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ~

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS:</u>					
451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -
474-1000 Proceeds from Debt Issuance	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
474-2000 Premiums on Bond Sale	168,000	-	168,000	168,000	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	\$ 3,168,000	\$ -	\$ 3,168,000	\$ 3,170,000	\$ -
<u>USE OF FUNDS:</u>					
Capital Improvements:					
70 31 Airport Avenue Phase II (CP1502)	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 2,300,000	(A)
70 32 Bryan Road (CP1103)	201,500	-	201,500	203,500	(A)
70 33 Avenue H and Avenue I Waterlines (CP1413)	600,000	-	600,000	600,000	(A)
Subtotal	3,101,500	-	3,101,500	3,103,500	-
Other Costs and Expenses:					
81 60 Issuance costs	66,500	-	66,500	66,500	-
Subtotal	66,500	-	66,500	66,500	-
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	\$ 3,168,000	\$ -	\$ 3,168,000	\$ 3,170,000	\$ -

(A) - Remaining Project Estimate and Interest Earnings will carry-over to FY2016.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET

BAMORE RD COUNTY MOBILITY PROJECT

FUND: 430

Classification	Prior Years Actual	2014-15 Budget	Project Estimate	2015-16 Budget
BAMORE RD COUNTY MOBILITY PROJECT FUND SUMMARY				
<u>RESOURCES:</u>				
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ 659,488	\$ 659,488	\$ -
Revenues & Transfers In	2,875,831	-	250	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 2,875,831	\$ 659,488	\$ 659,738	\$ -
<u>USES/DEDUCTIONS:</u>				
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 2,216,343	\$ 659,095	\$ 659,738	\$ -
<u>ENDING FUND BALANCE:</u>				
Total Ending Balance	659,488	393	-	-
FUND TOTAL	\$ 2,875,831	\$ 659,488	\$ 659,738	\$ -

~ SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ~

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS:</u>				
423-2000 Intergov Revenue - Fort Bend County	\$ 2,550,873	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
423-4000 Intergov Revenue - Other Gov Entities	324,288	-	-	-
451-0000 Interest earnings	670	-	250	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	\$ 2,875,831	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ -
<u>USE OF FUNDS:</u>				
Capital Improvements:				
70 35 Bamore Road Phase II	1,284,800	-	-	-
70 35 Bamore Road Phase III (CP1211)	\$ 931,543	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
70 35 Bamore Road Phase IV (CP1317)	-	659,095	659,738	(A)
Subtotal	2,216,343	659,095	659,738	-
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	\$ 2,216,343	\$ 659,095	\$ 659,738	\$ -

(A) - Remaining Project Estimate and Interest Earnings will carry-over to FY2016.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET

SPACEK RD COUNTY MOBILITY PROJECT

FUND: 431

Classification	Prior Years Actual	2014-15 Budget	Project Estimate	2015-16 Budget
SPACEK RD COUNTY MOBILITY PROJECT FUND SUMMARY				
<u>RESOURCES:</u>				
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ 657,151	\$ 657,151	\$ -
Revenues & Transfers In	657,151	968,392	968,642	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 657,151	\$ 1,625,543	\$ 1,625,793	\$ -
<u>USES/DEDUCTIONS:</u>				
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 1,625,382	\$ 1,625,793	\$ -
<u>ENDING FUND BALANCE:</u>				
Total Ending Balance	657,151	161	-	-
FUND TOTAL	\$ 657,151	\$ 1,625,543	\$ 1,625,793	\$ -

~ SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ~

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS:</u>				
423-2000 Intergov Revenue - Fort Bend County	\$ 504,578	\$ 968,392	\$ 968,392	\$ -
423-4000 Intergov Revenue - Other Gov Entities	151,725	-	-	-
451-0000 Interest Earnings	848	-	250	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	\$ 657,151	\$ 968,392	\$ 968,642	\$ -
<u>USE OF FUNDS:</u>				
Capital Improvements:				
70 35 Spacek Road Imp. Phase II (CP1212)	\$ -	\$ 1,625,382	\$ 1,625,793	(A)
Subtotal	-	1,625,382	1,625,793	-
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	\$ -	\$ 1,625,382	\$ 1,625,793	\$ -

(A) - Remaining Project Estimate and Interest Earnings will carry-over to FY2016.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET

BRYAN RD COUNTY MOBILITY PROJECT

FUND: 433

Classification	Prior Years Actual	2014-15 Budget	Project Estimate	2015-16 Budget
BRYAN RD COUNTY MOBILITY PROJECT FUND SUMMARY				
<u>RESOURCES:</u>				
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues & Transfers In	-	5,800,000	5,800,000	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ -	\$ 5,800,000	\$ 5,800,000	\$ -
<u>USES/DEDUCTIONS:</u>				
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 5,800,000	\$ 5,800,000	\$ -
<u>ENDING FUND BALANCE:</u>				
Total Ending Balance	-	-	-	-
FUND TOTAL	\$ -	\$ 5,800,000	\$ 5,800,000	\$ -

~ SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ~

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS:</u>				
423-2000 Intergov Revenue - Fort Bend County	\$ -	\$ 5,800,000	\$ 5,800,000	\$ -
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	\$ -	\$ 5,800,000	\$ 5,800,000	\$ -
<u>USE OF FUNDS:</u>				
Capital Improvements:				
70 35 Bryan Rd County Mobility (CP1103)	\$ -	\$ 5,800,000	\$ 5,800,000	(A)
Subtotal	-	5,800,000	5,800,000	-
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	\$ -	\$ 5,800,000	\$ 5,800,000	\$ -

(A) - Remaining Project Estimate and Interest Earnings will carry-over to FY2016.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET

AIRPORT RD COUNTY MOBILITY PROJECT

FUND: 434

Classification	Prior Years Actual	2014-15 Budget	Project Estimate	2015-16 Budget
AIRPORT RD COUNTY MOBILITY PROJECT FUND SUMMARY				
<u>RESOURCES:</u>				
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ -
Revenues & Transfers In	800,060	2,200,000	2,200,000	-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 800,060	\$ 2,200,060	\$ 2,200,060	\$ -
<u>USES/DEDUCTIONS:</u>				
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 800,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,200,060	\$ -
<u>ENDING FUND BALANCE:</u>				
Total Ending Balance	60	60	-	-
FUND TOTAL	\$ 800,060	\$ 2,200,060	\$ 2,200,060	\$ -

~ SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ~

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS:</u>				
423-2000 Intergov Revenue - Fort Bend County	\$ 800,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -
451-0000 Interest Earnings	60	-	-	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	\$ 800,060	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -
<u>USE OF FUNDS:</u>				
Capital Improvements:				
70 31 Airport Ave Phase I (CP1304)	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
70 31 Airport Ave Phase II (CP1502)	-	2,200,000	2,200,060	(A)
Subtotal	800,000	2,200,000	2,200,060	-
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	\$ 800,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,200,060	\$ -

(A) - Remaining Project Estimate and Interest Earnings will carry-over to FY2016.



Internal Service Funds

Summary of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Equity
Insurance Fund
Fleet Replacement Fund
Technology Fund

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal service funds are used to account for activities in which one or more departments of the City provide various services to other departments of the City, whereby, the intent of the fund is to recover the cost of providing those services from internal user charges.

Insurance Fund (601) - This fund is used to account for medical premiums and claims for City employees, eligible retirees and covered dependents. It is funded by premiums from the General Fund, Water and Wastewater Fund, Fire Station No. 3 Operating Fund, Technology Fund, and Civic Center Fund, as well as contributions from employees, retirees and insured dependents.

Fleet Replacement Fund (602) - This fund is used to account for expenses associated with replacement of the City's fleet. Revenues are derived from lease charges from the various user departments in the General Fund, Water and Wastewater Fund, and Fire Station No.3.

Technology Fund (603) - This fund is used to account for expenses associated with operating, maintaining and acquiring the City's information systems. Revenues are derived from user charges to the General, Water and Wastewater and Civic Center Funds.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY**

ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

2015-16 BUDGET				
	Insurance Fund	Fleet Replacement Fund	Technology Fund	2015-16 Budget Total
<u>RESOURCES:</u>				
Total beginning balance	\$ 744,453	\$ 3,819,554	\$ 243,239	\$ 4,807,246
REVENUES:				
Insurance premiums	\$ 2,696,379	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,696,379
Service charges	-	629,146	645,473	1,274,619
Interest earnings	600	1,950	50	2,600
Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	25,839	-	25,839
TOTAL REVENUES	2,696,979	656,935	645,523	3,999,437
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 3,441,432	\$ 4,476,489	\$ 888,762	\$ 8,806,683
<u>EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES:</u>				
Personnel and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-
Maintenance & services	2,850,065	-	538,731	3,388,796
Subtotal	2,850,065	-	538,731	3,388,796
Capital outlay	-	810,000	106,742	916,742
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,850,065	\$ 810,000	\$ 645,473	\$ 4,305,538
<u>ENDING FUND BALANCE:</u>				
Total ending balance	591,367	3,666,489	243,289	4,501,145
Designated balances	-	-	-	-
Undesignated balance	591,367	3,666,489	243,289	4,501,145
FUND TOTAL	\$ 3,441,432	\$ 4,476,489	\$ 888,762	\$ 8,806,683

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Insurance	Insurance	Insurance	601-0000-610

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Insurance Fund accounts for the City's health, dental, life insurance plans, long-term disability and the flexible spending plan. Revenues are derived from premiums paid by the City, as well as employee contributions for the employee's portion of the employee and dependent coverage. The insurance plan is also available for eligible City retirees.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Reallocated \$5,000 from Other Contractual Services to a new line item for Health Fair Expenses to more accurately reflect the cost of the Annual Health Fair.
2. The Health Insurance Premiums increased by approximately eleven percent (11%). However, the overall costs are greater due to the additional personnel and an increase in the participation level.
3. The Flexible Spending Claims increased due to an increase in the participation level by City employees. This cost is covered one hundred percent (100%) by the employees.
4. Life Insurance Premiums increased by \$13,000 due to an increase in the coverage from \$10,000 to \$25,000 per employee. The City health insurance provider, Blue Cross and Blue Shield reduced health insurance premiums by one percent (1%) for the increased life insurance coverage. This was advantageous to the City.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

INSURANCE FUND

FUND: 601

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
INSURANCE FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 771,642	\$ 911,721	\$ 782,642	\$ 782,642	\$ 744,453
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>2,390,465</u>	<u>2,387,625</u>	<u>2,387,625</u>	<u>2,432,572</u>	<u>2,696,979</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 3,162,107</u>	<u>\$ 3,299,346</u>	<u>\$ 3,170,267</u>	<u>\$ 3,215,214</u>	<u>\$ 3,441,432</u>
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers Out	2,379,466	2,387,025	2,387,025	2,470,761	2,850,065
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	782,642	912,321	783,242	744,453	591,367
Fund Total	<u>\$ 3,162,107</u>	<u>\$ 3,299,346</u>	<u>\$ 3,170,267</u>	<u>\$ 3,215,214</u>	<u>\$ 3,441,432</u>
 Net Revenues (Expenditures)	 11,000	 600	 600	 (38,189)	 (153,086)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

INSURANCE FUND

FUND: 601

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ 327	\$ 600	\$ 600	\$ 600	\$ 600	
472-1000 General Fund Insurance Premium	1,380,048	1,323,176	1,323,176	1,323,176	1,484,480	
472-2000 W/WW Fund Insurance Premium	156,022	154,692	154,692	154,692	176,072	
472-2500 Fire Station No.3 Operating Ins Prem	59,653	58,898	58,898	58,898	91,898	
472-3000 Information Services Fund Ins Prem	9,860	19,747	19,747	19,747	-	
472-3500 Civic Center Fund Insurance Premium	21,960	22,769	22,769	22,769	18,805	
472-8000 Hotel/Motel Fund Insurance Premium	2,438	-	-	4,429	11,779	
472-4000 Employees' Health Ins. Premiums	481,848	494,482	494,482	527,000	580,000	
472-4200 Employees' Dental Ins. Premiums	106,288	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	
472-4500 Employees' Flex Spending Contributions	40,834	42,000	42,000	50,000	50,000	
472-6000 Retirees' Insurance Premium	59,189	58,500	58,500	58,500	69,000	
472-6500 Long Term Disability	-	34,761	34,761	34,761	36,345	
472-7000 Administrative Fees - General Fund	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	
472-7500 Administrative Fees - W/WW Fund	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 2,390,465	\$ 2,387,625	\$ 2,387,625	\$ 2,432,572	\$ 2,696,979	13.0%
EXPENDITURES:						
Maintenance and Services	\$ 2,379,466	\$ 2,387,025	\$ 2,387,025	\$ 2,470,761	\$ 2,850,065	19.4%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,379,466	\$ 2,387,025	\$ 2,387,025	\$ 2,470,761	\$ 2,850,065	19.4%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Maintenance and Services:						
42 55 Administrative Fees	\$ 37,068	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
42 80 Health Fair Expenses	-	-	-	-	5,000	
51 10 Health Insurance Premiums	2,162,835	2,132,264	2,132,264	2,200,000	2,564,721	
51 25 Dental Insurance Premiums	116,232	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	
51 30 Flex Spending Insurance Claims	44,289	42,000	42,000	50,000	50,000	
51 35 Long Term Disability	-	34,761	34,761	34,761	36,345	
51 40 Life Insurance Premiums	9,454	10,000	10,000	10,000	23,000	
52 20 Postage	-	200	200	-	-	
57 10 Other Contractual Services	9,589	11,800	11,800	20,000	15,000	
Subtotal	2,379,466	2,387,025	2,387,025	2,470,761	2,850,065	19.4%
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,379,466	\$ 2,387,025	\$ 2,387,025	\$ 2,470,761	\$ 2,850,065	19.4%

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Fleet Replacement	Fleet Replacement	Fleet Replacement	602-0000-610

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Fleet Replacement Fund, accounts for lease revenues charged to the General Fund, Fire Station No. 3 Operating Fund and the Water/Wastewater Fund operational budgets. Lease revenues consist of annual charges, based on the replacement cost of vehicles. Vehicle useful lives are estimated from 5 to 20 years, depending upon the expected use of the vehicle. For example, police patrol units are normally replaced every 4 to 6 years, while administrative vehicles may be replaced every 8 years. Pickups may be replaced every 7 to 10 years. The City Vehicle Replacement Policy further explains the criteria for replacement.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>2013-14</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>2014-15</u> <u>Estimate</u>	<u>2015-16</u> <u>Projected</u>
Average age of fleet	4.89	4.89	5.0
Percent of the fleet recommended for replacement	6%	5%	18%

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. The following nineteen (19) vehicles are recommended for replacement in FY2016:

Police Department- 101-3000

Vehicle	Year /Make / Model	Est. Mileage	Age	Replacement cost
01-30-63	2007 Dodge Charger	99,478	8 Years	\$40,000.00
01-30-64	2007 Dodge Charger	102,998	8 Years	\$40,000.00
01-30-65	2007 Dodge Charger	97,833	8 Years	\$40,000.00
01-30-70	2009 Dodge Charger	96,769	6 Years	\$55,000.00
01-30-71	2009 Dodge Charger	106,511	6 Years	\$55,000.00
01-30-72	2009 Dodge Charger	89,286	6 Years	\$55,000.00
01-30-73	2009 Dodge Charger	87,368	6 Years	\$55,000.00
01-30-78	2009 Dodge Charger	100,340	6 Years	\$55,000.00
01-30-79	2009 Dodge Charger	95,928	6 Years	\$55,000.00
01-30-80	2009 Dodge Charger	103,190	6 Years	\$55,000.00
01-30-81	2009 Dodge Charger	102,339	6 Years	\$55,000.00
01-30-82	2009 Dodge Charger	99,537	6 Years	\$55,000.00

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

Street Department -101-5022

Vehicle	Year /Make / Model	Est. Mileage	Age	Replacement cost
01-22-23	2005 Ford F-150	148,211	10 Years	\$23,000.00
01-22-24	2005 Ford F-150	121,424	10 Years	\$37,000.00

Water Distribution-501-5053

Vehicle	Year /Make / Model	Est. Mileage	Age	Replacement cost
50-53-10	2005 Ford F-150	145,967	10 Years	\$23,000.00
50-53-11	2008 Ford F-250	119,480	7 Years	\$37,000.00
50-53-12	2008 Ford F-250	100,125	7 Years	\$37,000.00
50-53-13	2008 Ford Ranger	115,523	7 Years	\$23,000.00

Health Department- 101-1941

Vehicle	Year /Make / Model	Est. Mileage	Age	Replacement cost
14-10-01	2002 Ford F-150	80,577	13 Years	\$15,000.00

TOTAL \$810,000.00

2. History of vehicles replaced:

- 2011-12 - Replaced nine (9) vehicles
- 2012-13 - Replaced three (3) vehicles and purchased a dump truck
- 2013-14 - Replaced four (4) vehicles
- 2014-15 - Replaced six (6) vehicles
- 2015-16 - Recommend replacing nineteen (19)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND

FUND: 602

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 3,273,807	\$ 3,437,702	\$ 3,417,131	\$ 3,417,131	\$ 3,819,554
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>537,052</u>	<u>620,423</u>	<u>620,423</u>	<u>620,423</u>	<u>656,935</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>3,810,859</u>	<u>4,058,125</u>	<u>4,037,554</u>	<u>4,037,554</u>	<u>4,476,489</u>
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers Out	393,729	218,000	218,000	218,000	810,000
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	3,417,131	3,840,125	3,819,554	3,819,554	3,666,489
Fund Total	<u>\$ 3,810,859</u>	<u>\$ 4,058,125</u>	<u>\$ 4,037,554</u>	<u>\$ 4,037,554</u>	<u>\$ 4,476,489</u>
 Net Revenues (Expenditures)	 143,324	 402,423	 402,423	 402,423	 (153,065)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND

FUND: 602

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ 1,039	\$ 1,950	\$ 1,950	\$ 1,950	\$ 1,950	
467-1000 Insurance Proceeds	16,870	-	-	-	-	
473-1000 Lease Revenue - General Fund	435,324	511,467	511,467	511,467	519,420	
473-2000 Lease Revenue - Water/WW Fund	46,066	51,764	51,764	51,764	80,323	
473-2500 Lease Rev-Fire Station No.3 Operating	29,403	29,403	29,403	29,403	29,403	
473-3000 Loan Payment Revenue	8,350	25,839	25,839	25,839	25,839	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 537,052	\$ 620,423	\$ 620,423	\$ 620,423	\$ 656,935	5.9%
EXPENDITURES:						
Capital Outlay	\$ 393,729	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 810,000	271.6%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 393,729	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 810,000	271.6%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Capital Outlay:						
70 42 Motor Vehicles	\$ 181,135	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 810,000	
Subtotal	181,135	218,000	218,000	218,000	810,000	271.6%
Other Expenses:						
85 10 Depreciation Expense	212,593	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Subtotal	212,593	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 393,729	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 810,000	271.6%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Technology	Technology	General Government	603-1220-610

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Technology Fund was restructured for FY 2016 to separate departmental operating costs (a separate Technology Department budget was created in the General Fund), to centralize technology expenditures for the City, to provide a funding mechanism to support the City's technology infrastructure, and to better account for proportional fund contributions for the development and ongoing maintenance of the City's technology infrastructure and equipment. The fund is structured to show in a transparent and trackable manner, how Technology funds are allocated across the City's varied functional areas, and is maintained by the Director of Technology.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. Personnel and Benefits, Supplies, Maintenance and Services and other operational costs were moved to the General Fund, Technology Department. The Technology Fund will be used for maintenance and replacement of software and hardware.
2. \$123,000 for Telephone/Communications Maintenance was reallocated from the Telephone/Communications line item.
3. \$59,355 for Printer/Copier Maintenance includes \$46,995 from Equipment Rental and an additional \$12,360 for various departments' computer supplies account that were transferred to the Technology Fund.
4. \$346,000 for Software Services includes \$276,000 for software maintenance that was budgeted the previous year, \$11,000 from computer supplies, \$18,000 from dues, subscriptions and memberships, \$5,000 from telephone/communications, \$8,000 from equipment repair and maintenance, \$20,000 from computer hardware and maintenance. In addition, the following new expenses were added: \$6,200 for Agenda Management Software, \$3,500 for Open Records Request Tracking Software, and \$2,500 to upgrade Request Management Software. The following item was transferred out of this line item: \$4,200 for repair and maintenance of the City Hall Generator.
5. \$10,026 for Field Data Services is to account for the maintenance and replacement for the City's wireless network and camera system.
6. \$20,000 for Service Maintenance and Replacement was reallocated from Computer Hardware/Software.
7. \$10,000 for Peripherals Maintenance and Replacement was reallocated from Computer Hardware/Software.
8. \$4,000 for Facility Security Maintenance and Replacement was reallocated from Equipment Repair and Maintenance.
9. \$27,000 for Networking Maintenance and Replacement includes \$5,000 reallocated from Computer Hardware/Software and an addition of \$22,000 for the replacement of the City's firewall pursuant to budget priority rankings.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

TECHNOLOGY FUND

FUND: 603

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
TECHNOLOGY FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 364,900	\$ 325,901	\$ 323,932	\$ 323,932	\$ 243,239
Revenues and Transfers In	592,756	751,811	798,806	797,856	645,523
Total Funds Available	957,656	1,077,712	1,122,738	1,121,788	888,762
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers Out	\$ 614,219	\$ 831,554	\$ 878,549	\$ 878,549	\$ 645,473
Depreciation	19,506				
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	323,932	246,158	244,189	243,239	243,289
Fund Total	<u>\$ 938,150</u>	<u>\$ 1,077,712</u>	<u>\$ 1,122,738</u>	<u>\$ 1,121,788</u>	<u>\$ 888,762</u>
 Net Revenues (Expenditures)	 (21,462)	 (79,743)	 (79,743)	 (80,693)	 50

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

TECHNOLOGY FUND

FUND: 603

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
451-0000 Interest Earnings	\$ 82	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 50	\$ 50	
469-0000 Miscellaneous Income	251	500	500	-	-	
473-1000 Lease Revenue - General Fund	444,317	563,108	603,228	603,228	543,292	
473-2000 Lease Revenue - W/WW Fund	118,485	150,162	153,162	153,162	61,051	
473-2500 Lease Revenue - Fire Station No. 3 Fund	-	-	-	-	29,181	
473-3000 Lease Revenue - Civic Center	29,621	37,541	41,416	41,416	11,949	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 592,756	\$ 751,811	\$ 798,806	\$ 797,856	\$ 645,523	-19.2%
EXPENDITURES:						
Personnel and Benefits	\$ 158,980	\$ 264,052	\$ 264,052	\$ 264,052	\$ -	
Supplies	10,295	12,010	12,010	12,010	-	
Maintenance and Services	418,232	474,750	521,745	521,745	538,731	
Subtotal	587,507	750,812	797,807	797,807	538,731	-32.5%
Capital Outlay	26,712	80,742	80,742	80,742	106,742	32.2%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 614,219	\$ 831,554	\$ 878,549	\$ 878,549	\$ 645,473	-26.5%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

Information Services Manager	1.00	-	-	-	-	
Director of Technology	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Information Technology Specialist	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Administrative Assistant	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
Total Personnel	3.00	3.50	3.50	3.50	-	-100.0%

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

TECHNOLOGY FUND

FUND: 603

Classification		2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~							
Personnel and Benefits:							
10 10	Salaries and Wages	\$ 113,543	\$ 192,182	\$ 192,182	\$ 192,182	\$ -	
10 20	Overtime	1,217	2,300	2,300	2,300	-	
10 30	Longevity	1,580	-	-	-	-	
20 10	Retirement	18,973	28,964	28,964	28,964	-	
20 20	Social Security	9,452	15,284	15,284	15,284	-	
20 40	Insurance	10,066	19,747	19,747	19,747	-	
20 50	Workers' Compensation	150	260	260	260	-	
20 55	Long Term Disability	-	515	515	515	-	
20 60	Auto Allowance	4,000	4,800	4,800	4,800	-	
Subtotal		158,980	264,052	264,052	264,052	-	-100.0%
Supplies:							
31 10	Office Supplies	100	100	100	100	-	
31 20	Computer Supplies	9,581	11,000	11,000	11,000	-	
31 35	Business Expenses	132	100	100	100	-	
31 90	Other Supplies	35	50	50	50	-	
36 20	Computer Maintenance Supplies	322	350	350	350	-	
37 30	Fuel, Oil and Lubricants	126	410	410	410	-	
Subtotal		10,295	12,010	12,010	12,010	-	-100.0%
Maintenance and Services:							
42 35	Dues, Subscriptions, Memberships	646	21,500	21,500	21,500	-	
43 90	Other Professional Services	10,806	11,000	11,000	11,000	-	
51 20	General Insurance	708	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	
52 10	Telephone/Communications	118,055	128,000	128,000	128,000	-	
52 20	Postage	20	50	50	50	-	
52 40	Computer Software Licenses	684	700	700	700	-	
55 10	Education and Training	3,970	4,500	4,500	4,500	-	
56 24	Equipment Rentals	-	-	46,995	46,995	-	
63 21	Emergency Mgmt Systems Services	-	-	-	-	350	
63 25	Equipment Repair and Maintenance	11,686	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	
63 28	Telephone/Communications Maintenance	-	-	-	-	123,000	
63 29	Printer/Copier Maintenance	-	-	-	-	59,355	
63 35	Computer Hardware Repair and Maintenance	18,194	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	
63 40	Software Services	253,462	276,000	276,000	276,000	346,000	
63 45	Field Data Services	-	-	-	-	10,026	
Subtotal		418,232	474,750	521,745	521,745	538,731	3.3%
Capital Outlay:							
70 40	PC Maintenance and Replacement	2,270	45,742	45,742	45,742	45,742	
70 41	Computer Hardware/Software	24,442	35,000	35,000	35,000	-	
70 45	Servers Maintenance and Replacement	-	-	-	-	20,000	
70 46	Peripherals Maintenance and Replacement	-	-	-	-	10,000	
70 47	Facility Security Maintenance and Replacement	-	-	-	-	4,000	
70 50	Networking Maintenance and Replacement	-	-	-	-	27,000	
Subtotal		26,712	80,742	80,742	80,742	106,742	32.2%
Total Expenditures		\$ 614,219	\$ 831,554	\$ 878,549	\$ 878,549	\$ 645,473	-26.5%



Component Unit Funds

Summary of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Equity
Rosenberg Development Corporation Fund
RDC Outstanding Debt Service
RDC Projects Fund

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COMPONENT UNIT FUNDS

Component unit funds are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable.

Rosenberg Development Corporation Fund (219) – This fund is used to account for revenues derived from the 0.005% local economic development sales tax, which became effective July 1, 1995. Expenditures are restricted to specific projects outlined in State Law and overseen by the Rosenberg Development Corporation Board.

RDC Projects Fund (225) – This fund is used to account for the various projects that have been funded by the Rosenberg Development Corporation.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

**SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY**

RDC SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

2015-16 BUDGET			
	Rosenberg Development Corporation Fund (219)	RDC Projects Fund (225)	2015-16 Budget Total
<u>RESOURCES:</u>			
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 5,372,415	\$ 4,771,953	\$ 10,144,368
<u>REVENUES:</u>			
Sales Taxes	4,311,245	-	4,311,245
Other Taxes	-	-	-
Infrastructure Insp. Fees	-	-	-
Municipal Court Revenue	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	2,000	700	2,700
Transfers In	-	3,700,000	3,700,000
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	-
Special Events	-	-	-
Contributions	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	4,313,245	3,700,700	8,013,945
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$ 9,685,660	\$ 8,472,653	\$ 18,158,313
<u>EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES:</u>			
Maintenance and Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	375,000	375,000
Other Expenditures	1,756,568	3,325,000	5,081,568
Transfers	3,700,000	-	3,700,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,456,568	3,700,000	9,156,568
<u>ENDING FUND BALANCE:</u>			
Total Ending Balance	4,229,092	4,772,653	9,001,745
Restricted Balance	4,229,092	-	4,229,092
Committed Balance	-	4,772,653	4,772,653
FUND TOTAL	\$ 9,685,660	\$ 8,472,653	\$ 18,158,313

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
Rosenberg Development Corporation	Economic Development	Economic Development	219

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Rosenberg Development Corporation (RDC) was created as a result of the passage of a 1/2 cent economic development sales tax by the citizens of Rosenberg in January, 1995 and operates as a 4(b) Corporation under the State of Texas Economic Development Act of 1979. The RDC is governed by a Board of Directors of seven, who are appointed by the City Council. Up to three members of the City Council may serve on this Board. The RDC's bylaws require the Board to approve the RDC's budget, which must then be approved by the City Council.

The RDC identifies the following areas, or categories, where economic development funds may be expended: administration, marketing, memberships and services, professional services, business retention and expansion. In accordance with the RDC's bylaws, administration expenditures are limited to ten percent (10%) of the expenditure budget. Additionally, state law limits expenditures to ten percent (10%) of revenues for promotional purposes. The RDC also has the power to issue debt, subject to certain restrictions contained in the RDC's articles of incorporation and bylaws.

FY2016 BUDGET NOTES:

1. In FY2016 the RDC Fund will transfer \$3,700,000 to the RDC Projects Fund for various projects.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

ROSENBERG DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND

FUND: 219

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget
ROSENBERG DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND SUMMARY					
Resources:					
Total Beginning Balance	\$ 4,982,451	\$ 2,667,525	\$ 3,755,279	\$ 3,755,279	\$ 5,372,415
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>4,117,721</u>	<u>3,845,000</u>	<u>3,845,000</u>	<u>4,313,245</u>	<u>4,313,245</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>9,100,172</u>	<u>6,512,525</u>	<u>7,600,279</u>	<u>8,068,524</u>	<u>9,685,660</u>
Uses/Deductions:					
Expenditures and Transfers	5,344,893	3,285,469	3,455,469	2,696,109	5,456,568
Ending Fund Balance:					
Total Ending Balance	3,755,279	3,227,056	4,144,810	5,372,415	4,229,092
Reserved for Contingency	1,017,090	964,943	964,943	964,943	794,991
Unreserved ending balance	<u>2,738,189</u>	<u>2,262,113</u>	<u>3,179,867</u>	<u>4,407,472</u>	<u>3,434,101</u>
Fund Total	<u>\$ 9,100,172</u>	<u>\$ 6,512,525</u>	<u>\$ 7,600,279</u>	<u>\$ 8,068,524</u>	<u>\$ 9,685,660</u>
Net Revenues (Expenditures)	(1,227,172)	559,531	389,531	1,617,136	(1,143,323)

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

ROSENBERG DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND

FUND: 219

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
402-0000 Sales Tax	\$ 3,067,476	\$ 2,840,000	\$ 2,840,000	\$ 3,144,427	\$ 3,144,427	
402-1000 BTC 1 Sales Tax	580,432	575,000	575,000	623,341	623,341	
402-2000 BTC 2 Sales Tax	466,269	425,000	425,000	501,661	501,661	
402-3000 Downtown Sales Tax	-	-	-	41,816	41,816	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	3,544	5,000	5,000	2,000	2,000	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 4,117,721	\$ 3,845,000	\$ 3,845,000	\$ 4,313,245	\$ 4,313,245	12.2%
EXPENDITURES:						
Administration: (219-1000-540)						
31 10 Office Supplies	\$ 988	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	
31 20 Computer Supplies	1,252	2,000	2,000	1,588	2,500	
31 35 Board Meeting and Director's Expenses	1,192	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	
51 20 General Insurance	229	400	400	277	400	
55 10 Education and Training	3,285	8,250	8,250	7,500	9,000	
57 10 Administration Services - City Reimb.	242,734	244,374	244,374	244,374	249,500	
Subtotal	249,680	257,724	257,724	256,439	264,100	2.5%
Marketing: (219-2000-540)						
31 35 Business Recruitment	1,297	-	-	-	-	
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, and Service Contracts	50,165	-	-	-	-	
43 91 GFBEDC	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	
52 20 Postage	108	200	200	30	200	
52 30 Freight and Express	-	100	100	50	100	
53 10 Advertising	28,897	30,500	30,500	24,250	29,500	
54 10 Printing and Binding	3,762	4,500	4,500	9,500	4,500	
57 30 Business Retention	7,919	-	-	-	-	
Subtotal	104,648	47,800	47,800	46,330	46,800	-2.1%
West Fort Bend Management: (219-4004-540)						
43 90 RDC Memberships	40,000	-	-	-	-	
Subtotal	40,000	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Memberships and Services: (219-3000-540)						
31 35 Business Recruitment	-	9,000	9,000	2,400	8,500	
42 35 Dues, Subscriptions, and Service Contracts	-	17,627	17,627	5,422	6,977	
43 90 RDC Memberships	-	83,000	83,000	85,200	50,200	
57 30 Business Retention	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	
Subtotal	-	119,627	119,627	93,022	65,677	-45.1%
Professional Services: (219-5000-540)						
43 15 Engineering Fees	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	
43 90 Legal Fees	21,704	40,000	80,000	60,000	40,000	
Subtotal	21,704	40,000	80,000	95,000	75,000	-6.3%
Business Retention and Expansion: (219-6000-540)						
57 25 Prospective Business Incentive	-	-	-	-	500,000	
57 30 Business Appreciation Luncheon	-	-	-	-	10,000	
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	510,000	100.0%
Infrastructure: (219-7000-540)						
57 25 Prospective Business Incentive	44,621	500,000	500,000	10,000	-	
81 10 Principal	779,700	767,235	767,235	767,235	617,770	
81 20 Interest	219,694	197,708	197,708	197,708	177,221	
92 25 Transfer to RDC Projects Fund	3,884,846	1,355,375	1,485,375	1,230,375	3,700,000	
Subtotal	4,928,861	2,820,318	2,950,318	2,205,318	4,494,991	52.4%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 5,344,893	\$ 3,285,469	\$ 3,455,469	\$ 2,696,109	\$ 5,456,568	57.9%

**Rosenberg Development Corporation
Outstanding Debt Service
2015-2016 Budget**

Fiscal Year	Principal Due	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest	Adjustment for Business Park	Adjusted Principal & Interest
2015-16	652,770	177,221	829,991	(35,000)	794,991
2016-17	657,305	160,476	817,781	(113,000)	704,781
2017-18	672,840	147,957	820,797	(113,000)	707,797
2018-19	687,875	126,890	814,765	(113,000)	701,765
2019-20	703,410	104,444	807,854	(113,000)	694,854
2020-21	382,980	85,627	468,607	(191,000)	277,607
2021-22	387,515	71,341	458,856	(191,000)	267,856
2022-23	284,800	59,162	343,962	(270,000)	73,962
2023-24	297,835	48,994	346,829	(270,000)	76,829
2024-25	228,190	39,216	267,406	(256,000)	11,406
2025-26	236,225	29,874	266,099		266,099
2026-27	247,295	19,974	267,269		267,269
2027-28	255,330	9,557	264,887		264,887
2028-29	71,400	2,621	74,021		74,021
2029-30	23,005	489	23,494		23,494
Total	\$5,788,775	\$1,083,843	\$6,872,618	(1,665,000)	\$5,207,618

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

FUND:	DEPARTMENT:	FUNCTION:	ACCOUNT:
RDC Projects Funds	Economic Development	Economic Development	225

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to account for the various projects that have been funded by the Rosenberg Development Corporation. It is under the direction of the Economic Development Director who serves as the Executive Director of the Rosenberg Development Corporation with the cooperation of the Finance Department and City Manager.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

RDC PROJECTS FUND

FUND: 225

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget

RDC PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY

Resources:

Total Beginning Balance	\$ 1,313,937	\$ 818,808	\$ 4,641,253	\$ 4,641,253	\$ 4,771,953
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>3,886,386</u>	<u>1,356,075</u>	<u>1,616,075</u>	<u>1,361,075</u>	<u>3,700,700</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>5,200,323</u>	<u>2,174,883</u>	<u>6,257,328</u>	<u>6,002,328</u>	<u>8,472,653</u>

Uses/Deductions:

Expenditures and Transfers	559,070	1,355,375	1,485,375	1,230,375	3,700,000

Ending Fund Balance:

Total Ending Balance	4,641,253	819,508	4,771,953	4,771,953	4,772,653
Fund Total	<u>\$ 5,200,323</u>	<u>\$ 2,174,883</u>	<u>\$ 6,257,328</u>	<u>\$ 6,002,328</u>	<u>\$ 8,472,653</u>

Net Revenues (Expenditures)	3,327,316	700	130,700	130,700	700

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

RDC PROJECTS FUND

FUND: 225

Classification	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Adopted Budget	2014-15 Adjusted Budget	2014-15 Estimate	2015-16 Budget	Var %
~ REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY ~						
REVENUES:						
423-4000 Other Gov'tal Entities	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
451-0000 Interest Earnings	1,540	700	700	700	700	
481-3000 Transfer from RDC	2,184,846	1,355,375	1,485,375	1,230,375	3,700,000	
481-9101 Transfer from General Fund	-	-	130,000	130,000	-	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 3,886,386	\$ 1,356,075	\$ 1,616,075	\$ 1,361,075	\$ 3,700,700	129.0%

EXPENDITURES:						
Infrastructure	\$ 559,070	\$ 1,355,375	\$ 1,485,375	\$ 1,230,375	\$ 3,700,000	
Subtotal	559,070	1,355,375	1,485,375	1,230,375	3,700,000	149.1%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 559,070	\$ 1,355,375	\$ 1,485,375	\$ 1,230,375	\$ 3,700,000	149.1%

~ AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ~

Position Title

None

~ EXPENDITURE DETAIL ~

Infrastructure (225-7000-540):						
43 95 Project Management Fees	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	
70 30 Business Park Development (CP1302)	270,854	-	130,000	130,000	-	
70 30 City-Wide GIS System	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	
70 30 Downtown Parking Lot (CP1316)	90,549	-	-	-	-	
70 30 Fort Bend Transit	-	80,000	80,000	80,000	75,000	
70 30 Paragon Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	
70 30 Parks Improvements (CP1301)	70,144	-	-	-	-	
70 30 Texas State Technical College (TSTC)	-	-	-	-	200,000	
70 30 Superior Tanks Incentives	-	-	-	-	25,000	
70 30 Texas Master Naturalist Contribution	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	25,000	
70 30 Transportation Gateway Improvements (CP0705)	126,143	80,000	80,000	75,000	75,000	
70 30 US 90 Redevelopment (CP1002)	1,380	-	-	-	-	
70 30 Walsh Road Industrial Park	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	
70 30 Workforce Development Project	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	
70 34 I-69 Bridge Enhancements	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	
70 35 Livable Centers (CP1501)	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	
70 36 Macario Garcia Park Restrooms (CP1507)	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	
70 37 Seabourne Creek Park Nature Center	-	-	-	-	100,000	
70 37 Traffic Signal at Reading Rd and Town Ctr Blvd (CP1503)	-	115,375	115,375	115,375	-	
70 38 Sidewalk Improvements	-	-	-	-	200,000	
Subtotal	559,070	1,355,375	1,485,375	1,230,375	3,700,000	149.1%
Total Expenditures	\$ 559,070	\$ 1,355,375	\$ 1,485,375	\$ 1,230,375	\$ 3,700,000	149.1%



Capital Improvement Program

Capital Improvement Program Overview
Streets and Drainage Projects Summary
Water/Wastewater Fund Projects Summary
Resolution No. R-1997 FY2016 Capital Improvement Plan
Resolution No. R-1998 FY2017 - FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The Capital Improvement Program includes the list of projects for FY2016 with an individual Project Summary for each of the projects. The project budgets are approved as bonds are issued or as funding is determined.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OVERVIEW

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY

The five-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is reviewed annually to enable City Staff and City Council to reassess projects. The program is divided into two sections: the FY2016 CIP and the FY2017 – FY2020 CIP. The FY2016 CIP includes a total of 23 projects totaling approximately \$43.7 million. Summarized below are the FY2016 projects.

CIP Category	FY2016 Totals	# of Projects
General/Street and Drainage Projects (S & D)	\$21,516,554	14
Water and Wastewater Projects (W&WW)	<u>22,184,200</u>	<u>09</u>
Estimated Total Cost for FY2016	\$ 43,700,754	23

All of the projects included in the FY2016 plan are City priorities and are intended to be addressed in FY2016. Some of the projects are in the preliminary stages while others may be in a construction phase. There are several projects included in the CIP that will be funded by Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). These projects are included in the City's CIP, in order for the City Council to document their support and to emphasize the importance of these projects to the City.

ANNUAL OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS

Future annual operating and maintenance costs must be considered for all capital improvements. These costs cover miscellaneous expenses associated with the completed project, such as utility charges, janitorial, mowing and other maintenance items. Funding for these costs come from a variety of sources, depending on the project. Annual operating and maintenance costs are incorporated into the annual operating budget as projects are completed. A summary of future maintenance and operating costs associated with the projects in the FY2016 CIP is shown below:

<i>Future Annual Operating and Maintenance Costs</i>	
General/Street and Drainage Projects (S & D)	\$ 5,200
Water and Wastewater Projects (W&WW)	<u>135,200</u>
Estimated Total Operating Costs	\$140,400

The estimated cost of each project and the estimated annual operating and maintenance costs for each project are included on the next page for each of the 23 projects to be addressed in FY2016. Following this chart is an individual project summary for each project.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OVERVIEW

<i>Project</i>	<i>Category</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Future O&M</i>
Airport Avenue Project – Phase Two	S & D	\$4,780,000	Refer to Note “C”
Avenue C Connector from 8 th Street to River Rd	S & D	\$939,000	Refer to Note “C”
Bamore Road Connector to I-69	S & D	\$193,325	Refer to Note “C”
Bryan Road	S & D	\$8,097,777	Refer to Note “C”
Dry Creek Drainage Improvements	S & D	\$1,565,000	\$2,000
FM 2218 from I-69 to State Hwy 36 (TxDOT)	S & D	Refer to Note “B”	Refer to Note “B”
Old Richmond Rd/Jennetta and Ave F Drainage	S & D	\$3,500,000	Refer to Note “C”
Railroad Quiet Zones	S & D	Refer to Note “D”	Refer to Note “D”
Sidewalks – Replace/Removal of Existing	S & D	\$327,007	Refer to Note “C”
Spacek Road Improvements – Phase Two	S & D	\$1,633,695	Refer to Note “C”
State Highway 36 from I-69 to FM2218 (TxDOT)	S & D	Refer to Note “B”	Refer to Note “B”
Traffic Signal - Reading and Town Center Blvd	S & D	\$230,750	\$1,600
Traffic Signal for Reading Road at Spacek Road	S & D	\$250,000	\$1,600
US Highway 59/I-69 Expansion Project (TxDOT)	S & D	Refer to Note “B”	Refer to Note “B”
A Meyer Rd/Benton Rd/Rohan Rd Waterline Ext	W & WW	\$489,000	\$1,200
Chloramine Conversion System (GRP)	W & WW	\$1,458,000	\$30,000
FM 2977 Water Storage Tank (GRP)	W & WW	\$3,587,200	\$4,000
Water Plant No. 8 (GRP)	W & WW	\$5,300,000	\$88,000
North Side Water Improvements – Phase Two	W & WW	\$350,000	Refer to Note “C”
Spacek Road Sewer Lift Station	W & WW	\$3,000,000	\$12,000
Spacek Road Sewer Line	W & WW	\$3,000,000	Refer to Note “C”
Utility Adjustments for I-69 (TxDOT)	W & WW	Refer to Note “B”	Refer to Note “B”
WW Treatment Plant 1A Collection System	W & WW	<u>\$5,000,000</u>	Refer to Note “C”
TOTALS		\$43,700,754	\$140,400

Notes: A = Project cost has not been determined.
B = Project is funded and maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). City supports the project.
C = Project replaces or repairs a current asset of the City. No additional O&M cost required.
D = City is in preliminary/engineering phase of project. Total cost has not been determined.

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	Airport Avenue Project - Phase Two	
Project Number:	CP1502	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Public Works	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager Project Director	
Engineer:	Costello, Inc.	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	\$4,736,000	
Authorized Funding:	CO 2013 Bond Funds (Fund 422)	\$380,000
	2013 County Mobility Funds (Fund 434)	\$2,200,000
	CO 2014A Bond Funds (Fund 424)	<u>\$2,300,000</u>
	Total	\$4,780,000
Council Approval Date:	October 21, 2014 by Resolution No. R-1867	
Election District:	District 4	
Project Summary:	Phase One of the project reconstructed Airport Avenue from two (2) lanes with open roadside ditches into a three-lane concrete roadway with a continuous center left turn lane, concrete curb and gutter, sidewalk, and underground storm drainage system. Phase One from FM 2218 to Graeber Road has been completed. Phase Two includes reconstructing Airport Avenue from Graeber Road to Louise Street.	
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1867 (Engineering Services)	

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	Avenue C Connector from 8th Street to River Road	
Project Number:	CP1517	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Public Works	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager Project Director	
Engineer:	N/A	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	\$939,000	
Proposed Funding:	General Fund, Fund Balance	\$939,000
Council Approval Date:	N/A	
Election District:	District 1	
Project Summary:	This project would provide a connector to allow an additional access point to River Road. Residents along River Road only have one-way in and one-way out with an at-grade railroad crossing at Rawson Road near Old Richmond Road.	
Supporting Documentation:	N/A	

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	Bamore Road Connector to I-69	
Project Number:	CP1518	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Public Works	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager Project Director	
Engineer:	N/A	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	\$193,325	
Proposed Funding:	General Fund, Fund Balance	\$193,325
Council Approval Date:	N/A	
Election District:	District 2	
Project Summary:	This project would involve the connection of Bamore Road to I-69 on the south side of I-69 near the Cottonwood Subdivision (MUD 148). This would align with the new I-69 overpass over the Bamore Road intersection. The right-of-way for this project has been acquired by the City.	
Supporting Documentation:	N/A	

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	Bryan Road	
Project Number:	CP1103	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Public Works	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager Project Director	
Engineer:	Landtech Consultants, Inc.	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	*See note below	
Authorized Funding:	CO 2010B Bond Funds (Fund 419)	\$772,530
	CO 2012 Bond Funds (Fund 420)	\$586,813
	CO 2013 Bond Funds (Fund 422)	\$736,934
	CO 2014A Bond Funds (Fund 424)	201,500
	County Mobility Funds (2007) (Fund 433)	\$1,100,000
	County Mobility Funds (2013) (Fund 433)	<u>\$4,700,000</u>
	Total	<u>\$8,097,777</u>
Proposed Funding:	Certificates of Obligation 2015	TBD
Council Approval Date:	March 19, 2013 by Resolution No. R-1634 May 19, 2015 by Resolution No. R-1962	
Election District:	District 4	
Project Summary:	Reconstruction from two (2) lane open ditch to four (4) lanes with concrete, curb and gutter, sidewalks, and storm drainage system. This project also includes: • Acquiring 100 foot right-of-way • Realigning Bryan Road at FM 2218 • Constructing two new bridges over Dry Creek • Replacing and upsizing the water and sanitary sewer lines • Evaluate installation of reclaimed water line The Spacek Road Sewer Lift Station and Spacek Road Sewer Line projects will be done in conjunction with this project.	
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1634 (Engineering Services) Resolution No. R-1962 (Engineering Services)	

*Landtech Consultants, Inc. is currently working on an updated cost estimate.

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	Dry Creek Drainage Improvements	
Project Number:	CP1405	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Public Works	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager City Engineer	
Engineer:	LJA, Inc.	
Contractor:	Lonnie Lischka, LP	
Estimate Cost:	\$12,000,000	
Authorized Funding:	GO 2014 Bond Funds (Fund 415)	\$1,565,000
Council Approval Date:	November 20, 2012 by Resolution No. R-1578 August 02, 2011 by Resolution No. R-1350 October 19, 2010 by Resolution No. R-1231 March 02, 2010 by Resolution No. R-1125 October 27, 2009 by Resolution No. R-1052 December 18, 2007 (No resolution) March 20, 2007 (No resolution) August 05, 2014 by Resolution No. R-1825	
Election District:	District 3 and District 4	
Project Summary:	Update of drainage basin study has been completed. Improvements will focus on the regional detention facility and improvements to drainage channel to be completed over a multi-year period. City has purchased the property for the regional detention facility. LJA Engineering, Inc., has completed construction plans for the facility. Fort Bend Drainage District has provided improvements to the Dry Creek channel between Louise Street and Airport Avenue, as well as between Bryan Road and FM 2218. The regional detention basin control structure and the box culvert structures at Louise Street have been completed. The excavation of the regional detention basin is in progress.	
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1578 Resolution No. R-1350 Resolution No. R-1231 Resolution No. R-1125 Resolution No. R-1052 LJA Change Order No. 1 – December 19, 2007 LJA Agreement - March 29, 2007 Resolution No. R-1825 (Construction contract)	

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	FM 2218 from I-69 to State Highway 36 (TxDOT)
Project Number:	N/A
Bid Award:	N/A
Department:	Public Works
Staff:	N/A
Engineer:	N/A
Contractor:	N/A
Cost Estimate:	TBD
Authorized Funding:	TxDOT
Council Approval Date:	April 02, 2013 by Resolution No. R-1642
Election District:	District 2 and 4
Project Summary:	This is a TxDOT funded project. The reconstruction will match the improvements north of I-69 with four (4) lanes and a median. On August 5, 2014, City council authorized staff to negotiate the dedication/donation of a strip of land to TxDOT for the creation of a turn-lane, a median cut and at least a three-lane entry/exit access point in the Seabourne Creek Park facility. If there are any additional improvements that would improve the safety and access to Seabourne Creek Regional Park, the City may be responsible for a portion of those costs.
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1642 (City Transportation Priorities)

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	Old Richmond Road/Jennetta and Avenue F Drainage	
Project Number:	CP1305	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Public Works	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager City Engineer	
Engineer:	CivilCorp	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	\$3,500,000 (includes engineering and construction)	
Authorized Funding:	CO 2013 Bond Fund (422)	\$500,000
Proposed Funding:	Certificates of Obligation 2015	\$3,000,000
Council Approval Date:	October 15, 2013 by Resolution No. R-1705 January 20, 2015 by Resolution No. R-1898	
Election District:	District 1	
Project Summary:	This project includes reconstructing the existing roadway by removing the existing asphalt pavement and base and replacing with a 24 foot wide concrete pavement section from 8th Street to Lane Drive. The improvements include the addition of at least one turn lane and the potential need for additional right-of-way. Drainage system improvements will include open ditches with no sidewalks, curb or gutter. This cost estimate includes engineering and construction costs. Right-of-way costs are not included.	
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1705 – October 15, 2013 (County Request) Resolution No. R-1898 – January 20, 2015 (Engineering Contract)	

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	Railroad Quiet Zones
Project Number:	CP1519
Bid Award:	N/A
Department:	Public Works
Staff:	Assistant City Manager
Engineer:	N/A
Contractor:	N/A
Cost Estimate:	TBD
Authorized Funding:	N/A
Council Approval Date:	November 4, 2014 by Resolution R-1862
Election District:	District 1
Project Summary:	The City received a Letter of Intent from County Commissioner Richard Morrison which provides some basic detail regarding the City partnering with Fort Bend County and the City of Richmond on a project to implement directional horns and/or create “quiet zones” at certain railroad crossings.
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1862

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	Sidewalks – Replace/Removal of Existing	
Project Number:	CP1315	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Public Works	
Staff:	Public Works Director Project Director	
Engineer:	N/A	
Contractor:	Si Environmental LLC	
Cost Estimate:	\$1,200,000	
Authorized Funding:	CO 2013 Bond Fund (Fund 422)	\$327,007
Council Approval Date:	July 1, 2014 by Resolution No. R-1812 August 4, 2015 by Resolution No. R-2019	
Election District:	City-wide	
Project Summary:	Established a program to repair and replace existing sidewalks. Develop project scope and complete Phase I in FY15.	
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1812 (Pedestrian System Maintenance Program) Resolution No. R-2019 (Construction Contract)	

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	Spacek Road Improvements - Phase Two	
Project Number:	CP1212	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Public Works	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager Project Director	
Engineer:	Landtech Consultants, Inc.	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	*See Note Below	
Authorized Funding:	County Mobility 2007 Reimbursement (Fund 431)	\$504,578
	County Mobility (Mud 144) (Fund 431)	\$151,725
	County Mobility 2007 Available (Fund 431)	<u>\$968,392</u>
	Total	\$1,633,695
Council Approval Date:	N/A	
Election District:	District 4	
Project Summary:	In conjunction with Bryan Road, Spacek Road will be reconstructed from two (2) lane open ditch to four (4) lanes with concrete roadway, concrete curb and gutter, sidewalks, and underground storm drainage system. Phase two includes, reconstructing Spacek Road from Bryan Road to the northern end of the Oaks of Rosenberg subdivision. Replacing and upsizing the water and waste water lines will occur in conjunction with this road improvement project.	
Supporting Documentation:	N/A	

*Landtech Consultants, Inc. is currently working on an updated cost estimate.

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	State Highway 36 from I-69 to FM2218 (TxDOT)
Project Number:	N/A
Bid Award:	N/A
Department:	Public Works
Staff:	Assistant City Manager
Engineer:	N/A
Contractor:	N/A
Cost Estimate:	N/A
Authorized Funding:	TxDOT
Council Approval Date:	April 15, 2014 by Resolution No. R-1782
Election District:	District 2
Project Summary:	This is a TxDOT funded project. The proposed improvements include four-lanes with raised concrete median. City properties (Civic Center and Seabourne Creek Regional Park) may be impacted by the additional right-of-way needed. City water and wastewater utility line adjustments will be required at the full expense of the City.
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1782 (Right-of-Way Entry)

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	Traffic Signal at Reading Road and Town Center Boulevard	
Project Number:	CP1503	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Public Works	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager Public Works Director	
Engineer:	N/A	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	\$230,750	
Proposed Funding:	Developer (Fund 410)	\$115,375
	City of Rosenberg/RDC (Fund 225)	<u>\$115,375</u>
		\$230,750
Council Approval Date:	September 21, 2010 by Resolution No. R-1214 July 21, 2015 by Resolution No. R-2009	
Election District:	District 1 and 4	
Project Summary:	Per the development agreement between the City of Rosenberg and 16 Rose LTD, the City is required to install a traffic signal at the intersection of Town Center Boulevard and Reading Road. The Developer agrees to pay fifty percent (50%) of the engineering and construction cost. The Developer is required to make a payment to the City before additional Certificates of Occupancy are issued for the tract. The City Shall construct the traffic signal within 180 days of receiving the payment.	
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1214 (Development Agreement) Resolution No. R-2009 (Development Agreement)	

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	Traffic Signal for Reading Road at Spacek Road	
Project Number:	N/A	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Public Works	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager City Engineer	
Engineer:	N/A	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	\$250,000	
Proposed Funding:	Developer/RDC	\$250,000
Council Approval Date:	April 02, 2013 by Resolution No. R-1642	
Election District:	District 4	
Project Summary:	I-69 improvements including additional lanes and new interchanges is underway. Phase One includes improvements from Spur 10 to south of Reading Road. Phase Two is from south of Reading Road to State Highway 99 (Grand Parkway). At the completion of the I-69/Reading Road interchange reconstruction or with the addition of new development, the City will need to evaluate the traffic impacts at the Reading Road and Spacek Road intersection to determine the proper traffic signal improvements.	
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1642 (City Transportation Priorities)	

Streets and Drainage Projects Summary

Project Title:	US Highway 59/I-69 Expansion from FM 762 to Beasley (TxDOT)
Project Number:	N/A
Bid Award:	N/A
Department:	Public Works
Staff:	Assistant City Manager
Engineer:	N/A
Contractor:	N/A
Cost Estimate:	N/A
Proposed Funding:	TxDOT
Council Approval Date:	April 02, 2013 by Resolution No. R-1642 June 17, 2014 by Resolution No. R-1806
Election District:	District 2 and 4
Project Summary:	This TxDOT project includes reconstructing US Highway 59 to Interstate 69 standards with additional lanes and new interchanges. Phase One includes improvements from Spur 10 to Reading Road. Phase Two is from Reading Road to FM 762. Phase Three is from Spur 10 to Beasley TxDOT will provide funding for engineering design and construction. The City will be responsible for the relocation of City utilities in Phase I and Phase II; however, cost for utility relocation will be reimbursed by TxDOT. Phase I and Phase II are currently under construction.
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1642 (City Transportation Priorities) Resolution no. R-1806 (Local Enhancements)

Water/Wastewater Fund Projects Summary

Project Title: Alternate Water Project (GRP)

Project Number: N/A

Department: Water/Wastewater

Staff: City Manager
Assistant City Manager
City Engineer

Cost Estimate:

Proposed Funding: GRP Fund (Fund 520)
Future Bond Issues supported by Subsidence Fees

Council Approval Date: August 3, 2010

Election District: City-wide / ETJ

Project Summary: The Alternate Water Project is required by Groundwater Reduction Mandates established by the Fort Bend Subsidence District. Such mandates require Rosenberg to reduce groundwater withdrawal by 30% of total water demand by October 1, 2016. The City has executed a contract with the Brazosport Water Authority (BWA) to purchase treated surface water from BWA. BWA will construct a pipeline to transport the water from the BWA surface water plant to the City's Water Plant No. 8.

Additional improvements to Rosenberg's water distribution system will be necessary. Additional projects may include but are not limited to:

1. A Meyer Road/Benton Road/Rohan Road Waterline Extensions/Oversizing
2. Chloramine Conversions for Water Plants No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, and No. 6.
3. FM 2977 Water Line Extension – (Substantially Complete)
4. FM 2977 Elevated Water Storage Tank
5. Water Line Extension and Connection from Bonbrook Subdivision to Bridlewood Subdivision
6. Water Plant No. 8 Improvements

The mandate further requires that groundwater withdrawal be reduced by 60% of total water demand by 2025.

Supporting Documentation: Resolution No. R-1157 – August 3, 2010 (GRP Agreement)
Resolution No. R-1482 – May 1, 2012 (GRP Amendment)
Resolution No. R-1844 – August 19, 2014 (BWA Letter of Intent)
Resolution No. R-1869 – October 21, 2014 (GRP Amendment)
Resolution No. R-1884 – December 2, 2014 (BWA Contract)
Resolution No. R-1919 – February 3, 2015 (BWA Amendment)
Resolution No. R-1947 – April 7, 2015 (Waiving Cancellation Option)

Water/Wastewater Fund Projects Summary

Project Title:	A Meyer Road/Benton Road/Rohan Road Waterline Extensions/ Oversizing (GRP)	
Project Number:	CP1516	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Water/Wastewater	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager City Engineer	
Engineer:	Jones and Carter, Inc.	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	\$489,000	
Proposed Funding:	GRP Fund (Fund 520)	\$489,000
Council Approval Date:	August 26, 2014 by Resolution No. R-1845	
Election District:	District 4 / ETJ	
Project Summary:	The Alternate Water Project is required by Groundwater Reduction Mandates established by the Fort Bend Subsidence District. Such mandates require Rosenberg to reduce groundwater withdrawal by 30% of total water demand by October 1, 2016. Additional improvements to Rosenberg's water distribution system will be necessary. This improvement is necessary to transport the treated surface water from Water Plant No. 8 to the current water distribution system. The extensions of the water lines on A Meyer Road, Benton Road and Rohan Road are being constructed by MUD 184 as part of their infrastructure improvements, the City is providing funding to upsize the water line. The mandate further requires that groundwater withdrawal be reduced by 60% of total water demand by 2025.	
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1845 (MUD 184 Utility Agreement)	

Water/Wastewater Fund Projects Summary

Project Title:	Chloramine Conversion System (GRP)	
Project Number:	CP1513	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Water/Wastewater	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager City Engineer	
Engineer:	Jones & Carter, Inc.	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	\$1,458,000	
Proposed Funding:	GRP Fund (Fund 520)	\$1,458,000
Council Approval Date:	April 7, 2015 by Resolution No. R-1952	
Election District:	City-wide	
Project Summary:	The Alternate Water Project is required by Groundwater Reduction Mandates established by the Fort Bend Subsidence District. Such mandates require Rosenberg to reduce groundwater withdrawal by 30% of total water demand by October 1, 2016. Additional improvements to Rosenberg's water distribution system will be necessary. To effectively blend the chloramine-treated surface water from the Brazosport Water Authority (BWA), it is necessary to convert the existing free chlorine disinfection system to a chloramine disinfection system at all of the City groundwater plants.	
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1952 (Engineering Services)	

Water/Wastewater Fund Projects Summary

Project Title:	FM 2977 Water Storage Tank (GRP)	
Project Number:	CP1504	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Water/Wastewater	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager City Engineer	
Engineer:	Jones & Carter, Inc.	
Contractor:	Landmark Structures LLP	
Cost Estimate:	\$3,587,200 (Includes engineering and construction)	
Proposed Funding:	FM 2977 Water Improvements (Fund 523)	\$3,587,200
Council Approval Date:	October 21, 2014 by Resolution No. R-1868 May 19, 2015 by Resolution No. R-1920	
Election District:	District 4	
Project Summary:	The Alternate Water Project is required by Groundwater Reduction Mandates established by the Fort Bend Subsidence District. Such mandates require Rosenberg to reduce groundwater withdrawal by 30% of total water demand by October 1, 2016. Additional improvements to Rosenberg's water distribution system will be necessary. This improvement will construct a 1.5 million gallon elevated storage tank behind Fire Station No. 3 to provide required storage capacity within the water distribution system.	
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1868 (Engineering Services) Resolution No. R-1920 (Construction Contract)	

Water/Wastewater Fund Projects Summary

Project Title:	Water Plant No. 8 (GRP)	
Project Number:	CP1512	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Water/Wastewater	
Staff:	City Engineer Assistant City Manager	
Engineer:	Jones & Carter, Inc.	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	\$5,300,000	
Authorized Funding:	GRP Projects Fund (Fund 520)	\$1,159,000
Proposed Funding:	Certificates of Obligation 2016	\$4,200,000
Council Approval Date:	April 7, 2015 by Resolution No. R-1951	
Election District:	ETJ	

Project Summary: The Alternate Water Project is required by Groundwater Reduction Mandates established by the Fort Bend Subsidence District. Such mandates require Rosenberg to reduce groundwater withdrawal by 30% of total water demand by October 1, 2016.

The construction of Water Plant No. 8 is necessary for the City to take delivery of the treated surface water that will be provided by the Brazosport Water Authority. The water will be stored and pumped into the City's water distribution system from this facility. Water Plant No. 8 will be located within the boundaries of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 184 located along A. Meyer Road, between Burdett Road and Benton Road. MUD No. 184 previously agreed to convey a 3-acre water plant site to the City.

An Engineering Services Agreement for Water Plant No. 8 has been executed with Jones and Carter, Inc.

Cost Breakdown:

Construction Estimate	\$4,012,000
15% Contingency	\$602,000
Engineering and Inspections	\$586,000
Electrical Power Service	\$50,000
SCADA	\$50,000
Total	\$5,300,000

Supporting Documentation: Resolution No. R-1951 (Engineering Services)

Water/Wastewater Fund Projects Summary

Project Title:	North Side Water Improvements Phase Three	
Project Number:	CP1604	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Water/Wastewater	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager Project Director	
Engineer:	Kelly Kaluza & Associates, Inc.	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	\$350,000	
Authorized Funding:	CDBG (Fund 216)	\$300,000
	City Match/WWW Fund (Fund 501)	<u>\$50,000</u>
	Total	\$350,000
Council Approval Date:	March 17, 2015 by Resolution no. R-1936	
Election District:	District 1	
Project Summary:	This project would continue replacement of the water distribution system on the North side of Rosenberg. This proposed project will be Phase III of a water infrastructure project originally approved by CDBG for funding in 2005 to improve potable water service and improve fire protection to the north side of Rosenberg. This rehabilitation project will offer relief of a long-standing deficiency in the City's infrastructure. City will be required to match for engineering services and a portion of the construction costs in FY2016 Budget.	
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1936 (Application Submission) Resolution No. R-2049 (Engineering Services)	

Water/Wastewater Fund Projects Summary

Project Title:	Spacek Road Sewer Lift Station	
Project Number:	CP1408	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Water/Wastewater	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager Utilities Director City Engineer	
Engineer:	N/A	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	3,000,000	
Proposed Funding:	Bryan/Spacek Road Impact Fee Fund (Fund 516) Certificates of Obligation 2016	\$ 383,000 <u>\$2,617,000</u> \$3,000,000
Council Approval Date:	N/A	
Election District:	District 4	
Project Summary:	As development such as Brazos Town Center Phase Two and MUD No. 144 (Waterford Park) continues in this area, the existing facilities will reach capacity and have to be expanded. Development of the outlet mall project will also impact the lift station capacity. Development agreement fees have paid approximately \$380,000 towards this project. This project will need to be coordinated with the Bryan Road project.	
Supporting Documentation:	N/A	

Water/Wastewater Fund Projects Summary

Project Title:	Spacek Road Sewer Line		
Project Number:	CP1506		
Bid Award:	N/A		
Department:	Water/Wastewater		
Staff:	Assistant City Manager Utilities Director City Engineer		
Engineer:	N/A		
Contractor:	N/A		
Cost Estimate:	3,000,000		
Proposed Funding:	Spacek Rd. Sewer Improvements (Fund 509)		\$1,300,000
	Certificates of Obligation 2016		<u>\$1,700,000</u>
			\$3,000,000
Council Approval Date:	N/A		
Election District:	District 4		
Project Summary:	The existing sewer lines that serve Brazos Town Center Phase Two, MUD No. 144, and Spacek Road corridor are no longer adequate. With the continuation of new development, the existing line will exceed capacity and will need to be upgraded. This improvement will be implemented with road improvements to Bryan Road and Spacek Road. MUD contributions are available to assist this project.		
Supporting Documentation:	N/A		

Water/Wastewater Fund Projects Summary

Project Title:	Utility Adjustments for I-69 Project (TxDOT)
Project Number:	CP1508, CP1510 and CP1511
Bid Award:	N/A
Department:	Water/Wastewater
Staff:	Assistant City Manager
Engineer:	N/A
Contractor:	N/A
Cost Estimate:	N/A
Proposed Funding:	TxDOT
Council Approval Date:	September 2, 2014 by Resolution No. R-1852 September 2, 2014 by Resolution No. R-1853 January 20, 2015 by Resolution No. R-1899
Election District:	District 2 and 4
Project Summary:	The reconstruction of US Highway 59 to interstate standards will require utility relocations. The City will be responsible for some of the utility relocations but the cost will be reimbursed by TxDOT. The majority of the water and sanitary sewer line relocations have been included in the TxDOT construction contract, with the exception of one large diameter sanitary sewer line that is adjacent to but outside the proposed TxDOT right-of-way. A formal utility agreement has been executed by the City and TxDOT. This project, CP1508 – Sanitary Sewer Relocation (Bamore to Fairgrounds), is ready for construction and all costs will be reimbursed by TxDOT. Two other projects, CP1510 – I-69 Utility Adjustments (Spur 10 to Reading Road) and CP1511 – I-69 Utility Adjustments (Reading Road to FM 762), are the responsibility of TxDOT, per formal utility agreements. The agreement for CP1510 has been executed and the agreement for CP1511 is being prepared for approval by both City and TxDot. However, the City will have some expenses associated with these projects that will also be reimbursed by TxDOT. Construction is in progress for these two projects.
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-1852 (TxDOT Utility Agreement) Resolution No. R-1853 (TxDOT Utility Agreement) Resolution No. R-1899 (Construction Contract)

Water/Wastewater Fund Projects Summary

Project Title:	Wastewater Treatment Plant 1A Collection System – Phase Two	
Project Number:	CP1514	
Bid Award:	N/A	
Department:	Water/Wastewater	
Staff:	Assistant City Manager Project Director	
Engineer:	Kelly Kaluza & Associates, Inc.	
Contractor:	N/A	
Cost Estimate:	\$5,000,000	
Proposed Funding:	Certificates of Obligation 2015	\$5,000,000
Council Approval Date:	July 21, 2015 by Resolution No. R-2005 November 17, 2015 by Resolution No. R-2071	
Election District:	District 1	
Project Summary:	This project will continue replacement of the aging sanitary sewer collection system in the Wastewater Treatment Plant# 1A service area. Lift Station No. 2 (Fiesta) will also require reconstruction in this phase. This area has been experiencing issues with stoppages due to deteriorated, collapsed or missing pipe and inflow and infiltration during rainfall events. These improvements are necessary to maintain compliance with TCEQ regulations.	
Supporting Documentation:	Resolution No. R-2005 (Engineering Services) Resolution No. R-2017 (Engineering Services)	

RESOLUTION NO. R-1997

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
ROSENBERG, TEXAS, APPROVING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
PRIORITIES FOR FY2016.**

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City staff of the City of Rosenberg has identified its priorities for Capital Improvement Projects; and,

WHEREAS, the City Manager has recommended twenty-three (23) Capital Improvement Projects to be addressed in FY2016; and,

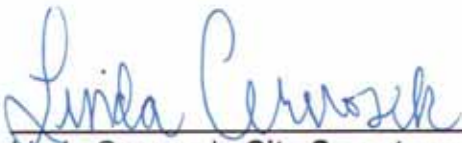
WHEREAS, the FY2016 Budget will include funding for the majority of the recommended Capital Improvement Projects and recommendations for funding other projects; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSENBERG:

Section 1. City Council hereby approves the FY2016 Capital Improvements Plan for the City of Rosenberg which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof for all purposes.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND RESOLVED this 17th day of July 2015.

ATTEST:


Linda Cernosek, City Secretary

APPROVED:


Cynthia McConathy, Mayor



FY2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

GENERAL/STREETS AND DRAINAGE PROJECTS

1. Airport Avenue – Phase Two
2. **Avenue C Connector from 8th Street to River Road**
3. **Bamore Road Connector to I-69**
4. Bryan Road
5. Dry Creek Drainage Improvements
6. FM 2218 from I-69 to State Highway 36 (TxDOT)
7. **Old Richmond Road/Jennetta Street and Avenue F Drainage**
8. **Railroad Quiet Zones**
9. Sidewalks – Replace/Removal of Existing
10. Spacek Road Improvements – Phase Two
11. **State Highway 36 from I-69 to FM2218 (TxDOT)**
12. Traffic Signal at Reading Road and Town Center Boulevard
13. Traffic Signal for Reading Road at Spacek Road
14. US Highway 59/I-69 Expansion from FM 762 to **Beasley** (TxDOT)

WATER AND WASTEWATER PROJECTS

Alternate Water Projects (GRP):

15. **A Meyer Road/Benton Road/Rohan Road Waterline Extensions/Oversizing (GRP)**
16. **Chloramine Conversion System (GRP)**
17. FM 2977 Water Storage Tank (GRP)
18. **Water Plant No. 8 (GRP)**

Other Water and Wastewater Projects:

19. **North Side Water Improvements – Phase Three**
20. Spacek Road Sewer Lift Station
21. Spacek Road Sewer Line
22. Utility Adjustments for I-69 Improvement Project (TxDOT)
23. **WWTP 1A Collection System – Phase Two**

RESOLUTION NO. R-1998

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
ROSENBERG, TEXAS, APPROVING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
PRIORITIES FOR FY2017 TO FY2020.**

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Rosenberg recognizes that certain Capital Improvement Projects are necessary and beneficial for the development and improvement of City infrastructure and facilities; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council, City Manager, and staff have attempted to identify those specific Capital Improvement Projects appropriate for the needs of the City and its citizens; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSENBERG:

Section 1. The City Council, City Manager, and staff have established priorities for certain projects, namely the Capital Improvement Plan, to implement said development and improvement projects for the Fiscal Years 2017 through 2020.

Section 2. A copy of said improvements is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof for all purposes.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND RESOLVED this 7th day of July 2015.

ATTEST:


Linda Cernosek, **City Secretary**

APPROVED:


Cynthia McConathy, **Mayor**



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY2017 – FY2020

FY2017

General Projects

Municipal Facilities Improvements

Streets and Drainage

Drainage Improvements East of Lane Drive

Existing Sidewalk Improvements

Fairgrounds Road Bridge Replacement (TxDOT)

Spacek Road – Phase III

Water and Wastewater

Automatic Transfer Switch and Backup Generator as WWTP # 1A

Avenue G Water Line and Fire Hydrant Improvements

Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Phase III

Sewer Line Vacuum Cleaning Equipment

Water Line Extension and Connection from Bonbrook to Bridlewood (GRP)

FY2018

General Projects

Seabourne Creek Park Nature Center and Park Improvements

Seabourne Creek Sports Park

Streets and Drainage

Existing Sidewalk Improvements

FM 723 from Highway 90A to FM 359 (TxDOT)

3rd Street at Intersection with Avenue M

Water and Wastewater

Lamar High School Reclaimed Water Project

Upgrade Wastewater Lift Stations

FY2019

General Projects

Brazos River Trail Project
Public Safety Enhancement Project
Wireless Network (Police)
Zone 8 Park Development

Streets and Drainage

Avenue D Street Paving and Drainage
Avenue N Reconstruction (FM 2218 to Jones)
Brooks Avenue
Downtown Sidewalks
Existing Sidewalks
Herndon Drive and Mustang Avenue
Radio Lane Reconstruction (Avenue I to Avenue N)

Water and Wastewater

Cottonwood Subdivision Waterline Extension

FY2020

General Projects

Water Feature Facilities at Existing Parks

Streets and Drainage

Avenue G Extension from Frost Street to Brazos Street
Existing Sidewalk Improvements
Klauke Road Extension
New Sidewalk Plan

Water and Wastewater

N/A

Supplemental Information



Ordinance No. 2015 - 26 Adopting Budget
Ordinance No. 2015 - 27 Ad Valorem Tax Levy
Financial Management Policies
Acronyms and Glossary of Terms
Photo Key

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

The Supplemental Information includes the budget ordinance, the tax rate ordinance, financial management policies, acronyms, and the glossary of terms.

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-26

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS, BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016; MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE CITY FOR SUCH YEAR AS REFLECTED IN SAID BUDGET; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS AND CONTAINING CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, within the time and in the manner required by law, the City Manager of the City of Rosenberg (the "City") has prepared and submitted to the City Council a budget estimate of expenditures and revenues of all City departments, divisions and offices for the fiscal year beginning October 01, 2015, and ending on September 30, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, such budget was timely filed with the City Secretary, has been available for inspection, was submitted to City Council, and two (2) public hearings on such budget were held by City Council on August 18, 2015, and August 25, 2015, after proper notice having been given in accordance with law; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the proposed budget and has made such changes therein as in its judgment were warranted by law and were in the best interest of the citizens and taxpayers of the City; and,

WHEREAS, a copy of such budget has been filed with the City Secretary and the City Council now desires to approve and adopt the same; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSENBERG:

Section 1. The facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The City Council hereby approves and adopts the budget described in the preamble of this Ordinance, a summary of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes and a copy of which is on file with the

City Secretary. The City Secretary is hereby directed to place on said budget an endorsement, which shall be signed by the City Secretary, which shall read as follows: "The Official Budget of the City of Rosenberg, Texas, for the Fiscal Year Beginning October 01, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016." Such budget, as thus endorsed, shall be kept on file in the office of the City Secretary as a public record.

Section 3. In support of said budget and by virtue of the adoption thereof, the several amounts specified for the various purposes named in said budget are hereby appropriated to and for such purposes.

Section 4. The City Manager is hereby directed to file a copy of the budget with all agencies pursuant to Section 9.11 of the City's home-rule charter, as amended.

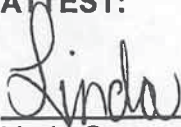
Section 5. The requirement in Section 3.10 of the City's home-rule charter that ordinances be read on two separate days is hereby dispensed with by an affirmative vote of five or more of the Council Members, and this Ordinance shall take effect upon its adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED by a vote of 7 "ayes" in favor and 0

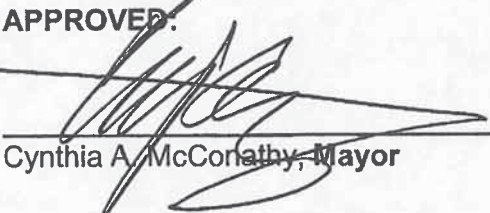
"noes" against on this first and final reading in full compliance with the provisions of Section 3.10 of the Charter of the City of Rosenberg on this, the 1st day of

September 2015.

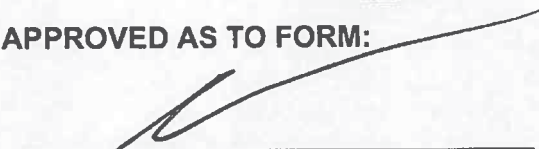
ATTEST:


Linda Cernosek,  CITY SECRETARY
ROSENBERG, TEXAS

APPROVED:


Cynthia A. McConathy, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Scott Tschirhart, City Attorney
Denton Navarro Rocha Bernal Hyde & Zech, P.C.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS
2015-16 BUDGET**

COMBINED BUDGET SUMMARY

Fund	Estimated Beginning Balance 10/1/2015	Revenues & Transfers In	Expenditures & Transfers Out	Estimated Ending Balance 9/30/2016
Note (1)				
GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES:				
GENERAL FUND	\$ 15,878,489	\$ 26,991,596	\$ 26,991,596	\$ 15,878,489
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS:				
Hotel/Motel Fund	1,691,566	651,100	694,539	1,648,127
Municipal Court Technology Fund	17,738	18,010	20,900	14,848
Beautification Fund	63,960	24,010	24,000	63,970
Law Enforcement Fund	105,397	50	104,500	947
Community Development Block Grant Fund	130,114	360,000	360,000	130,114
Police Asset Forfeiture Fund	34,118	-	10,000	24,118
Park Land Dedication Fund	282,614	5,200	250,000	37,814
Juvenile Case Management Fund	167,540	18,060	28,640	156,960
Municipal Court Child Safety Fund	183,247	36,065	59,465	159,847
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	-	10,000	10,000	-
MUD Fire Services Fund	1,013,097	750,210	869,000	894,307
Police Federal Forfeiture Fund	143,212	-	70,000	73,212
PEG Fund	93,695	60,000	150,000	3,695
Fire Station No. 3 Operating Fund	239,696	971,841	1,200,236	11,301
Subtotal	4,165,993	2,904,546	3,851,280	3,219,259
DEBT SERVICE FUND	4,990,530	7,642,826	7,642,826	4,990,530
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	331,215	76,370	306,163	101,422
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	25,366,227	37,615,338	38,791,865	24,189,700
PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES:				
ENTERPRISE FUNDS:				
Water & Wastewater Fund:				
Operating Funds	6,199,585	9,083,691	9,083,691	6,199,585
Restricted Funds	7,632,261	3,357,300	9,270,000	1,719,561
Civic Center Fund	58,510	426,507	436,920	48,097
Subtotal	13,890,356	12,867,498	18,790,612	7,967,242
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS:				
Insurance Fund	744,453	2,696,979	2,850,065	591,367
Fleet Replacement Fund	3,819,554	656,935	810,000	3,666,489
Technology Fund	243,239	645,523	645,473	243,289
Subtotal	4,807,246	3,999,437	4,305,538	4,501,145
TOTAL PROPRIETARY FUNDS	18,697,602	16,866,935	23,096,150	12,468,387
COMPONENT UNITS:				
Rosenberg Development Corporation	10,144,368	4,313,945	5,456,568	9,001,745
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 54,208,197	\$ 58,796,218	\$ 67,344,582	\$ 45,659,832

Notes:

(1) - Total beginning reserves, including restricted reserves.

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-27

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF AD VALOREM TAXES OF THE CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS, FOR THE YEAR 2015; PROVIDING FOR THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH TAXES SHALL BE DUE AND PAYABLE; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY AND INTEREST ON ALL TAXES NOT TIMELY PAID; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES INCONSISTENT OR IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

WHEREAS, Section 26.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code provides that before the later of September 30th, or the 60th day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the taxing unit, the governing body of each taxing unit shall adopt a tax rate for the current tax year; and,

WHEREAS, such Section further provides that where the tax rate consists of two components (one which will impose the amount of taxes needed to pay the unit's debt service and the other which will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the unit for the next year), each of the components must be approved separately; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed tax rate for the current tax year of the City of Rosenberg, Texas, consists of two components a tax rate for the purpose of paying the accruing interest and to provide a sinking fund for payment of the indebtedness of the City, and a tax rate for the purpose of funding the maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the next fiscal year, as set forth in Section 5 of this ordinance; and,

WHEREAS, City Council has approved, by separate motions, the tax rate heretofore specified for each of said components; and,

WHEREAS, City Council finds that all notices and hearings required by law as a prerequisite to the passage, approval, and adoption of this Ordinance have been timely and properly given and held; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSENBERG:

Section 1. The facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 2. There is hereby levied, for the tax year 2015, to fund the City's fiscal year 2015-2016 municipal budget, an ad valorem tax at the total rate of forty-seven cents (\$0.470000) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation on all property, real, personal, and mixed, within the corporate limits of the City, upon which an ad valorem tax is authorized by law to be levied by the City of Rosenberg, Texas. Said tax being so levied and apportioned to the specific purposes here set forth:

- 1) For the maintenance and operations expenditures of the City (General Fund), \$0.253742 on each \$100 valuation of property; and
- 2) For interest and sinking fund, \$0.216258 on each \$100 valuation of property.

All such taxes shall be assessed and collected in current money of the United States of America.

Section 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE DUE TO AN INCREASE IN NEW DEVELOPMENT.

Section 4. All ad valorem taxes levied hereby, in the total amount of forty-seven cents (\$0.470000) on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation, as reflected by Sections 2 and 4 hereof, shall be due and payable on or before January

31, 2016. All ad valorem taxes due the City of Rosenberg, Texas, and not paid on or before January 31st following the year for which they were levied, shall bear penalty and interest as prescribed in the Texas Tax Code.

Section 5. All taxes shall become a lien upon property against which assessed, and the Fort Bend County as the assessor and collector of the City is hereby authorized and empowered to enforce the collection of such taxes according to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and ordinances of the City, and shall, by virtue of the tax rolls, fix and establish a lien by levying upon such property, whether real or personal, for the payment of said taxes, penalty and interest, and the interest and penalty collected from such delinquent taxes shall be apportioned to the general fund of the City.

Section 6. All ordinances and parts of ordinances inconsistent or in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 7. If any provision of this Ordinance is found to be invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not invalidate or impair the validity, force, or effect of any other provision of this Ordinance.

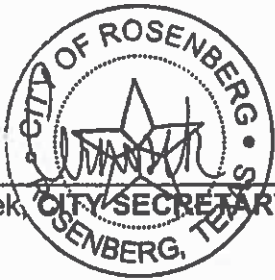
Section 8. The requirement in Section 3.10 of the City of Rosenberg's home-rule charter that ordinances be read on two separate days is hereby dispensed with by an affirmative vote of five or more of the Council Members, and this Ordinance shall take effect upon its adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED by a vote of 7 "ayes" in favor and 0 "noes" against on this first and final reading in full compliance with the provisions of Section 3.10 of the Charter of the City of Rosenberg on this, the 1st day of September 2015.

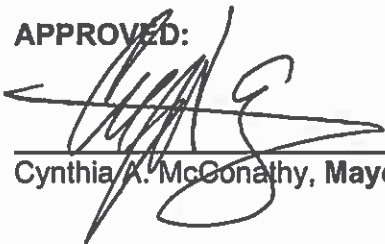
ATTEST:



Linda Cernosek, **CITY SECRETARY**



APPROVED:



Cynthia A. McDonathy, **Mayor**

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Scott Tschirhart, **City Attorney**
Denton Navarro Rocha Bernal Hyde & Zech, P.C.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT POLICIES

Section 1. General Guidelines.

- 1.1 The City will establish and maintain a high standard of accounting practices. The City's accounting system shall conform to generally accepted governmental accounting principles (GAAP), as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) for governmental entities.
- 1.2 The City will prepare and maintain in a current status written procedures relating to each financial management area.
- 1.3 The Mayor/City Council shall appoint an Audit/Finance Committee whose members shall serve terms of one (1) year. The Committee will be responsible for recommending a certified public accounting firm, as well as monitoring the independent audit process and making suggestions regarding internal controls within the City. Members of the Committee shall be comprised of three members of the City Council. Committee staff members will be the City Manager, Finance Director, and Budget Analyst.
- 1.4 Every three to five years, the City will issue a request for proposal to choose an auditor for a period of three years, with an optional one-time two-year extension.
- 1.5 These financial management guidelines shall remain in effect until amended by the City Council. In addition, these guidelines shall be reviewed at least annually by the Audit/Finance Committee.

Section 2. Operating Budgets.

- 2.1 Annual estimates of revenue in both the general fund and enterprise funds shall be based on historical trends and a reasonable expectation of growth. A conservative approach shall be observed in estimating revenues, so that revenue estimates will not be overstated.
- 2.2 The adoption of a balanced budget, where current resources (current revenues plus fund balances or reserves) shall be required. Current resources will equal or exceed current expenditures for each individual fund.
- 2.3 Fund balances or reserves of operating funds at the end of each fiscal year shall be at least twenty percent (20%) of the fund operating expenditures (excluding non-recurring expenditures), or seventy-two days (72) of total fund operating expenditures for the same fiscal year.
- 2.4 The City should endeavor to maintain a diversified and stable revenue base in order to prevent overall revenue shortfalls as a result of periodic fluctuations in any one revenue source. Each existing and potential revenue source will be re-examined annually.
- 2.5 The City shall use non-recurring resources (one-time revenues), including reserves and fund balances, to fund non-recurring (one-time) expenditures. Recurring (on-going) revenues shall be used to fund recurring (on-going) expenditures.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT POLICIES

- 2.6 User charges, rates and fees shall be established at a level related to the cost of providing the services. These charges, rates and fees shall be reviewed annually in order to determine the appropriate level of funding anticipated to support the various related activities.
- 2.7 Rates for water and sewer enterprise activities shall be fixed and maintained at levels sufficient to ensure that annual revenues will be available to pay all direct and indirect costs of the enterprise activity, including costs of operation, capital improvements, maintenance, principal and interest requirements on outstanding debt, and interest and sinking fund and reserve fund requirements.
- 2.8 Net earnings of the enterprise funds for any fiscal period shall be at least 1.25 times the average annual principal and interest requirements of outstanding debt. Net earnings shall be defined to include non-operating revenues available for debt service, excluding depreciation and transfers to other funds.
- 2.9 Budgets of operating funds shall provide for costs of fully maintaining all City facilities.
- 2.10 The City shall follow a policy of aggressively pursuing the collection of current and delinquent ad valorem taxes, and shall strive to maintain a current ad valorem tax collection rate equal to or exceeding 95 percent (95%) of the current levy.
- 2.11 Sound appraisal procedures and practices will be monitored by the City in order to keep property values current. The City will annually review the various levels of property tax exemptions and abatements which may be optionally granted by the City.
- 2.12 Transfers from enterprise activities to the general fund for administrative services, in-lieu-of tax payments, and dividends shall not exceed the estimated costs incurred by the general fund in providing such services. The basis for each transfer shall be fully explained each year in the proposed budget.
- 2.13 A contingency budget, to be used in the case of unforeseen items of expenditures, shall be established in accordance with Section 9.14 of the Rosenberg City Charter. Provision shall be made in the annual budget and in the appropriation ordinances for a contingency appropriation of not more than three (3) percent of total General fund operating expenditures. Expenditures from this contingency appropriation shall be made only in case of established emergencies, as authorized by the City Council.
- 2.14 A proposed budget for all funds shall be submitted by the City Manager between sixty (60) and ninety (90) days prior to the beginning of the ensuing fiscal year. The proposed budget shall be filed in the Office of the City Secretary, and be available for review and inspection by interested citizens during normal business hours.
- 2.15 Annual fixed-dollar budgets are adopted for all funds except for capital project and trust funds for the period beginning October 1 and ending September 30 of the following year. Project-based budgets for capital projects are adopted on a project basis, and not on a fiscal year basis.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT POLICIES

- 2.16 All budget appropriations (except for capital projects) lapse at year-end (September 30). Any encumbered appropriations at year-end may be re-appropriated by the City Manager in the ensuing fiscal year. Such re-appropriations shall be subsequently reported to City Council.
- 2.17 All budgets shall be adopted on a basis of accounting consistent with GAAP, as applied to governmental entities, with the exception of Enterprise and Internal Service funds. Revenues are budgeted when they become measurable and available. Expenditures are charged against the budget when they become measurable, or when a liability has been incurred and the liability is expected to be liquidated with available current resources. Outstanding encumbrances at year-end are re-appropriated in the budgets of the ensuing fiscal year. For Enterprise and Internal Service funds, depreciation is not budgeted, and capital improvements and debt service principal payments are budgeted as expenditures/expenses.
- 2.18 The budget shall be adopted at the legal level of control which is the department within the individual fund. Expenditures may not exceed the legal level of control at the department level within an individual fund without the approval of the City Council. The City Manager is authorized to transfer appropriations within a department in an individual fund in accordance with these policy guidelines. Except in emergency situations, and only upon prior approval by the City Council, no department shall exceed appropriations.
- 2.19 Authority to transfer appropriations within a department. The City Manager may approve transfers of unencumbered appropriations between general classifications of expenditures within a department, provided the transfer amounts do not result in a net increase in total appropriations, and further provided that no amounts shall be transferred from or to any capital outlay line-item accounts. All transfers within a department shall be reported to the City Council at the next regularly scheduled City Council meeting.
- 2.20 Authority to transfer appropriations between a fund/department. Transfer of un-encumbered appropriations in general classifications of expenditures between funds or departments shall be approved only by the City Council. The City Council shall also approve any budget modification(s) resulting in a net increase in appropriations, or any proposed use of contingency funds.
- 2.21 The City will strive to receive and retain the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award presented annually by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).
- 2.22 Budgets of Enterprise and Internal Service funds shall be self-supporting, i.e., current revenues (including retained earnings) will equal or exceed current expenditures (excluding depreciation).
- 2.23 Contingency reserves should be maintained at a level sufficient to provide for unanticipated expenditures of a non-recurring nature.
- 2.24 Budgets of Enterprise and Internal Service funds are prepared on a working capital basis, whereby depreciation expenses are not budgeted and capital outlay and debt service principal payments are budgeted as expenses.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT POLICIES

- 2.25 Budgets shall integrate performance measures, goals and objectives, service levels and productivity measures where appropriate, and provide a means of measuring and monitoring performance, goals and productivity.
- 2.26 The proposed budget should disclose both a "current services level" and an "expanded services level" separately. Current services level is that level of funding necessary to provide the same level of services for the upcoming fiscal year that is currently being provided. Expanded services level includes funding requests associated with new or expanded service(s), additional personnel or new capital.

Section 3. Capital Improvements.

- 3.1 The City will develop and maintain a five-year plan for capital improvements. This plan shall be reviewed at least annually by the City Council. Capital improvements for planning purposes shall be considered all land, land improvements, building projects, infrastructure (i.e., streets, water and wastewater improvements) and equipment exceeding \$100,000 in cost.
- 3.2 All capital improvements should be made in accordance with the five-year plan as adopted by or presented to the City Council.
- 3.3 The City Council shall adopt an annual capital budget based on the approved five-year capital improvement plan. This capital budget shall identify the sources of funding for each capital project authorized for the ensuing fiscal year. Assessments and pro-rata charges may be applied where applicable to fund capital projects.
- 3.4 The City's capital improvement program shall be coordinated with the operating budgets. Operating costs associated with each capital improvement project will be identified in the capital budget and included in the appropriate operating budget if the project is authorized.
- 3.5 A capital project status report shall be prepared for the City Council each quarter.
- 3.6 Interest earnings on bond proceeds shall be credited to the appropriate capital project fund.

Section 4. Debt Management.

- 4.1 Long-term debt shall not be incurred to finance current operations. Long-term debt shall be defined as debt requiring more than five years to retire. Short-term or interim debt shall be defined as debt requiring five (5) years or less to retire, and may be used to fund purchases of machinery, equipment (including office equipment) and vehicles.
- 4.2 When any debt is issued to finance capital improvements, the City shall retire the debt within a period not to exceed the expected useful life of the projects or improvements being financed.
- 4.3 The average maturity of each general obligation bond issue shall not exceed twenty (20) years.
- 4.4 Total debt service requirements (principal and interest) in any fiscal year should generally not exceed twenty-five (25) percent of total expenditures/expenses.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT POLICIES

- 4.5 Total direct debt shall not exceed ten (10) percent of the assessed value of taxable property.
- 4.6 The City shall maintain good communications with the major bond rating agencies concerning the City's financial condition, and shall follow a policy of full disclosure in every financial report and official bond statement. The City will maintain sound fiscal management practices to maintain and improve current bond ratings.
- 4.7 Interest and sinking fund and/or debt reserve balances shall be maintained at the minimum of the following: (a) equal to fifty (50) percent of the ensuing year's principal and interest requirements; or, (b) in accordance with the City's most restrictive bond ordinances and/or covenants.

Section 5. Financial Reporting.

- 5.1 The City will strive to receive and retain the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting awarded annually by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA).
- 5.2 An annual independent financial audit shall be performed by a properly licenses independent public accounting firm, and results of this audit will be presented to the City Council by March 31 of the following year in the form of a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), in accordance with GAAP and governmental accounting, auditing and financial reporting (GAAFR) requirements.
- 5.3 Timely interim financial reports will be produced for department managers for internal purposes. Departmental reports comparing budget to actual amounts shall be prepared by the Finance Department in a timely manner.
- 5.4 Financial statements shall be prepared on a monthly basis and made available to the City Council in a condensed format. Financial statements shall be prepared and presented to the City Council as a formal agenda item on a quarterly basis.

Section 6. Purchasing.

- 6.1 The Finance Director shall be responsible for maintaining written purchasing policies and procedures in accordance with State statutes, City ordinances and these policies.
- 6.2 Generally, purchases are authorized as follows:
 - 6.2.1 The Finance Director and the Department Head may approve purchases for \$5,000 or less.
 - 6.2.2 Purchases exceeding \$5,000 but less than \$50,000 will require detailed purchasing specifications, and must be approved by the Department Head, the Finance Director and the City Manager.
 - 6.2.3 Purchases exceeding \$50,000 will be subject to competitive bidding requirements and may be approved only by the City Council. Formal competitive bids shall be required for all purchases in excess of those limits established by State statutes.

**CITY OF ROSENBERG
2015-16 BUDGET**

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT POLICIES

Purchases below State statute limitations may be approved by the Department Head and Finance Director, and/or the City Manager in accordance with City statutes and written purchasing policies and procedures.

- 6.3 Lease purchase agreements shall only be used to finance capital items with a purchase price exceeding \$25,000 and a useful life of at least three years. All lease purchase agreements in excess of limits established by State statutes will be awarded by City Council.
- 6.4 All City purchases should be made locally, to the extent possible.
- 6.5 The City will enter into interlocal agreements, whenever practical, with entities such as the State of Texas, Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments, or Fort Bend County in order to take advantage of purchasing contracts with favorable pricing arrangements.

Section 7. Cash and Investments.

- 7.1 The Finance Director shall be responsible for maintaining written policies and procedures for all areas of cash and investments, in accordance with State statutes, City ordinances and these policies.
- 7.2 The City will enter into a depository agreement with one or more banks for a specified period of time and specified fees for banking services. The term of each depository agreement shall not exceed five (5) years unless otherwise approved by the City Council.
- 7.3 Collection, deposit and disbursement of all funds will be scheduled to ensure maximum cash availability and investment earnings.
- 7.4 The City will obtain the best possible return on cash investments consistent with State laws and the City's investment policy.
- 7.5 The City will utilize the consolidated (pooled) cash method of accounting for cash, whereby multiple accounting funds are accounted for in one consolidated (pooled) cash bank account. Consolidated or pooled cash will enhance the City's ability to effectively manage the City's investment portfolio, through controlled receipts and disbursements functions.

Section 8. General Accounting Guidelines.

- 8.1 The City Manager is authorized to write off utility accounts less than \$1,000 which have been delinquent for more than 120 days. These accounts will be aggressively pursued for collection by any lawful and available means. Accounts which are in bankruptcy status, involving a claim of \$1,000 or less, which requires the City to make an election to the bankruptcy court, will be referred to the City Manager, with a recommendation by the City Attorney. The City Manager shall report all utility write-offs to City Council at the next regularly scheduled City Council Meeting. All accounts involving amounts greater than \$1,000 shall be referred directly to City Council for write off, or further recommended action.

ACRONYMS AND GLOSSARY OF TERMS

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

ACRONYMS

The annual budget contains specialized and technical terminology that is unique to public finance and budgeting. To assist the reader of the budget document in understanding these terms, this list of acronyms has been included in the budget document.

A

ACM: Assistant City Manager
ADA: Americans with Disability Act
ASE: Automotive Service Excellence

B

BTC: Brazos Town Center

C

CAD: Central Appraisal District
CAFR: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
CDBG: Community Development Block Grant
CFBCA: Central Fort Bend Chamber Alliance
CID: Criminal Investigation Division
CIP: Capital Improvements Program
CJD: Criminal Justice Division
CM: City Manager
CO: Certificate of Obligation
CP: Capital Project
CPI: Consumer Price Index
CPR: Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation

D

DPS: Department of Public Safety
DSC: Driver Safety Course

E

ED: Economic Development
EDMS: Electronic Document Management Systems
EMS: Emergency Medical Safety
EOC: Emergency Operations Center
EPA: Environmental Protection Agency
ETJ: Extraterritorial Jurisdiction
ETR: Effective Tax Rate

F

FFII: Firefighter II
FLSA: Fair Labor Standards Act
FTE: Full Time Equivalent
FY: Fiscal Year

G

GAAP: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
GAAFR: Governmental Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Reporting

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

ACRONYMS

GASB: Governmental Accounting Standards Board
GFBEDC: Greater Fort Bend Economic Development Council
GFOA: Government Finance Officers Association
GIS: Geographic Information System
G/L: General Ledger
GO: Certificate of General Obligation
GPS: Global Positioning System
GRP: Groundwater Reduction Plan

H

HGAC: Houston-Galveston Area Council
HOA: Home Owners Association
HOT: Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax
HR: Human Resources
HUB: Historically Underutilized Business
HUD: Department of Housing and Urban Development
HVAC: Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

I

ISO: Insurance Service Office
IVR: Interactive Voice Response System

K

KRB: Keep Rosenberg Beautiful

L

LCISD: Lamar Consolidated Independent School District
LEOSE: Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education
LLEBG: Local Law Enforcement Block Grant

M

M&O: Maintenance and Operations
MUD: Municipal Utility District

O

O/T: Other Than

P

PC/LAN: Personal Computer/Local Area Network
PDF: Portable Document Format
PEG: Public, Educational, and Governmental Access Television
PPE: Personal Protective Equipment

R

RCC: Rosenberg Civic Center
RCVB: Rosenberg Convention & Visitors Bureau
RDC: Rosenberg Development Corporation
RFP: Request for proposal

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

ACRONYMS

ROW: Right of Way
RRLGC: Richmond Rosenberg Local Government Corporation

S

SCADA: Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SCRSC: Seabourne Creek Regional Sports Complex
SECO: State Energy Conservation Office
SIB: State Infrastructure Bank
SWAT: Special Weapons and Tactics
SWWC: Southwest Water Company

T

TAMIO: Texas Association of Municipal Information Officers
TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TEEX: Texas Engineering Extension Service
TIRZ: Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
TMCCP: Texas Municipal Clerk's Certification Program
TML: Texas Municipal League
TMRS: Texas Municipal Retirement System
TWDB: Texas Water Development Board
TXDOT: Texas Department of Transportation

W

WFBMD: West Fort Bend Management District
WWTP: Wastewater Treatment Plant
W/WW: Water/Wastewater

Y

YMCA: Young Mens Christian Association

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The annual budget contains specialized and technical terminology that is unique to public finance and budgeting. To assist the reader of the budget document in understanding these terms, this glossary has been included in the budget document.

ACCOUNT NUMBER: A set of accounts used in the general ledger by the City to indicate the fund, department, activity and object code, if applicable, of a revenue or expenditure item.

ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING: The recording of financial transactions for the City in the periods in which they occur, rather than only in the periods in which cash is received or paid. For example, water and wastewater revenues which were billed in September are recorded as revenues in September, even though payment in cash is actually received in October. Conversely, services or supplies which have been received in September, but actually paid by the City in October, are recorded as obligations of the City (expenditures) in September.

ACTIVITY: See Program/Activity.

ADOPTED BUDGET: The final budget adopted by ordinance by the City Council.

AD VALOREM TAX: Property taxes based on assessed valuation of property and collected from property owners.

AGENCY FUND: A fund type normally used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations or other governments and/or other funds. The agency fund also is used to report the assets and liabilities of Internal Revenue Code, Section 457, deferred compensation plans.

ANNUAL BUDGET: A budget applicable to a single fiscal year.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT: A financial report applicable to a single fiscal year.

APPRAISE: To estimate the value, particularly the value of property. If the property is valued for taxation, the narrower term "assess" is substituted.

APPROPRIATION: An annual authorization made by the City Council which permits the City to make expenditures of available resources, within a specified time frame.

ASSESS: To establish an official property value for taxation.

ASSESSED VALUE/VALUATION: A value (valuation) placed upon real estate or other property within the City as a basis for levying taxes.

ASSESSMENT: (1) The process of making the official valuation of property for taxation, and/or (2) the valuation placed upon property as a result of this process.

ASSESSMENT ROLL: The official list containing the legal description of each parcel of property and its assessed valuation. With personal property, the assessment roll is the official list containing the name and address of the owner, a description of the personal property and its assessed value.

AUDIT: A comprehensive collection and investigation of the fairness of the City's assertions of its financial statements, or to evaluate whether the City has efficiently and effectively carried out its responsibilities. A financial audit is a review of the accounting system and financial information to determine how the City's funds were collected and spent, and whether expenditures were in compliance with appropriations.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

BALANCED BUDGET: As required by law, revenues and inter-fund transfers must equal or exceed expenditures for all funds.

BASE BUDGET: The budget needed to maintain the current operations and service levels of the City.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING: A term referring as to when revenues, expenditures, expenses, and transfers-and the related assets and liabilities-are recognized in the accounts and reported in the City's financial statements.

BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND (BOD): A measure of how much dissolved oxygen is being consumed as microbes breakdown organic matter.

BOND: A municipality will issue this debt instrument and agree to repay the face amount of the bond on the designated maturity date. Bonds are primarily used to finance capital projects.

BOND RATING: A rating assigned by outside credit rating companies which gives investors an idea of the credit-worthiness of the City.

BONDED DEBT: The portion of indebtedness represented by the principal amount of outstanding bonds.

BUDGET: A plan of financial operation containing an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing them, usually for a single fiscal year. This term may refer to both the proposed and adopted budget.

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT (AMENDMENT): A formal legal procedure utilized by the City to revise a budget appropriation during a fiscal year.

BUDGET CALENDAR: A schedule containing key dates which the City follows for each stage of the preparation, adoption and administration of the budget.

CAPITAL BUDGET: A plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them.

CAPITAL OUTLAY: An expenditure which results in the acquisition of or addition to a fixed asset, in accordance with the City's capitalization policy. Generally, the purchase must have an anticipated useful life of more than one year and can be individually identified as a unit of property. Capital outlay generally consists of land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, and furniture and fixtures.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP): A plan for capital expenditures and improvements to be incurred each year over a fixed period of years to meet capital needs arising from the long-term capital needs. It sets forth each project or other contemplated expenditures in which the City may have a part and specifies the resources estimated to be available to finance the projected expenditures.

CASH BASIS: A basis of accounting under which transactions are recognized only when cash is received or disbursed.

CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT (CAD): The Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District is the entity which has been established in each Texas County by the State legislature for the purpose of appraising property. All taxing units in Fort Bend County use the property values computed by CAD. The CAD is governed by a board whose members are appointed by the individual taxing entities, based on each entity's ratio of property values.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

CERTIFIED APPRAISAL ROLL: The final property appraisal roll, as calculated by the Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District.

COMPONENT UNIT FUNDS: Legally separate organizations for which elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (CAFR): The official annual financial report of a government that encompasses all funds and component units of the government.

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (CPI): The measure of price level computed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics on a monthly basis. It is the ratio of the cost of specific consumer items in any one year to the cost of those items in the base year.

CONTRACTUAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS: Legal debt instruments which are authorized by the Texas Public Property Finance Act (Subchapter A, Chapter 271, and Local Government Code). This financing can be used to finance all types of new and used personal property, such as portable buildings, furniture, office equipment and other equipment.

CURRENT TAXES: Property taxes that are levied and due within one year.

DEBT SERVICE FUND: A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest, sometimes referred to as a "sinking fund."

DEFICIT: (1) The excess of the liabilities of a fund over its assets; or (2) The excess of expenditures over revenues during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expenses over revenues during an accounting period.

DELINQUENT TAXES: Taxes remaining unpaid on and after the date to which a penalty for nonpayment is attached.

DEPARTMENT: A major administrative division of the City which indicates the overall management responsibility for an operation or a group of related activities within a functional area. (See Program/Activity.)

DEPRECIATION: The decline in the value of an asset due to general wear and tear or obsolescence.

DISTINGUISHED BUDGET PRESENTATION AWARD: An award presented annually by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada for the City's budget document. In order to receive the award, the City's budget document must meet stringent disclosure requirements, including the budget as a policy document, financial plan, communications device and an operations guide.

EFFECTIVE TAX RATE: Generally, the tax rate (levy) for the current year which produces the same tax revenue (based on current year assessed valuation, less new improvements and annexations) that was produced from the prior year tax rate (levy).

ENCUMBRANCES: Commitments related to uncompleted contracts for goods or services. Used in budgeting, encumbrances are not classified as expenditures or liabilities, but are shown as a reservation of the fund balance/reserves. Encumbrances are generally re-appropriated in the ensuing fiscal year.

ENTERPRISE FUND: A fund established to account for operations financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. In this case, the governing body intends that costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA): An agency of the United States government which is responsible for establishing and enforcing regulations dealing with environmental issues.

EXPENDITURES: A decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses requiring the use of net current assets, debt service and capital outlays, and intergovernmental grants.

EXPENSES: Outflows or other uses of assets or incurring of liabilities (or a combination of both) from delivering or producing goods, services or carrying out other activities that constitute the entity's ongoing major operations.

EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (ETJ): The area extending approximately three (3) miles beyond the corporate limits, within which the City exercises extraterritorial powers of land division and/or zoning review.

FIDUCIARY FUND TYPE: The trust and agency funds used to account for assets held by a governmental unit in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other government units and/or other funds. The Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund is classified as a fiduciary (pension trust) fund.

FINANCIAL AUDIT: An audit made to determine whether the financial statements of a government are presented fairly in conformity with GAAP.

FISCAL YEAR (FY): A 12-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of operations.

FIXED ASSET: An asset of long-term character, which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, machinery and equipment, etc.

FRANCHISE TAX: A special privilege granted by the City, permitting the continued use of public property, such as city streets, right-of-ways, usually involving public utilities, i.e., gas, telephone, cable television and electric utilities.

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE): A term to indicate the number of annual hours for a position (may be also referred to as "worker year"). For example, an employee working 40 hours per week for 52 weeks per year will have 2,080 annual hours (40 x 52). Therefore, 2,080 hours will equal one FTE. Further, an employee working 40 hours per week for 13 weeks equals 520 annual hours (40 x 13), or a FTE of 0.25. A FTE for a firefighter position is 2,756 annual hours, resulting in one FTE position.

FUND: A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts, i.e., assets equal liabilities plus fund balance/equity.

FUND BALANCE: The difference between the accumulated revenues and expenditures of a governmental fund.

FUND BALANCE-RESERVED FOR CONTINGENCIES: An account used to segregate or designate a portion of fund balance for resources restricted to payments for unanticipated expenditures during the fiscal year or future fiscal years.

FUND BALANCE-RESERVED FOR DEBT SERVICE: An account used to segregate or designate a portion of fund balance for resources legally restricted to the payment of debt principal and interest maturing in future years.

FUND BALANCE-RESERVED FOR ENCUMBRANCES: An account used to segregate or designate a portion of fund balance for expenditure upon completion of a contract or agreement.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

FUND TYPE: Any one of seven categories into which all funds are classified in governmental accounting. The seven fund types are: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, enterprise, internal service, and trust and agency.

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE (G&A) FEE TRANSFER: A transfer from enterprise or internal service funds to the general fund for general and administrative services provided to other funds. For example, the water and wastewater fund receives administrative services from the City Manager/Human Resources, City Attorney, City Council, Finance and Administration, and a number of other activities that are funded from the general fund. The G&A fee is used as a means of reimbursing the general fund for these types of services.

GENERAL FUND: The fund used to account for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

GENERAL LEDGER: A record containing the accounts needed to reflect the financial position and the results of operations of an entity.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS: Bonds that finance a variety of public projects such as streets, buildings, and improvements. The repayment of these bonds is usually made from the Debt Service Fund, and are backed (guaranteed) by the full faith and credit of the City.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP): Uniform minimum standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting, governing the form and content of the financial statements of an entity, encompass the conventions, rules and procedures necessary to define accepted accounting practice at a particular time; and provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations. The primary authoritative body on the application of GAAP to state and local governments is the GASB.

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS): A computer system that is capable of capturing, storing, analyzing, and displaying geographically referenced information; that is identified according to location. GIS also includes the procedures, operating personnel, and spatial data that go into the system.

GOAL: A long-term, attainable target of a program, department or the City as a whole. Goals will likely extend over several fiscal years.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING, AUDITING, AND FINANCIAL REPORTING (GAAFR): A publication of the Government Finance Officers Association. It is also known as the *Blue Book*.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD (GASB): The authoritative accounting and financial reporting standard-setting body for government entities.

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION: The association of public finance professionals who sponsors the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award Program and the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES: Funds used to account for the acquisition, use and balances of expendable financial resources and the related current liabilities-except those accounted for in proprietary funds and fiduciary funds. Under GAAP there are four governmental fund types: general, special revenue, debt service, and capital projects.

GROUNDWATER REDUCTION PLAN (GRP): A plan mandated by the Fort Bend Subsidence District to convert from well water to surface water.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

HOTEL/MOTEL TAX: A tax levied upon the cost of occupancy of any room or space furnished by any hotel. The City levies a tax of 7 percent of the occupancy rate; the state maximum is seven percent (7%). Revenue received from the source is disbursed for the promotion of tourism within the City of Rosenberg.

INCOME: A term used in proprietary fund-type accounting to represent (1) revenues or (2) the excess of revenues over expenses.

INDEPENDENT AUDIT: An audit performed by an independent auditor.

INFRASTRUCTURE: Public domain assets such as roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, drainage systems and similar assets that are immovable and of value only to the City.

IN-LIEU OF TAXES TRANSFER: A transfer similar to the general and administrative fee transfer where an enterprise or internal service fund transfers funds to the general fund "in-lieu-of taxes." Since the water and wastewater fund is a part of the City, the assets of the fund are exempt from property taxes. However, when computing the full cost of services in the water and wastewater fund, in-lieu-of taxes is calculated in order to transfer the appropriate amount(s) to the general fund.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND: A fund used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other entities, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (LCISD): The local school district that provides public education services within the City of Rosenberg.

LEVY: (1) To impose taxes, special assessments or service charges for the support of government activities. (2) The total amount of taxes, special assessments or service charges imposed by a government.

LIABILITIES: Probable future obligations of and entity indicating a future transfer of assets or providing of services to other entities as a result of past transactions of events.

LINE-ITEM BUDGET: A budget that lists each expenditure and revenue category separately, along with the dollar amount budgeted for each specific category.

LONG-TERM DEBT: Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date of issuance.

MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS (M&O): Expenditures of a recurring nature which are necessary for the operation of a department or activity. Does not include capital outlay or debt service expenditures. (Sometimes also referred to as O&M.)

MARKET VALUE: A price at which an item can be sold.

MIXED BEVERAGE TAX: A tax imposed on the gross receipts of a licensee for the sale, preparation or serving of mixed beverages.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL ACCOUNTING: A basis of accounting in which expenditures are accrued, but revenues are accounted for on a cash basis. This accounting system is a combination of cash and accrual accounting since expenditures are immediately incurred as a liability while revenues are not recorded until they are actually received, or are "measurable" or "available for expenditure."

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

NON-RECURRING REVENUE/EXPENSES: Resources/expenses recognized by the City that are unique and occur only one-time without pattern in one fiscal year.

OBJECT (OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE): A specific classification of expenditure in the City's chart of accounts. Examples of object of expenditures are office supplies, equipment maintenance, salaries and wages, etc.

OBJECTIVE: A specific, measurable and observable accomplishment the City or a department intends to achieve during the year.

OPERATION & MAINTENANCE (O&M): See maintenance and operation.

OPERATING BUDGET: Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The annual operating budget is the primary means by which most of the financing, acquisition, spending and service delivery activities are controlled.

OPERATING EXPENSES: Proprietary fund expenses which are directly related to the fund's primary service activities.

OPERATING INCOME: The excess of proprietary fund operating revenues over operating expenses.

OPERATING REVENUES: Proprietary fund revenues directly related to a fund's primary activities, consisting primarily of user charges for goods and services.

ORDINANCE: A formal legislative enactment by the City Council.

PER CAPITA DEBT: The amount of a government's debt divided by its population. Per capita debt is used to indicate the government's credit position by reference to the proportionate debt per resident.

PERFORMANCE BASED BUDGET SYSTEM: The budgeting system where departmental allocations are built around workload measures for each program.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS: Specific quantitative and qualitative measures of work performed as an objective of the department. (See Service Level Indicators.)

PERSONAL SERVICES: A classification of expenditures that includes salaries and wages, overtime, longevity and related fringe benefits.

POLICY: A plan, course of action or guiding principle, designed to set parameters for decisions and actions. For example, the City Council adopts budget policies which set parameters for the overall formulation and adoption of the budget.

PROGRAM/ACTIVITY: A major administrative division of the City which indicates the overall management responsibility for an operation or a group of related activities within a functional area. (See Department.)

PROPOSED BUDGET: The budget originally proposed by the City Manager to the City Council. Amendments are frequently made to the proposed budget to arrive at the adopted budget.

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES. The classification used to account for the City's ongoing organizations and activities that are similar to those often found in the private, commercial sector. The Water and Wastewater Fund is a proprietary fund type.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS

2015-16 BUDGET

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

RESERVED FUND BALANCE: Those portions of fund balance that are not available for expenditure, or that are legally segregated for a specific future use.

RESERVES: An account used to indicate the difference between a fund's assets and liabilities. Reserves are sometimes referred to as fund balance, retained earnings or working capital. In addition, reserves within a fund may be classified as undesignated, i.e., the reserves are not designated for any specific purpose or expenditure, or designated, i.e., the reserves are designated for a specific purpose or expenditure.

RETAINED EARNINGS: An equity account reflecting the accumulated earnings of an enterprise or internal service fund.

REVENUE BONDS: Bonds whose principal and interest are payable exclusively from earnings of an enterprise fund. In addition to a pledge of revenues for the repayment of the bonds, such bonds sometimes contain a mortgage on the property of the enterprise fund.

REVENUES: (1) An increase in the net current assets of a governmental fund type. (2) Increases in the net total assets of a proprietary fund type.

SALES TAX: A general tax on sales levied on persons and businesses selling merchandise or services in the city limits on a retail basis.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

STRATEGIC PLAN: A document used to communicate with the organization the organizations goals, the actions needed to achieve those goals and all of the other critical elements developed during the planning exercise.

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS: The budget requests for any program enhancements felt necessary or result in a significant funding increase over base budget.

TAX ABATEMENT: The full or partial exemption from ad valorem taxes for a specified time of certain real property located in a designated zone and for economic development purposes.

TAX RATE: The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base; for example, \$0.5202 per \$100 assessed valuation of taxable property.

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ): A regulatory body of the State of Texas regulating and establishing environmental procedures relating to the use of natural resources.

TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (TMRS): The retirement system which provides retirement coverage and benefits administration to over 600 municipal entities in the State of Texas. The TMRS was created by the Texas Legislature and is governed by a board, which is appointed by the Governor, with the advice of the State Senate.

TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (TSS): Solids in water that can be trapped by a filter.

TRANSFER: Movement of resources between two funds.

TRUST AND AGENCY FUND: One of the seven fund types in governmental accounting. See Trust Funds and Agency Fund.

CITY OF ROSENBERG, TEXAS 2015-16 BUDGET

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

TRUST FUNDS: Funds used to account for assets held by a government in a trustee capacity for individuals, private organizations, other governments and/or other funds.

WORKING CAPITAL: The current assets less current liabilities of a fund. For budgetary purposes, working capital, rather than retained earnings, is generally used to reflect the available resources of the enterprise fund (water and wastewater) and internal service funds.

Photo Key

LEFT TO RIGHT

Executive Summary:

1. Downtown; Another Time Soda Fountain
2. Downtown
3. George Ranch
4. Cultural District Banner

Budget Summaries:

1. Working on the Railroad... Museum
2. Christmas in Rosenberg decorations
3. Antiquing in downtown
4. Christmas in Rosenberg decorations

General Fund:

1. Brazos River
2. 2015 Family Fun Day with staff
3. Downtown theater
4. 2015 Family Fun Day with staff

General Government:

1. First Street Park
2. Car show
3. 2015 Family Fun Day with staff
4. Technology: Rising Star Award

Community Development:

1. Little League
2. 2015 Family Fun Day with staff
3. Xtreme Softball team, 2015
4. Little League

Public Safety:

1. Rosenberg Police Department
2. Rosenberg Fire Department
3. Rosenberg Parks Department
4. Rosenberg Animal Control Department

Public Works:

1. Construction of the new water tower
2. Sanitary Sewer Pipe Bursting
3. Construction of the new water tower
4. Adding on to the Railroad Museum

Special Revenue Funds:

1. Fire Fighter patch
2. Police K9
3. Fire truck
4. Springhill Suites Hotel

Debt Service Fund:

1. Stack of coins
2. Sanitary Sewer project equipment
3. Monopoly income tax square
4. Christmas in Rosenberg

Enterprise Funds:

1. HOT summer concerts
2. Animal Control
3. Little League
4. City Hall

Water and Wastewater Fund:

1. Construction of the new water tower
2. Construction of the new water tower
3. Construction of the new water tower
4. Construction of the new water tower

Departmental Expenditures:

1. Customer Service
2. HOT summer concerts
3. BBQ Cook-off
4. Rosenberg Welcome sign

Capital Project Funds:

1. City street and trees
2. Another Time Soda Fountain
3. Street-lamp and banner
4. Bamore Road Construction

Internal Service Funds:

1. IT servers
2. Police Fleet
3. Dispatch technology
4. 2015 National Night Out, Ft. Bend EMS

Component Unit Funds:

1. Downtown
2. Christmas in Rosenberg
3. 2015 Family Fun Day with staff
4. Rosenberg Police Department

Capital Improvement Program:

1. Sanitary Sewer Pipe Bursting
2. Rosenberg Welcome sign
3. Sanitary Sewer Pipe Bursting
4. Construction of the new water tower

Cover:

Family 4th
Civic Center
Texas Master Naturalists
Downtown

Supplemental:

City street and trees
City hall
Downtown
Street-lamp and banner